



Routing Command Reference for Cisco 8000 Series Routers

First Published: 2020-03-01

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883



CONTENTS

PREFACE

Preface xvii

Preface xvii

Communications, Services, and Additional Information xvii

CHAPTER 1

BFD Commands 1

bfd 2

bfd address-family ipv4 destination 4

bfd address-family ipv4 echo minimum-interval 5

bfd address-family ipv4 fast-detect 6

bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval 7

bfd address-family ipv4 multiplier 9

bfd address-family ipv4 timers 12

bundle coexistence bob-blb 13

bfd dampening 15

bfd fast-detect 18

bfd minimum-interval 20

bfd mode 22

bfd multipath include location 23

bfd multiplier 24

show bundle (BFD) 26

clear bfd counters 27

clear bfd dampening 29

echo disable 31

interface (BFD) 33

show bfd 35

show bfd client 38

show bfd counters	39
show bfd mib session	41
show bfd multipath	44
show bfd session	45
show bfd summary	51

CHAPTER 2
IS-IS Commands 53

address-family (IS-IS)	55
address-family multicast topology (IS-IS)	56
authentication-check disable	57
circuit-type	58
clear isis process	60
clear isis route	61
clear isis statistics	63
csnp-interval	64
default-information originate (IS-IS)	65
fast-reroute per-link (IS-IS)	67
fast-reroute per-prefix (IS-IS)	69
fast-reroute per-link priority-limit (IS-IS)	71
fast-reroute per-prefix load-sharing disable (IS-IS)	72
fast-reroute per-prefix tiebreaker (IS-IS)	73
hello-interval (IS-IS)	74
hello-multiplier	76
hello-padding	78
hello-password	80
hello-password keychain	82
interface (IS-IS)	83
is-type	84
iid disable	86
log adjacency changes (IS-IS)	87
log pdu drops	88
lsp-gen-interval	89
lsp-mtu	91
lsp-password	92

lsp-refresh-interval	94
maximum-paths (IS-IS)	95
maximum-redistributed-prefixes (IS-IS)	96
max-lsp-lifetime	97
metric (IS-IS)	98
metric-style wide	100
mpls ldp auto-config	102
mpls ldp sync (IS-IS)	103
mpls traffic-eng (IS-IS)	104
mpls traffic-eng router-id (IS-IS)	105
net	106
nsf (IS-IS)	108
passive (IS-IS)	109
point-to-point	110
redistribute (IS-IS)	111
router isis	115
set-overload-bit	116
show isis	118
show isis adjacency	120
show isis adjacency-log	122
show isis checkpoint adjacency	124
show isis checkpoint interface	126
show isis checkpoint lsp	127
show isis database	129
show isis database-log	138
show isis fast-reroute	140
show isis hostname	143
show isis interface	145
show isis lsp-log	149
show isis mesh-group	152
show isis mpls traffic-eng adjacency-log	154
show isis mpls traffic-eng advertisements	156
show isis mpls traffic-eng tunnel	158
show isis neighbors	160

show isis protocol	163
show isis route	165
show isis spf-log	168
show isis statistics	175
show isis topology	179
show protocols (IS-IS)	182
single-topology	185
snmp-server traps isis	186
spf-interval	188
spf-interval ietf	190
spf prefix-priority (IS-IS)	192
summary-prefix (IS-IS)	194

CHAPTER 3**OSPF Commands 197**

address-family (OSPF)	200
adjacency stagger	201
area (OSPF)	203
authentication (OSPF)	204
authentication-key (OSPF)	206
auto-cost (OSPF)	208
capability opaque disable	209
clear ospf process	210
clear ospf redistribution	211
clear ospf routes	212
clear ospf statistics	213
cost (OSPF)	215
cost-fallback (OSPF)	217
database-filter all out (OSPF)	218
dead-interval (OSPF)	219
default-cost (OSPF)	221
default-information originate (OSPF)	222
default-metric (OSPF)	224
demand-circuit (OSPF)	225
disable-dn-bit-check	227

distance (OSPF)	228
distance ospf	230
distribute-list	231
domain-id (OSPF)	233
domain-tag	235
exchange-timer	236
fast-reroute (OSPFv2)	238
fast-reroute per-link exclude interface	240
fast-reroute per-prefix exclude interface (OSPFv2)	241
fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate (OSPFv2)	242
fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa (OSPFv2)	243
fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa	244
fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only (OSPFv2)	245
flood-reduction (OSPF)	246
hello-interval (OSPF)	247
ignore lsa mospf	249
interface (OSPF)	250
log adjacency changes (OSPF)	252
loopback stub-network	253
max external-lsa	254
max-lsa	256
max-metric	258
maximum interfaces (OSPF)	261
maximum paths (OSPF)	262
maximum redistributed-prefixes (OSPF)	263
message-digest-key	265
mpls ldp auto-config (OSPF)	267
mpls ldp sync (OSPF)	268
mpls traffic-eng (OSPF)	269
mpls traffic-eng igp-intact (OSPF)	271
mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact (OSPF)	272
mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update (OSPF)	273
mpls traffic-eng router-id (OSPF)	274
mtu-ignore (OSPF)	276

multi-area-interface	278
neighbor (OSPF)	280
neighbor database-filter all out	282
network (OSPF)	283
nsf (OSPF)	285
nsf flush-delay-time (OSPF)	287
nsf interval (OSPF)	288
nsf lifetime (OSPF)	289
nsr (OSPF)	290
nssa (OSPF)	291
ospf name-lookup	292
packet-size (OSPF)	293
passive (OSPF)	294
priority (OSPF)	296
protocol shutdown	298
queue dispatch flush-lsa	299
queue dispatch incoming	300
queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa	301
queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit	302
queue limit	303
range (OSPF)	304
redistribute (OSPF)	306
retransmit-interval (OSPF)	310
route-policy (OSPF)	312
router-id (OSPF)	313
router ospf (OSPF)	315
security ttl (OSPF)	316
segment-routing sr-prefer prefix-list	318
sham-link	320
show ospf	321
show ospf border-routers	325
show ospf database	327
show ospf flood-list	342
show ospf interface	344

show ospf mpls traffic-eng	346
show ospf message-queue	351
show ospf neighbor	353
show ospf request-list	360
show ospf retransmission-list	362
show ospf routes	364
show ospf sham-links	369
show ospf summary-prefix	371
show ospf virtual-links	373
show protocols (OSPF)	375
snmp context (OSPF)	377
snmp trap (OSPF)	379
snmp trap rate-limit (OSPF)	380
spf prefix-priority (OSPFv2)	381
stub (OSPF)	383
summary-prefix (OSPF)	384
timers lsa group-pacing	386
timers lsa min-arrival	387
timers throttle lsa all (OSPF)	388
timers throttle spf (OSPF)	390
transmit-delay (OSPF)	392
virtual-link (OSPF)	393
vrf (OSPF)	395

CHAPTER 4**OSPFv3 Commands 397**

address-family (OSPFv3)	399
area (OSPFv3)	400
authentication (OSPFv3)	401
auto-cost (OSPFv3)	403
capability vrf-lite (OSPFv3)	404
clear ospfv3 process	405
clear ospfv3 redistribution	406
clear ospfv3 routes	407
clear ospfv3 statistics	408

cost (OSPFv3)	410
database-filter all out (OSPFv3)	412
dead-interval (OSPFv3)	413
default-cost (OSPFv3)	415
default-information originate (OSPFv3)	416
default-metric (OSPFv3)	418
demand-circuit (OSPFv3)	419
distance ospfv3	421
distribute-list prefix-list in	422
distribute-list prefix-list out	424
domain-id (OSPFv3)	426
encryption	427
flood-reduction (OSPFv3)	429
graceful-restart (OSPFv3)	430
hello-interval (OSPFv3)	431
instance (OSPFv3)	433
interface (OSPFv3)	435
log adjacency changes (OSPFv3)	437
maximum interfaces (OSPFv3)	438
maximum paths (OSPFv3)	439
maximum redistributed-prefixes (OSPFv3)	440
mtu-ignore (OSPFv3)	442
neighbor (OSPFv3)	444
network (OSPFv3)	446
nssa (OSPFv3)	448
nsr (OSPFv3)	450
ospfv3 name-lookup	451
packet-size (OSPFv3)	452
passive (OSPFv3)	453
priority (OSPFv3)	455
protocol shutdown (OSPFv3)	456
range (OSPFv3)	457
redistribute (OSPFv3)	459
retransmit-interval (OSPFv3)	463

router-id (OSPFv3)	465
router ospfv3	467
sham-link (OSPFv3)	468
show ospfv3	469
show ospfv3 border-routers	475
show ospfv3 database	477
show ospfv3 flood-list	489
show ospfv3 interface	491
show ospfv3 message-queue	494
show ospfv3 neighbor	496
show ospfv3 request-list	502
show ospfv3 retransmission-list	504
show ospfv3 routes	506
show ospfv3 statistics rib-thread	508
show ospfv3 summary-prefix	510
show ospfv3 virtual-links	512
show protocols (OSPFv3)	514
snmp context (OSPFv3)	516
snmp trap (OSPFv3)	518
snmp trap rate-limit (OSPFv3)	519
spf prefix-priority (OSPFv3)	520
stub (OSPFv3)	521
stub-router	522
summary-prefix (OSPFv3)	524
timers lsa arrival	526
timers pacing flood	527
timers pacing lsa-group	528
timers pacing retransmission	530
timers throttle lsa all (OSPFv3)	531
timers throttle spf (OSPFv3)	533
trace (OSPFv3)	535
transmit-delay (OSPFv3)	537
virtual-link (OSPFv3)	538
vrf (OSPFv3)	539

CHAPTER 5

RIB Commands 541

address-family next-hop dampening disable	543
clear route	544
maximum prefix (RIB)	546
lcc	547
rcc	548
recursion-depth-max	549
router rib	550
rump always-replicate	551
show lcc statistics	552
show rcc	554
show rcc statistics	556
show rcc vrf	558
show rib	559
show rib afi-all	561
show rib attributes	563
show rib client-id	564
show rib clients	566
show rib extcomms	568
show rib firsthop	570
show rib history	572
show rib next-hop	574
show rib opaques	576
show rib protocols	578
show rib recursion-depth-max	580
show rib statistics	582
show rib tables	584
show rib trace	586
show rib vpn-attributes	588
show rib vrf	590
show route	591
show route backup	598
show route best-local	601

- show route connected 603
- show route local 605
- show route longer-prefixes 607
- show route next-hop 609
- show route quarantined 611
- show route resolving-next-hop 613
- show route static 615
- show route summary 617

CHAPTER 6

- RPL Commands 621**
 - as-path in 623
 - as-path-set 625
 - community matches-any 627
 - community matches-every 629
 - community-set 631
 - destination in 634
 - done 636
 - drop 638
 - end-policy 639
 - end-set 640
 - if 642
 - local-preference 647
 - med 648
 - pass 649
 - prefix-set 650
 - rib-has-route 652
 - route-policy (RPL) 653
 - set community 655
 - set local-preference 657
 - set med 658
 - set next-hop 660
 - set origin 662
 - show rpl 663
 - show rpl active as-path-set 665

show rpl active community-set	667
show rpl active extcommunity-set	669
show rpl active prefix-set	672
show rpl active rd-set	674
show rpl active route-policy	676
show rpl as-path-set	678
show rpl as-path-set attachpoints	679
show rpl as-path-set references	681
show rpl community-set	683
show rpl community-set attachpoints	685
show rpl community-set references	687
show rpl extcommunity-set	689
show rpl inactive as-path-set	692
show rpl inactive community-set	694
show rpl inactive extcommunity-set	696
show rpl inactive prefix-set	698
show rpl inactive rd-set	700
show rpl inactive route-policy	702
show rpl maximum	704
show rpl policy-global references	706
show rpl prefix-set	708
show rpl prefix-set attachpoints	709
show rpl prefix-set references	711
show rpl rd-set	713
show rpl rd-set attachpoints	714
show rpl rd-set references	716
show rpl route-policy	718
show rpl route-policy attachpoints	721
show rpl route-policy inline	723
show rpl route-policy references	725
show rpl route-policy uses	728
show rpl unused as-path-set	730
show rpl unused community-set	733
show rpl unused extcommunity-set	736

show rpl unused prefix-set 737
show rpl unused rd-set 740
show rpl unused route-policy 741

CHAPTER 7**Static Routing 745**

address-family (static) 746
maximum path (static) 747
route (static) 748
router static 751
vrf (static) 752



Preface

This preface contains these sections:

- [Preface, on page xvii](#)
- [Communications, Services, and Additional Information, on page xvii](#)

Preface

Initial release of the cumulative command reference document that covers all updates from Release 7.0.0 onwards.

Communications, Services, and Additional Information

- To receive timely, relevant information from Cisco, sign up at [Cisco Profile Manager](#).
- To get the business impact you're looking for with the technologies that matter, visit [Cisco Services](#).
- To submit a service request, visit [Cisco Support](#).
- To discover and browse secure, validated enterprise-class apps, products, solutions and services, visit [Cisco Marketplace](#).
- To obtain general networking, training, and certification titles, visit [Cisco Press](#).
- To find warranty information for a specific product or product family, access [Cisco Warranty Finder](#).

Cisco Bug Search Tool

[Cisco Bug Search Tool](#) (BST) is a web-based tool that acts as a gateway to the Cisco bug tracking system that maintains a comprehensive list of defects and vulnerabilities in Cisco products and software. BST provides you with detailed defect information about your products and software.



BFD Commands

- [bfd](#), on page 2
- [bfd address-family ipv4 destination](#), on page 4
- [bfd address-family ipv4 echo minimum-interval](#), on page 5
- [bfd address-family ipv4 fast-detect](#), on page 6
- [bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval](#), on page 7
- [bfd address-family ipv4 multiplier](#), on page 9
- [bfd address-family ipv4 timers](#), on page 12
- [bundle coexistence bob-blb](#), on page 13
- [bfd dampening](#), on page 15
- [bfd fast-detect](#), on page 18
- [bfd minimum-interval](#), on page 20
- [bfd mode](#), on page 22
- [bfd multipath include location](#), on page 23
- [bfd multiplier](#), on page 24
- [show bundle \(BFD\)](#) , on page 26
- [clear bfd counters](#), on page 27
- [clear bfd dampening](#), on page 29
- [echo disable](#), on page 31
- [interface \(BFD\)](#), on page 33
- [show bfd](#), on page 35
- [show bfd client](#), on page 38
- [show bfd counters](#), on page 39
- [show bfd mib session](#), on page 41
- [show bfd multipath](#), on page 44
- [show bfd session](#), on page 45
- [show bfd summary](#), on page 51

bfd

To enter Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) configuration mode, use the **bfd** command in `mode`. To exit BFD configuration mode and return to global configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

bfd
no bfd

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Usage Guidelines

When you issue the **bfd** command in `mode`, the CLI prompt changes to “config-bfd,” indicating that you have entered BFD configuration mode. In the following sample output, the question mark (?) online help function displays all the commands available under BFD configuration mode:

```
Router(config)# bfd
Router(config-bfd)# ?

  commit      Commit the configuration changes to running
  describe    Describe a command without taking real actions
  do          Run an exec command
  echo        Configure BFD echo parameters
  exit        Exit from this submenu
  interface   Configure BFD on an interface
  no          Negate a command or set its defaults
  root        Exit to the Router mode
  show        Show contents of configuration
```

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
bgp	read, write
ospf	read, write
isis	read, write
mpls-te	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enter BFD configuration mode:

```
Router # configure
Router(config)# bfd
Router(config-bfd)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	Echo disable	
	Interface bfd	
	Show bfd	

bfd address-family ipv4 destination

To specify the destination address for BFD sessions on bundle member links, use the **bfd address-family ipv4 destination** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bfd address-family ipv4 destination ip-address  
no bfd address-family ipv4 destination ip-address
```

Syntax Description	<i>ip-address</i> 32-bit IPv4 address in dotted-decimal format (A.B.C.D).
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No destination IPv4 address is configured.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)
----------------------	-------------------------------------

Usage Guidelines	This command is supported on bundle interfaces only.
-------------------------	--

Examples	The following example specifies the IPv4 address of 10.20.20.1 as the destination address for the BFD session on an Ethernet bundle interface:
-----------------	--

```
Router# configure  
Router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 1  
Router(config-if)# bfd address-family ipv4 destination 10.20.20.1
```

bfd address-family ipv4 echo minimum-interval

To specify the minimum interval for echo packets on IPv4 BFD sessions on bundle member links, use the **bfd address-family ipv4 echo minimum-interval** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.



Note The interface configuration of the echo timer value takes precedence over the global echo timer value.

```
bfd address-family ipv4 echo minimum-interval milliseconds
```

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i> Shortest interval between sending BFD echo packets to a neighbor. The range is 15 to 2000 milliseconds.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	The default value is the product of the <i>async</i> and <i>multiplier</i> values.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Interface configuration
----------------------	-------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	This command is supported on only on BFD over Bundle Per-Member Link Mode using Cisco standard. This command allows to configure an echo interval to a value greater than <i>async</i> x <i>bfd multiplier</i> value.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bundle	read, write

Examples The following example specifies that echo packets will be sent at a minimum interval of 900 ms for IPv4 BFD sessions on member links of an Ethernet bundle:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 1
Router(config-if)# bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval 200
Router(config-if)# bfd address-family ipv4 echo minimum-interval 900
```

bfd address-family ipv4 fast-detect

To enable IPv4 BFD sessions on bundle member links, use the **bfd address-family ipv4 fast-detect** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bfd address-family ipv4 fast-detect
no bfd address-family ipv4 fast-detect
```

Command Default	BFD sessions are disabled.
Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)
Usage Guidelines	This command is supported on bundle interfaces only.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bundle	read, write

Examples

The following example enables IPv4 BFD sessions on member links of an Ethernet bundle:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 1
Router(config-if)# bfd address-family ipv4 fast-detect
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	Bfd address family ipv4 destination	

bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval

To specify the minimum interval for asynchronous mode control packets on IPv4 BFD sessions on bundle member links, use the **bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval milliseconds
no bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval [milliseconds]
```

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i> Shortest interval between sending BFD control packets to a neighbor. The range is 15 to 30000 milliseconds.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	The default is 150 ms.
------------------------	------------------------

Command Modes	Interface configuration (config-if)
----------------------	-------------------------------------

Usage Guidelines	This command is supported on bundle interfaces only.
-------------------------	--

The BFD minimum interval is used with a configurable multiplier (**bfd address-family ipv4 multiplier** command) to determine the intervals and failure detection times for both control and echo packets in asynchronous mode on bundle member links.

For example, with a session interval of I and a multiplier of M , the following packet intervals and failure detection times apply for BFD asynchronous mode:

- Value of I —Minimum period between sending of BFD control packets.
- Value of $I \times M$
 - BFD control packet failure detection time. This is the maximum amount of time that can elapse without receipt of a BFD control packet before the session is declared down.
 - Minimum period between sending of BFD echo packets.
- Value of $(I \times M) \times M$ —BFD echo packet failure detection time. This is the maximum amount of time that can elapse without receipt of a BFD echo packet before the session is declared down.

When used with bundled VLANs, the following restrictions apply:

- The command specifies control packet intervals only because echo packets are not supported.
- The minimum interval is 250 ms.

The **bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval** command in bundle interface configuration overrides the minimum intervals specified by the **bfd minimum-interval** command in other areas of BFD configuration.



Note	When multiple applications share the same BFD session, the application with the most aggressive timer is used locally. Then, the result is negotiated with the peer router.
-------------	---

Keep the following router-specific rules in mind when configuring the minimum BFD interval:

- The maximum rate in packets-per-second (pps) for BFD sessions is linecard-dependent. If you have multiple linecards supporting BFD, then the maximum rate for BFD sessions per system is the supported linecard rate multiplied by the number of linecards.
- The maximum number of all BFD sessions on the router is 1024.
- The maximum number of all BFD sessions on the router is 1440.

To calculate the rate for BFD sessions on bundle members running in asynchronous mode without echo:

- Divide 1000 by the value of the minimum interval (as specified by the **bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval** command). This is also the base rate used per member session with echo:

Asynchronous rate per bundle member = (1000 / Min-interval)

To calculate the rate for BFD sessions on bundle members running in asynchronous mode with echo:

- Determine the echo interval, which is the value of the minimum interval (specified by the **bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval** command) multiplied by the multiplier value (specified by the **bfd address-family ipv4 multiplier** command).

Echo interval = (Min-interval x Multiplier)

- Calculate the overall rate supported for all members on the bundle:

Ethernet bundle rate = (1000 / Echo interval) x 64

- Add the asynchronous base rate per bundle member to find the total rate for all bundle links:

Total bundle rate = Ethernet bundle rate + (Base asynchronous rate x Number of links)

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bundle	read, write

Examples

The following example specifies that control packets will be sent at a minimum interval of 200 ms for IPv4 BFD sessions on member links of an Ethernet bundle:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 1
Router(config-if)# bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval 200
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	Bfd minimum-interval	
	Bfd address-family ipv4 multiplier	

bfd address-family ipv4 multiplier

To specify a number that is used as a multiplier with the minimum interval to determine BFD control and echo packet failure detection times and echo packet transmission intervals for IPv4 BFD sessions on bundle member links, use the **bfd address-family ipv4 multiplier** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bfd address-family ipv4 multiplier multiplier
no bfd address-family ipv4 multiplier [multiplier]
```

Syntax Description

multiplier Number from 2 to 50.

Note Although the command allows you to configure a minimum of 2, the supported minimum is 3.

Command Default

The default multiplier is 3.

Command Modes

Interface configuration (config-if)

Usage Guidelines

This command is supported on bundle interfaces only.

The BFD multiplier is used with a configurable minimum interval (**bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval** command) to determine the intervals and failure detection times for both control and echo packets in asynchronous mode on bundle member links.

For example, with a session interval of I and a multiplier of M , the following packet intervals and failure detection times apply for BFD asynchronous mode:

- Value of I —Minimum period between sending of BFD control packets.
- Value of $I \times M$
 - BFD control packet failure detection time. This is the maximum amount of time that can elapse without receipt of a BFD control packet before the session is declared down.
 - Minimum period between sending of BFD echo packets.



Note The maximum echo packet interval for BFD on bundle member links is the minimum of either 30 seconds or the asynchronous control packet failure detection time.

- Value of $(I \times M) \times M$ —BFD echo packet failure detection time. This is the maximum amount of time that can elapse without receipt of a BFD echo packet before the session is declared down.

Keep the following router-specific rules in mind when configuring the minimum BFD interval:

- The maximum rate in packets-per-second (pps) for BFD sessions is linecard-dependent. If you have multiple linecards supporting BFD, then the maximum rate for BFD sessions per system is the supported linecard rate multiplied by the number of linecards.

- The maximum number of all BFD sessions per linecard is 1024.
- The maximum number of all BFD sessions per linecard is 1440.

To calculate the rate for BFD sessions on bundle members running in asynchronous mode without echo:

- Divide 1000 by the value of the minimum interval (as specified by the **bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval** command). This is also the base rate used per member session with echo:

$$\text{Asynchronous rate per bundle member} = (1000 / \text{Min-interval})$$

To calculate the rate for BFD sessions on bundle members running in asynchronous mode with echo:

- Determine the echo interval, which is the value of the minimum interval (specified by the **bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval** command) multiplied by the multiplier value (specified by the **bfd address-family ipv4 multiplier** command).

$$\text{Echo interval} = (\text{Min-interval} \times \text{Multiplier})$$

- Calculate the overall rate supported for all members on the bundle:

$$\text{Ethernet bundle rate} = (1000 / \text{Echo interval}) \times 64$$

- Add the asynchronous base rate per bundle member to find the total rate for all bundle links:

$$\text{Total bundle rate} = \text{Ethernet bundle rate} + (\text{Base asynchronous rate} \times \text{Number of links})$$

Task ID

Task ID Operations

 bundle read,
write

Task ID
Examples

The following example specifies the following packet intervals and failure detection times for IPv4 BFD sessions on member links with asynchronous echo mode on an Ethernet bundle:

- 200 ms control packet interval
- 600 ms control packet failure detection interval
- 600 ms echo packet interval
- 1800 ms echo packet failure detection interval

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 1
Router(config-if)# bfd address-family ipv4 minimum-interval 200
Router(config-if)# bfd address-family ipv4 multiplier 3
```

Related Commands

Command

Description

 Bfd address family ipv4 minimum-interval

Command	Description
Bfd minimum-interval	

bfd address-family ipv4 timers

To configure timers to allow for delays in receipt of BFD state change notifications (SCNs) from peers before declaring a link bundle BFD session down for IPv4 BFD sessions on bundle member links, use the **bfd address-family ipv4 timers** command in interface configuration mode. To return to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bfd address-family ipv4 timers [{ start | nbr-unconfig }] seconds
no bfd address-family ipv4 timers [{ start | nbr-unconfig }] seconds
```

Syntax Description	start <i>seconds</i>	Number of seconds after startup of a BFD member link session to wait for the expected notification from the BFD peer to be received, so that the session can be declared up. If the SCN is not received after that period of time, the BFD session is declared down. The range is 60 to 3600.
	nbr-unconfig <i>seconds</i>	Number of seconds to wait after receipt of notification that the BFD configuration has been removed by a BFD neighbor, so that any configuration inconsistency between the BFD peers can be fixed. If the BFD configuration issue is not resolved before the specified timer is reached, the BFD session is declared down. The range is 60 to 3600.

Command Default No timers are configured.

Command Modes Interface configuration (config-if)

Usage Guidelines This command is supported on bundle interfaces only.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bundle	read, write

Examples

The following example configures a timer for members of the specified Ethernet bundle that allows up to 1 minute (60 seconds) after startup of a BFD member link session to wait for receipt of the expected notification from the BFD peer to declare the session up:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 1
Router(config-if)# bfd address-family ipv4 timers start 60
```

The following example configures a timer for members of the specified Ethernet bundle that allows up to 1 minute (60 seconds) to wait after receipt of notification that the BFD configuration has been removed by a BFD neighbor, before declaring a BFD session down:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface Bundle-Ether 1
Router(config-if)# bfd address-family ipv4 timers nbr-unconfig 60
```

bundle coexistence bob-blb

To configure a coexistence mechanism between BFD over Bundle (BoB) and BFD over Logical Bundle (BLB), use the **bundle coexistence bob-blb** command in BFD configuration mode. To disable this feature use the **no** form of this command.

```
bundle coexistence bob-blb { inherit | logical }
no bundle coexistence bob-blb { inherit | logical }
```

Syntax Description	<p>inherit Specifies inheritance as the coexistence mechanism.</p> <p>logical Specifies to use BFD logical bundle natively for coexistence.</p>
Command Default	No coexistence configuration is enabled. The BLB configuration behaves the same as the BVLAN configuration.
Command Modes	BFD configuration
Usage Guidelines	<p>The default behavior for BLB without any coexistence configuration behaves exactly as the BVLAN configuration.</p> <p>When the "inherited" coexistence mode is configured, the BLB session always uses the inherited mode. It always creates a virtual session, and never a BFD session with real packets. This mode prevents the automatic conversion between BLB and the inherited mode, which could happen in default mode, depending on the sequence in which the configuration is applied. The "inherited" session is in "Down" state when BoB is not enabled.</p> <p>The "logical" mode always creates BFD session with real packets.</p>

Task ID	Task	Operation
	bgp	read, write
	ospf	read, write
	isis	read, write
	mpls-te	read, write

This example shows how to configure the coexistence mechanism between BFD over Bundle (BoB) and BFD over Logical Bundle (BLB) as being "inherited":

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#bfd
Router(config-bfd)#bundle coexistence bob-blb inherit
```

This example shows how to configure the coexistence mechanism between BFD over Bundle (BoB) and BFD over Logical Bundle (BLB) as being "logical":

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#bfd
Router(config-bfd)#bundle coexistence bob-blb logical
```


bfd dampening

To configure a device to dampen a flapping Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session, use the **bfd dampening** command in global configuration mode. To restore the values of the dampening timers to their default values, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bfd dampening [ bundle-member ] { initial-wait | l3-only-mode | maximum-wait | secondary-wait
| extension down-monitoring | threshold } milliseconds
no bfd dampening [ bundle-member ] { initial-wait | l3-only-mode | maximum-wait |
secondary-wait | extension down-monitoring | threshold } milliseconds
```

Syntax Description		
bundle-member		Specifies initial, maximum, or secondary delays in milliseconds for BFD session startup on BFD bundle members.
initial-wait		Specifies the initial delay in milliseconds before starting a BFD session. For bundle members, the default is 16000. For non-bundle interfaces, the default is 2000.
l3-only-mode		Applies dampening, if the failure is Layer 3 (L3)-specific.
maximum-wait		Specifies the maximum delay in milliseconds before starting a BFD session. Note The maximum delay must be greater than the initial delay.
secondary-wait		Specifies a secondary delay in milliseconds before starting a BFD session. For bundle members, the default is 20000. For non-bundle interfaces, the default is 5000.
extensions down-monitoring		Enables session monitoring extensions in down state.
threshold		Specifies a stability threshold to enable dampening in milliseconds. Range 6000 to 360000. The default is 120000.
<i>milliseconds</i>		For bundle members, the range is 1-518400000. For non-bundle interfaces, the range is 1-3600000.

Command Default BFD dampening is enabled by default.

Command Modes Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 3.9.0	This command was introduced.
	Release 4.0.0	The bundle-member keyword was added.
	Release 4.2.0	The l3-only-mode keyword was added to the other dampening options.
	Release 5.1	The extensions and down-monitoring keywords were added.

Usage Guidelines



Note The **initial-wait**, **maximum-wait**, and **secondary-wait** keywords are dampening timers.

You do not have to configure the BFD startup timers. If you do configure the initial wait startup timer (using the **initial-wait** keyword), then it must be less than the value of the maximum-wait timer.

You do not have to configure the BFD startup timers. If you do configure the initial wait startup timer (using the **initial-wait** keyword), then it must be less than the value of the maximum-wait timer.

By default, BFD dampening is applied to all sessions in the following manner:

- If a session is brought down, then dampening is applied before a session is allowed to transition to initial/up states.
- Length of time a session is dampened grows exponentially with continuous session flap.
- If a session remains up for minimum two minutes, then the length of time a session dampens with the next session flap is reset to the initial dampening value.

BFD on bundle member applies dampening, only if the detected failure is specific to layer 3. BFD dampening is not invoked for L1 or L2 failures. BFD is started after Layer 1 and Layer 2 (LACP) is up to prevent a race condition and false triggers. BFD is notified to stop/ignore when L1 or L2 goes down and must be notified to start/resume when L1 or L2 recovers for a given/affected link/member.

BFD applies dampening till the session transitions from up to down state and the session is not removed. Whenever there is a failure detected at L1 or L2, the bundle manager removes BFD session on a member.

When dampening is removed a syslog message ‘Exponential backoff dampening for BFD session has been cleared for specified BFD session. When/if same session gets created by application(s), only calculated initial wait time will be applied’ is generated. If this is the desired behavior, then dampening can be enabled by configuring the BFD configuration, by using the command **bfd dampening bundle-member l3-failure-only**.

This example shows how to configure BFD dampening by specifying an initial and maximum delay for BFD session startup on BFD bundle members:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# bfd dampening bundle-member initial-wait 1000
Router(config)# bfd dampening bundle-member maximum-wait 3000
```

This example shows how to configure BFD dampening on a non-bundle interface:

```
Router# configure  
Router(config)# bfd dampening initial-wait 1000  
Router(config)# bfd dampening maximum-wait 3000
```

bfd fast-detect

To enable Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) to detect failures in the path between adjacent forwarding engines, use the **bfd fast-detect** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To return the software to the default state in which BFD is not enabled, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bfd fast-detect [{ disable | ipv4 }]
no bfd fast-detect
```

Syntax Description

disable Disables the detection of failures in the path between adjacent forwarding engines for a specified entity, such as a BGP neighbor or OSPF interface.

ipv4 Enables Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) BFD detection of failures in the path between adjacent forwarding engines.

Note The **ipv4** keyword is available in IS-IS router configuration mode only.

Command Default

BFD detection of failures in the path between adjacent forwarding engines is disabled.

Command Modes

Neighbor configuration
 Session group configuration
 Neighbor group configuration
 Interface configuration
 Interface configuration
 Router configuration
 Area configuration
 Area interface configuration
 Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.1x	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines



Note BFD can support multihop for internal and external BGP peers.

Use the **bfd fast-detect** command to provide protocol- and media-independent, short-duration failure detection of the path between adjacent forwarding engines, including the interfaces and data links.

BFD must be configured on directly connected neighbors for a BFD session to be established between the neighbors.

In OSPF and OSPF3 environments, the setting of the **bfd fast-detect** command is inherited from the highest-level configuration mode in which the command was configured. From the lowest to the highest configuration modes, the inheritance rules are as follows:

- If you enable BFD in area interface configuration mode, it is enabled on the specified interface only.
- If you enable BFD in area configuration mode, it is enabled on all interfaces in the specified area.
- If you enable BFD in router configuration mode, it is enabled on all areas and all associated interfaces in the specified routing process.

In OSPF environments, the **disable** option enables you to override the inheritance rules described previously. For example, if you enable BFD in an OSPF area, BFD is enabled on all interfaces in that area. If you do not want BFD running on one of the interfaces in that area, you must specify the **bfd fast-detect disable** command for that interface only.

To disable BFD or return the software to the default state in which BFD is not enabled in IS-IS router configuration mode, you must enter the **no bfd fast-detect** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bgp	read, write
	isis	read, write
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure BFD on a BGP router:

```
Router(config)# route-policy pass-all
Router(config-rpl)# pass
Router(config-rpl)# end-policy
Router(config-rpl)# end
Router# configure
Router(config)# router bgp 65000
Router(config-bgp)# bfd minimum-interval 3
Router(config-bgp)# address-family ipv4 unicast\
Router(config-bgp-af)# exit
Router(config-bgp)# neighbor 192.168.70.24
Router(config-bgp-nbr)# remote-as 2
Router(config-bgp-nbr)# address-family ipv4 unicast
Router(config-bgp-nbr)# bfd fast-detect
Router(config-bgp-nbr)# route-policy pass-all in
Router(config-bgp-nbr)# route-policy pass-all out
```

bfd minimum-interval

To specify the minimum control packet interval for BFD sessions for the corresponding BFD configuration scope, use the **bfd minimum-interval** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To return the router to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bfd minimum-interval milliseconds
no bfd minimum-interval [milliseconds]
```

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i> Interval between sending BFD hello packets to the neighbor. The range is 300 to 30000 milliseconds.
---------------------------	---

Command Modes	Router configuration Interface configuration Router configuration Area configuration Area interface configuration Interface configuration
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.3.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	In OSPF environments, the setting of the bfd minimum-interval command is inherited from the highest-level configuration mode in which the command was configured. From the lowest to the highest configuration modes, the inheritance rules are as follows:
-------------------------	--

- If you configure the minimum interval in area interface configuration mode, the updated interval affects the BFD sessions on the specified interface only.
- If you configure the minimum interval in area configuration mode, the updated interval affects the BFD sessions on all interfaces in the specified area.

If desired, you can override these inheritance rules by explicitly configuring the **bfd minimum-interval** command for a specific area interface or area.



Note	When multiple applications share the same BFD session, the application with the most aggressive timer wins locally. Then, the result is negotiated with the peer router.
-------------	--

Keep the following router-specific rules in mind when configuring the minimum BFD interval:

- The maximum rate in packets-per-second (pps) for BFD sessions is linecard-dependent. If you have multiple linecards supporting BFD, then the maximum rate for BFD sessions per system is the supported linecard rate multiplied by the number of linecards.

- If a session is running in asynchronous mode without echo, then PPS used for this session is (1000 / asynchronous interval in milliseconds).
- If a session is running in asynchronous mode with echo, then PPS used for this session is (1000 / echo interval in milliseconds).

This is calculated as: 1000 / value of the **bfd minimum-interval** command.

- The table below defines the maximum number of BFD sessions that is allowed per line card.

Table 1: Supported Scale

Timer Value	Maximum Number of Sessions Supported in a line card.	Maximum Number of Sessions Supported in a system.
300 ms	250	500
1 second	250	500
2 seconds	250	500

Examples

The following example shows how to set the BFD minimum interval for a BGP routing process:

```
Router(config)# router bgp 6500
Router(config-bgp)# bfd minimum-interval 300
```

bfd mode

To enable the option to use Cisco or IETF mode for BFD over bundle, use the **bfd mode** command in interface configuration mode. To disable the option to use Cisco or IETF mode for BFD over bundle, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bfd mode { cisco | ietf }
```

```
no bfd mode
```

Syntax Description		
	cisco	Specifies the use of Cisco mode for BFD over bundle.
	ietf	Specifies the use of IETF mode for BFD over bundle.

Command Default The default member mode is **cisco**.

Command Modes Interface configuration (config-if)

Usage Guidelines If the BFD mode is configured when the bundle is being created, the configuration goes through. This is because, both the BFD state as well as the bundle state are 'down' during bundle creation. To apply the mode change for existing sessions, bring down and then recreate the BFD sessions for that bundle.

A BFD session on the member interfaces can belong to only one mode (Cisco or IETF mode). Mix of the modes within the same bundle is not supported. This command is supported on bundle interfaces only.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bundle	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to enable **ietf** mode for the BFD session on an Ethernet bundle interface:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# interface bundle-ether 1
Router(config-if)# bfd mode ietf
```


bfd multipath include location

To include specific linecards to host BFD multiple path sessions, use the **bfd multipath include location** command in the XR configuration mode. To remove the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bfd multipath include location node-id
no bfd multipath include location node-id
```

Syntax Description	location <i>node-id</i> Configures BFD multipath on the specified location. The <i>node-id</i> variable is mentioned in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	XR Config mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.3x</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.3x	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.3x	This command was introduced.				

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	bgp	read, write
	ospf	read, write
	isis	read, write

Example

This example shows how to run the **bfd multipath include location** command on a specific location:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# bfd multipath include location 0/5/CPU0
```

bfd multiplier

To set the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) multiplier, use the **bfd multiplier** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To return the router to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

```
bfd multiplier multiplier
no bfd multiplier [multiplier]
```

Syntax Description

multiplier Number of times a packet is missed before BFD declares the neighbor down. The ranges are as follows:

- BGP—2 to 16
 - IS-IS—2 to 50
-

Command Default

The default multiplier is 3.

Command Modes

Router configuration

Interface configuration

Router configuration

Area configuration

Area interface configuration

Interface configuration

Usage Guidelines

In OSPF environments, the setting of the **bfd multiplier** command is inherited from the highest-level configuration mode in which the command was configured. From the lowest to the highest configuration modes, the inheritance rules are as follows:

- If you configure a multiplier in area interface configuration mode, the updated multiplier affects the BFD sessions on the specified interface only.
- If you configure a multiplier in area configuration mode, the updated multiplier affects the BFD sessions on all interfaces in the specified area.
- If you configure a multiplier in router configuration mode, the updated multiplier affects the BFD sessions in all areas and all associated interfaces in the specified routing process.

If desired, you can override these inheritance rules by explicitly configuring the **bfd multiplier** command for a specific area interface or area.

If the multiplier is changed using the **bfd multiplier** command, the new value is used to update all existing BFD sessions for the protocol.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bgp	read, write
	isis	read, write
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the BFD multiplier in a BGP routing process:

```
Router(config)# router bgp 65000  
Router(config-bgp)# bfd multiplier 3
```

show bundle (BFD)

To display the IPV6 BFD configured, use the **show bundle** command in the EXEC mode.

Example

This example shows the output of the show bundle bundle-ether command with IPv6 Bfd configured:

```
#sh bundle bundle-ether 1

bundle-ether1
  Status:                               Down
  Local links <active/standby/configured>: 0 / 0 / 1
  Local bandwidth <effective/available>:   0 (0) kbps
  MAC address (source):                   000a.000b.000c (Configured)
  Inter-chassis link:                     No
  Minimum active links / bandwidth:       1 / 1 kbps
  Maximum active links:                   64
  Wait while timer:                       2000 ms
  Load balancing:
    Link order signaling:                 Not configured
    Hash type:                           Default
    Locality threshold:                   None
  LACP:                                    Operational
    Flap suppression timer:               Off
    Cisco extensions:                     Disabled
    Non-revertive:                        Enabled
  mLACP:                                    Not configured
IPv4 BFD:                                  Not configured
IPv6 BFD:                               Operational
  State:                                 Down
  Mode:                                   Not configured
  Fast detect:                           Enabled
  Start timer:                           Off
  Neighbor-unconfigured timer:           Off
  Preferred min interval:                 150 ms
  Preferred multiple:                     3
  Destination address:                   1::1
```

clear bfd counters

To clear Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) counters, use the **clear bfd counters** command in mode.

```
clear bfd counters { ipv4 | [{ singlehop |}] | [{ singlehop |}] | all | label } [packet] [timing] [
interface type interface-path-id ] location node-id
```

Syntax Description

ipv4	(Optional) Clears BFD over IPv4 information only.
all	(Optional) Clears BFD over IPv4 information.
packet	(Optional) Specifies that packet counters are cleared.
timing	(Optional) Specifies that timing counters are cleared.
interface	(Optional) Specifies the interface from which the BFD packet counters are cleared.
<i>type</i>	Specifies the interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
	For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
location node-id	Clears BFD counters from the specified location. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.

Command Default

The default is the default address family identifier (AFI) that is set by the **set default-afi** command.

Command Modes

Usage Guidelines

For the *interface-path-id* argument, use the following guidelines:

- If specifying a physical interface, the naming notation is *rack/slot/module/port*. The slash between values is required as part of the notation. An explanation of each component of the naming notation is as follows:
 - *rack*: Chassis number of the rack.
 - *slot*: Physical slot number of the line card.
 - *module*: Module number. A physical layer interface module (PLIM) is always 0.
 - *port*: Physical port number of the interface.
- If specifying a virtual interface, the number range varies, depending on interface type.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the BFD IPv4 timing counters:

```
Router# clear bfd counters ipv4 timing location 0/5/cpu0
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	Bfd fast detect	
	Bfd minimum-interval	
	Bfd multiplier	
	Show bfd	

clear bfd dampening

To reset BFD dampening counters, use the **clear bfd dampening** command in `mode`.

```
clear bfd dampening { [ interface type interface-path-id ] | location node-id all | type [{ bundle-logical | bundle-per-member } ] }
```

Syntax Description		
interface		Specifies the interface from which the BFD dampening sessions are cleared.
<i>type</i>		Specifies the interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>		Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
location <i>node-id</i>		Clears BFD dampening sessions from the specified location. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.
<i>all</i>		(Optional) Clears BFD dampening session on all locations.
type		Specifies the BFD session type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
bundle-per-member		Clears BFD dampening over the member links of BFD over bundle sessions.
bundle-logical		Clears BFD dampening of the BFD over logical bundle session.

Command Modes

Usage Guidelines

For the *interface-path-id* argument, use the following guidelines:

- If specifying a physical interface, the naming notation is *rack/slot/module/port*. The slash between values is required as part of the notation. An explanation of each component of the naming notation is as follows:
 - *rack*: Chassis number of the rack.
 - *slot*: Physical slot number of the line card.
 - *module*: Module number. A physical layer interface module (PLIM) is always 0.
 - *port*: Physical port number of the interface.
- If specifying a virtual interface, the number range varies, depending on interface type.

Examples

The following example shows how to clear BFD dampening:

- To clear BFD dampening on all BFD sessions:

```
Router# clear bfd dampening location all
```

- To clear BFD dampening on BFD sessions over bundle interfaces:

```
Router# clear bfd dampening type bundle-per-member
```

- To clear bfd dampening on BFD sessions over bundle logical interfaces:

```
Router# clear bfd dampening type bundle-logical
```

- To clear bfd dampening on BFD sessions over specific interface:

```
Router# clear bfd dampening interface gigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0
```

clear bfd dampening log sample

The following is a sample syslog output of the **clear bfd dampening** command:

```
LC/0/3/CPU0:Oct 6 16:52:40.632 : bfd_agent[127]: %L2-BFD-6-SESSION_DAMPENING_CLR : Dampening  
for BFD session to neighbor 10.1.1.2  
on interface GigabitEthernet0/3/0/0 has been cleared
```


echo disable

To disable echo mode on a router or on an individual interface or bundle, use the **echo disable** command in Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) configuration mode. To return the router to the default configuration where echo mode is enabled, use the **no** form of this command.

```
echo disable
no echo disable
```

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes BFD configuration
BFD interface configuration

Usage Guidelines If you are using BFD with Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding (uRPF), you need to use the **echo disable** command to disable echo mode; otherwise, echo packets are rejected.



Note To enable or disable IPv4 uRPF checking on an IPv4 interface, use the **[no] ipv4 verify unicast source reachable-via** command in interface configuration mode.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bgp	read, write
	ospf	read, write
	isis	read, write
	mpls-te	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to disable echo mode on a router:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# bfd
Router(config-bfd)# echo disable
```

The following example shows how to disable echo mode on an individual interface:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# bfd
Router(config-bfd)# interface gigabitethernet 0/1/0/0
Router(config-bfd-if)# echo disable
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
Bfd	Enters BFD configuration mode.
Interface bfd	Enters BFD interface configuration mode.
ipv4 verify unicast source reachable-via	Enables and disables IPv4 uRPF checking on an IPv4 interface.
Show bfd	Displays BFD information.

interface (BFD)

To enter Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) interface configuration mode, where you can disable echo mode on an interface, use the **interface** command in BFD configuration mode. To return to BFD configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
interface type interface-path-id
no interface type interface-path-id
```

Syntax Description	<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
		For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes BFD configuration

Usage Guidelines For the *interface-path-id* argument, use the following guidelines:

- If specifying a physical interface, the naming notation is *rack/slot/module/port*. The slash between values is required as part of the notation. An explanation of each component of the naming notation is as follows:
 - *rack*: Chassis number of the rack.
 - *slot*: Physical slot number of the line card.
 - *module*: Module number. A physical layer interface module (PLIM) is always 0.
 - *port*: Physical port number of the interface.
- If specifying a virtual interface, the number range varies, depending on interface type.

If you are using BFD with Unicast Reverse Path Forwarding (uRPF) on a particular interface, then you need to use the **echo disable** command in BFD interface configuration mode to disable echo mode on that interface; otherwise, echo packets are rejected by the interface.



Note To enable or disable IPv4 uRPF checking on an IPv4 interface, use the **[no] ipv4 verify unicast source reachable-via** command in interface configuration mode.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bgp	read, write
	ospf	read, write
	isis	read, write
	mpls-te	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enter BFD interface configuration mode for a Gigabit Ethernet interface:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# bfd
Router(config-bfd)# interface gigabitethernet 0/1/0/0
Router(config-bfd-if)#
```

The following example shows how to enter BFD interface configuration mode for a Packet-over-SONET/SDH (POS) interface:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# bfd
Router(config-bfd)# interface pos 0/1/0/0
Router(config-bfd-if)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
BFD	Enters BFD configuration mode.
Echo disable	Disables echo mode on an individual interface or on the entire router.
ipv4 verify unicast source reachable-via	Enables and disables IPv4 uRPF checking on an IPv4 interface.
Show BFD	Displays BFD information.

show bfd

To display Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) information for a specific location, use the **show bfd** command in EXEC mode.

```
show bfd [{ ipv4 | [{ singlehop | multihop }] | ipv6 [singlehop | multihop] | all | label }] interface
[ { destination | source } ] [ location node-id ]
```

Syntax Description	
ipv4	(Optional) Displays BFD over IPv4 information only.
singlehop	(Optional) Displays BFD singlehop information only.
ipv6	(Optional) Displays BFD over IPv6 information only.
all	(Optional) Displays both BFD over IPv4 and BFD over IPv6 information.
label	(Optional) Displays the BFD label information.
interface	Specifies the BFD interface.
destination	(Optional) Specifies the destination IPv4 unicast address.
source	(Optional) Specifies the source IPv4 unicast address.
location <i>node-id</i>	Displays BFD information for the specified location. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.

Command Default The default is the default address family identifier (AFI) that is set by the **set default-afi** command.

Command Modes EXEC mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bgp	read
	ospf	read
	isis	read
	mpls-te	read

Examples

The following example shows the output from the **show bfd** command:

```
Router# show bfd
```

```
IPV4 Sessions Up: 0, Down: 0, Total: 0
```

The following example shows the output from the **show bfd all** command:

```
Router# show bfd all

IPv4:
-----
IPV4 Sessions Up: 20, Down: 0, Unknown/Retry: 2, Total: 22
IPv6:
-----
IPV6 Sessions Up: 128, Down: 2, Unknown/Retry: 1, Total: 131
Label:
-----
Label Sessions Up: 10, Down: 0, Unknown/Retry: 1, Total: 11
```

The following example shows the output from the **show bfd ipv4** command:

```
Router# show bfd ipv4

IPV4 Sessions Up: 0, Down: 0, Total: 0
```

The following example shows the output from the **show bfd ipv4 location** command:

```
Router# show bfd ipv6 session detail interface tenGigE 0/0/0/0.100

I/f: TenGigE0/0/0/0.100, Location: 0/0/CPU0
Dest: 1001:1:1:1:1:1:1:2
Src: 1001:1:1:1:1:1:1:1
State: UP for 0d:1h:37m:3s, number of times UP: 1
Session type: PR/V6/SH
Received parameters:
Version: 1, desired tx interval: 300 ms, required rx interval: 300 ms
Required echo rx interval: 0 us, multiplier: 3, diag: None
My discr: 2148076695, your discr: 2148075550, state UP, D/F/P/C/A: 0/0/0/1/0
Transmitted parameters:
Version: 1, desired tx interval: 300 ms, required rx interval: 300 ms
Required echo rx interval: 0 us, multiplier: 3, diag: None
My discr: 2148075550, your discr: 2148076695, state UP, D/F/P/C/A: 0/1/0/1/0
Timer Values:
Local negotiated async tx interval: 300 ms
Remote negotiated async tx interval: 300 ms
Desired echo tx interval: 0 s, local negotiated echo tx interval: 0 us
Echo detection time: 0 us(0 us*3), async detection time: 900 ms(300 ms*3)
Local Stats:
Intervals between async packets:
Tx: Number of intervals=3, min=10 ms, max=2290 ms, avg=824 ms
Last packet transmitted 5823 s ago
Rx: Number of intervals=6, min=3 ms, max=2 s, avg=461 ms
Last packet received 5823 s ago
Intervals between echo packets:
Tx: Number of intervals=0, min=0 s, max=0 s, avg=0 s
Last packet transmitted 0 s ago
Rx: Number of intervals=0, min=0 s, max=0 s, avg=0 s
Last packet received 0 s ago
Latency of echo packets (time between tx and rx):
Number of packets: 0, min=0 us, max=0 us, avg=0 us
Session owner information:
```

Client	Desired		Adjusted	
	Interval	Multiplier	Interval	Multiplier
ipv6_static	300 ms	3	300 ms	3
ipv6_static	300 ms	3	300 ms	3

H/W Offload Info:

H/W Offload capability : Y, Hosted NPU : 0/0/CPU0/NPU0
 Async Offloaded : Y, Echo Offloaded : N
 Async rx/tx : 7/4

Platform Info:

NPU ID: 0
 Async RTC ID : 1 Echo RTC ID : 0
 Async Feature Mask : 0x8 Echo Feature Mask : 0x0
 Async Session ID : 0x3c07 Echo Session ID : 0x0
 Async Tx Key : 0x3c070801 Echo Tx Key : 0x0
 Async Tx Stats addr : 0x3f69e800 Echo Tx Stats addr : 0x0
 Async Rx Stats addr : 0x4069e800 Echo Rx Stats addr : 0x0

show bfd client

To display Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) client information, use the **show bfd client** command in mode.

show bfd client [detail]

Syntax Description **detail** (Optional) Specifies detailed client information including number of sessions and client reconnects.

Command Default Enter the **show bfd client** command without specifying the **detail** keyword to display summarized BFD client information.

Command Modes	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This feature was introduced.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bgp	read
	ospf	read
	isis	read
	mpls-te	read

Examples

The following example shows the output from the **show bfd client** command:

```
RP/0/# show bfd client

Name           Node           Num sessions
-----
bgp            0//CPU0      0
isis          0//CPU0      0
isis          0//CPU0      0
```

Table 2: show bfd client Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Name	Name of the BFD client.
Node	Location of the BFD client.
Num sessions	Number of active sessions for the BFD client.

show bfd counters

To display Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) counter information, use the **show bfd counters** command in .

```
show bfd counters [{ipv4 | [{singlehop | multihop}]} | ipv6 [{singlehop | multihop}]] all|label}} packet
[interface type interface-path-id] location node-id
```

Syntax Description	
ipv4	(Optional) Displays BFD over IPv4 information only.
ipv6	(Optional) Displays BFD over IPv6 information only.
singlehop	(Optional) Displays BFD singlehop information only.
multihop	(Optional) Displays BFD multihop information only.
all	(Optional) Displays BFD over IPv4 and BFD over IPv6 information.
packet	Specifies that packet counters are displayed.
interface	(Optional) Specifies the interface for which to show counters.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
	For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
location node-id	Displays BFD counters from the specified location. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.

Command Default The default is the default address family identifier (AFI) that is set by the **set default-afi** command.

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

For the *interface-path-id* argument, use the following guidelines:

- If specifying a physical interface, the naming notation is *rack/slot/module/port*. The slash between values is required as part of the notation. An explanation of each component of the naming notation is as follows:
 - *rack*: Chassis number of the rack.
 - *slot*: Physical slot number of the line card.
 - *module*: Module number. A physical layer interface module (PLIM) is always 0.

- *port*: Physical port number of the interface.
- If specifying a virtual interface, the number range varies, depending on interface type.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bgp	read
	ospf	read
	isis	read
	mpls-te	read

Examples

The following example displays the output from the **show bfd counters packet** for both IPv4.

```
RP/0/# show bfd counters ipv4 packet
```

```
IPv4 Singlehop:
GigabitEthernet0/0/1/2          Recv      Xmit
  Async:                        4148      4137      Echo: ( 47136) 80192
GigabitEthernet0/1/1/2          Recv      Xmit
  Async:                        116876    125756    Echo: ( 2268192) 2301312
Bundle-Ether10                  Recv      Xmit
  Async:                          2         0      Echo:          0         0
Bundle-Ether20                  Recv      Xmit
  Async:                          91        0      Echo:          0         0

IPv4 Multihop: (Src IP/Dst IP/Vrf Id)
10.15.151.4/10.16.151.4/0x12345678  Recv      Xmit
  Async:                          0         570337
```

show bfd mib session

To display IPv4 and IPv6 Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) MIB session information, use the **show bfd mib session** command in XR EXEC mode.

```
show bfd mib session [ location node-id ]
```

Syntax Description	location <i>node-id</i>	(Optional) Displays all IPv4 and IPv6 BFD MIB session information stored on the specified node. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.
Command Default	When <i>node-id</i> is not specified, information for all IPv4 and IPv6 BFD MIB sessions, stored on the route processor node, is displayed.	
Command Modes	XR EXEC mode	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	When <i>node-id</i> is not specified, information for all IPv4 and IPv6 BFD MIB sessions, stored on the route processor node, is displayed, and this information is populated and updated only after SNMP operations for those BFD MIB sessions are performed.	
	When <i>node-id</i> is specified, information for all IPv4 and IPv6 BFD MIB sessions, stored on the specified node (linecard), is displayed, and this information is updated automatically without SNMP operations being performed.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bgp	read
	ospf	read
	isis	read
	mpls-te	read

Examples

The following example displays all IPv4 and IPv6 BFD MIB session information stored on the RP node:

```
Router# show bfd mib session

Tue Sep  9 07:49:30.828 PST DST
Local Discr: 327681(0x50001), Remote Discr: 0(0x0)
BFD session: GigabitEthernet0_1_5_2(0x11800c0), 10.27.4.7
Current State: ADMIN DOWN, Number of Times UP: 0
Running Version: 0, Last Down Diag: None
Last Up Time (s.ns): 0.0
Last Down Time (s.ns): 0.0
```

```

Detection Multiplier: 0
Desired Min TX Interval: 0
Required Min RX Interval: 0
Required Min RX Echo Interval: 0
Packets in/out: 0/0
Current Trap Bitmap: 0x0
Last Time Cached: Not yet cached

```

The following example displays all IPv4 and IPv6 BFD MIB session information stored on 0/1/CPU0:

```

Router# show bfd mib session location 0/1/CPU0

Tue Sep  9 07:44:49.190 PST DST
Local Discr: 327681(0x50001), Remote Discr: 0(0x0)
BFD session: GigabitEthernet0_1_5_2(0x11800c0), 10.27.4.7
  Number of times UP: 0
  Last Down Diag: None
  Last Up Time (s.ns): 0.0
  Last Down Time (s.ns): 0.0
  Packets in/out: 0/1140134

```

Table 3: show bfd mib Field Descriptions

Field	Description
date and timestamp	Date and time stamp during which a snapshot of the BFD MIB session information is taken.
Local Discr	Local discriminator (in decimal and hexadecimal) that uniquely identifies the BFD MIB session.
Remote Discr	Session discriminator (in decimal and hexadecimal) that was chosen by the remote system for the BFD MIB session.
BFD session	Index of interface upon which the BFD MIB session is running. Also, neighboring IP address that is monitored with the BFD MIB session.
Current State	Current state of the BFD MIB session.
Number of Times UP	Number of times the BFD MIB session has gone into the up state since the router was last rebooted.
Running Version	BFD protocol version number in which the BFD MIB session is running.
Last Down Diag	Diagnostic value associated with the last time the BFD MIB session went down.
Last Up Time (s.ns)	Value of sysUpTime, in <i>seconds.nanoseconds</i> , during which the BFD MIB session last came up. If such an event does not exist, a zero is displayed.
Last Down Time (s.ns)	Value of sysUpTime, in <i>seconds.nanoseconds</i> , during which communication was last lost with the neighbor. If such an event does not exist, a zero is displayed.
Detection Multiplier	Failure detection multiplier.

Field	Description
Desired Min TX Interval	Minimum interval, in microseconds, preferred by the local system when transmitting BFD control packets.
Required Min RX Interval	Minimum interval, in microseconds, that the local system supports between received BFD control packets.
Required Min RX Echo Interval	Minimum interval, in microseconds, that the local system supports between received BFD echo packets.
Packets in/out	Total number of BFD messages received and transmitted for the BFD MIB session.
Current Trap Bitmap	Bits that control the trap for the BFD MIB session. A nonzero value indicates that the trap is generated when the next trap event is triggered.
Last Time Cached	When information for the BFD MIB session was last cached. Typically, the information is cached when SNMP operations for the BFD MIB session are performed.

show bfd multipath

To display information concerning only BFD multipath sessions, use the **show bfd multipath** command in the mode.

show bfd multipath {**ipv4** | **ipv6** | **label** | **all**} **location** *node-id*

Syntax Description		
ipv4		Displays BFD over IPv4 information only.
ipv6		Displays BFD over IPv6 information only.
label		Displays BFD label information.
all		Displays both BFD over IPv4 and BFD over IPv6 information.
location <i>node-id</i>		Displays BFD counters from the specified location. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task	Operation
	bgp	read
	ospf	read
	isis	read
	mpls-te	read

Example

This example shows the sample output for **show bfd multipath** command:

```
RP/0/show bfd multipath location 0/5/cpu0
```

Int/Src Addr	Label/Dest Addr	VRF ID	Discr	Node	State
pw-ether 1	10.10.10.10	0x00000002	0x4	0/5/CPU0	DOWN
tunnel-ip 1	1.1.1.1	0x8	0x5	0/5/CPU0	UP

show bfd session

To display Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) session information, use the **show bfd session** command in XR Exec mode.

```
show bfd [{ ipv4 | [{ singlehop | multihop }] | [{ singlehop | multihop }] | all } session [
interface type interface-path-id [ destination ip-address ] [detail] ] location node-id
```

Syntax	Description
ipv4	(Optional) Displays BFD over IPv4 information only.
ipv6	(Optional) Displays BFD over IPv6 information only.
singlehop	(Optional) Displays BFD singlehop information only.
multihop	(Optional) Displays BFD multihop information only.
all	(Optional) Displays both BFD over IPv4 and BFD over IPv6 information.
interface	(Optional) Specifies the interface for which to show information.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
destination ip-address	(Optional) Displays the BFD session destined for the specified IP address.

detail	(Optional) Displays detailed session information, including statistics and number of state transitions.
location <i>node-id</i>	(Optional) Displays BFD sessions hosted from the specified location. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.

Command Default The default is the default address family identifier (AFI) that is set by the **set default-afi** command.

Command Modes XR EXEC mode

Usage Guidelines For the *interface-path-id* argument, use the following guidelines:

- If specifying a physical interface, the naming notation is *rack/slot/module/port*. The slash between values is required as part of the notation. An explanation of each component of the naming notation is as follows:
 - *rack*: Chassis number of the rack.
 - *slot*: Physical slot number of the line card.
 - *module*: Module number. A physical layer interface module (PLIM) is always 0.
 - *port*: Physical port number of the interface.
- If specifying a virtual interface, the number range varies, depending on interface type.

Examples

The following example shows the output from the **show bfd session** command with the **detail** keyword and IPv4 as the default:

```
Router# show bfd session detail

I/f:TenGigE0/2/0/0.6, Location:0/2/CPU0, dest:10.0.6.2, src:10.0.6.1
State:UP for 0d:0h:3m:4s, number of times UP:1
Received parameters:
Version:1, desired tx interval:2 s, required rx interval:2 s
Required echo rx interval:1 ms, multiplier:3, diag:None
My discr:589830, your discr:590028, state UP, D/F/P/C/A:0/0/0/1/0
Transmitted parameters:
Version:1, desired tx interval:2 s, required rx interval:2 s
Required echo rx interval:1 ms, multiplier:3, diag:None
My discr:590028, your discr:589830, state UP, D/F/P/C/A:0/0/0/1/0
Timer Values:
Local negotiated async tx interval:2 s
Remote negotiated async tx interval:2 s
Desired echo tx interval:250 ms, local negotiated echo tx interval:250 ms
Echo detection time:750 ms(250 ms*3), async detection time:6 s(2 s*3)
Local Stats:
Intervals between async packets:
Tx:Number of intervals=100, min=952 ms, max=2001 ms, avg=1835 ms
   Last packet transmitted 606 ms ago
Rx:Number of intervals=100, min=1665 ms, max=2001 ms, avg=1828 ms
   Last packet received 1302 ms ago
Intervals between echo packets:
Tx:Number of intervals=100, min=250 ms, max=252 ms, avg=250 ms
```



```

      Last packet transmitted 188 ms ago
      Rx:Number of intervals=100, min=250 ms, max=252 ms, avg=250 ms
      Last packet received 187 ms ago
      Latency of echo packets (time between tx and rx):
      Number of packets:100, min=1 ms, max=2 ms, avg=1 ms
      Session owner information:
      Client          Desired interval      Multiplier
      -----
      bgp-            250 ms                3

```

The following example shows the output from the **show bfd session** command with the **all** keyword, which displays both IPv4 and IPv6 information:

```

Router# show bfd all session location 0/1/CPU0

Mon Nov  5 08:51:50.339 UTC
IPv4:
-----
Interface          Dest Addr          Local det time(int*mult)      State
                   Echo              Async
-----
PO0/1/0/0          10.0.0.2           300ms (100ms*3)             6s (2s*3)             UP

```

Table 4: show bfd session detail command Field Descriptions

Field	Description
I/f	Interface type.
Location	Location of the node that hosts the local endpoint of the connection, in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation
dest	IP address of the destination endpoint.
src	IP address of the source endpoint.
State	Current state of the connection, and the number of days, hours, minutes, and seconds that this connection has been active.
number of times UP	Number of times this connection has been brought up.

Field	Description
Received parameters	<p>Provides information on the last transmitted control packet for the session:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Version—Version number of the BFD protocol. • desired tx interval—Desired transmit interval. • required rx interval—Required receive interval. • Required echo rx interval—Required echo receive interval. • multiplier— Number of times a packets is missed before BFD declares the neighbor down. • diag—diagnostic code specifying the peer system's reason for the last transition of the session from Up to some other state. • My discr—unique, nonzero discriminator value generated by the transmitting system, used to demultiplex multiple BFD sessions between the same pair of systems. • your discr— discriminator received from the corresponding remote system. This field reflects back the received value of My discr, or is zero if that value is unknown.
Transmitted parameters	<p>Provides information on the last transmitted control packet for the session:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Version—Version number of the BFD protocol. • desired tx interval—Desired transmit interval. • required rx interval—Required receive interval • Required echo rx interval—Required echo receive interval • multiplierNumber of times a packets is missed before BFD declares the neighbor down. • diag—diagnostic code specifying the local system's reason for the last transition of the session from Up to some other state. • My discr—unique, nonzero discriminator value generated by the transmitting system, used to demultiplex multiple BFD sessions between the same pair of systems. • your discr— discriminator received from the corresponding remote system. This field reflects back the received value of My discr, or is zero if that value is unknown.

Field	Description
Timer Values	<p>Provides information on the timer values used by the local and remote ends, as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local negotiated async tx interval—interval at which control packets are being transmitted by the local end. • Remote negotiated async tx interval—interval at which control packets should be transmitted by the remote end. • Desired echo tx interval—interval at which the local end would like to transmit echo packets. • local negotiated echo tx interval—interval at which echo packets are being transmitted by the local end. • Echo detection time—local failure detection time of echo packets. It is the product of the local negotiated echo tx interval and the local multiplier. • async detection time—local failure detection time of the asynchronous mode (control packets). It is the product of the remote negotiated async tx interval and the remote multiplier.
Local Stats	<p>Displays the local transmit and receive statistics,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intervals between async packets—provides measurements on intervals between control packets (tx and rx): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of intervals—number of sampled intervals between control packets • min—minimum measured interval between 2 consecutive control packets • max—maximum measured interval between 2 consecutive control packets • avg—average measured interval between 2 consecutive control packets • Last packet received/transmitted—indicates how long ago the last control packet was received/transmitted. • Intervals between echo packets—provides measurements on intervals between echo packets (tx and rx). The measurements have the same meaning as for async packets. • Latency of echo packets (time between tx and rx)—provides measurements on latency of echo packets, i.e. the time between tx and rx of echo packets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of packets—number of sampled echo packets. • min—minimum measured latency for echo packets. • max—maximum measured latency of echo packets. • avg—average measured latency of echo packets.

Field	Description
Session owner information	<p>Provides the following information about the session owner.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Client—name of the client application process. • Desired interval—desired interval provided by the client, in milliseconds. • Multiplier—multiplier value provided by the client.

Use the **show bfd label** session to verify the configuration at each BFD label.

```
Router#show bfd label session
```

```
Fri Dec 2 17:12:21.497 UTC
```

Interface	Label	Echo	Local det time(int*mult) Async	State
H/W	NPU			
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
tt1 (LSP:103) Yes	24001 0/1/CPU0	n/a	150ms (50ms*3)	UP
tt2 (LSP:102) Yes	24002 0/1/CPU0	n/a	150ms (50ms*3)	UP
tt3 (LSP:101) Yes	24004 0/1/CPU0	n/a	150ms (50ms*3)	UP
tt4 (LSP:103) Yes	24005 0/1/CPU0	n/a	150ms (50ms*3)	UP
tt5 (LSP:104) Yes	24006 0/1/CPU0	n/a	150ms (50ms*3)	UP

show bfd summary

To display the percentage of PPS rate in use per line card, maximum usage of PPS, and total number of sessions, use the **show bfd summary** command in the .

show bfd summary [{private}]location*node-id*

Syntax Description		
private		Displays the private information.
location <i>node-id</i>		Displays BFD counters from the specified location. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	bgp	read
	ospf	read
	isis	read
	mpls-te	read

Example

This example shows the sample output from the **show bfd summary** command for a specified location:

```
RP/0/show bfd summary location 0/1/cpu0

Node          PPS rate usage  Session number
              %   Used  Max    Total   Max
-----
0/1/CPU0     0   80   9600   4       4000
```

This example shows the sample output from the **show bfd summary** command:

```
RP/0/show bfd summary

Node          PPS rate usage  Session number
              %   Used  Max    Total   Max
-----
```

show bfd summary

0/0/CPU0	0	0	9600	0	4000
0/1/CPU0	0	0	9600	0	4000
0/2/CPU0	0	0	9600	0	4000
0/5/CPU0	0	0	9600	0	4000
0/6/CPU0	0	0	9600	0	4000
0/7/CPU0	0	0	9600	0	4000



IS-IS Commands

- [address-family \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 55
- [address-family multicast topology \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 56
- [authentication-check disable](#), on page 57
- [circuit-type](#), on page 58
- [clear isis process](#), on page 60
- [clear isis route](#), on page 61
- [clear isis statistics](#), on page 63
- [csnp-interval](#), on page 64
- [default-information originate \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 65
- [fast-reroute per-link \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 67
- [fast-reroute per-prefix \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 69
- [fast-reroute per-link priority-limit \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 71
- [fast-reroute per-prefix load-sharing disable \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 72
- [fast-reroute per-prefix tiebreaker \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 73
- [hello-interval \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 74
- [hello-multiplier](#), on page 76
- [hello-padding](#), on page 78
- [hello-password](#), on page 80
- [hello-password keychain](#), on page 82
- [interface \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 83
- [is-type](#), on page 84
- [iid disable](#), on page 86
- [log adjacency changes \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 87
- [log pdu drops](#), on page 88
- [lsp-gen-interval](#), on page 89
- [lsp-mtu](#), on page 91
- [lsp-password](#), on page 92
- [lsp-refresh-interval](#), on page 94
- [maximum-paths \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 95
- [maximum-redistributed-prefixes \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 96
- [max-lsp-lifetime](#), on page 97
- [metric \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 98
- [metric-style wide](#), on page 100

- [mpls ldp auto-config](#) , on page 102
- [mpls ldp sync \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 103
- [mpls traffic-eng \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 104
- [mpls traffic-eng router-id \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 105
- [net](#), on page 106
- [nsf \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 108
- [passive \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 109
- [point-to-point](#), on page 110
- [redistribute \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 111
- [router isis](#), on page 115
- [set-overload-bit](#), on page 116
- [show isis](#), on page 118
- [show isis adjacency](#), on page 120
- [show isis adjacency-log](#), on page 122
- [show isis checkpoint adjacency](#), on page 124
- [show isis checkpoint interface](#), on page 126
- [show isis checkpoint lsp](#), on page 127
- [show isis database](#), on page 129
- [show isis database-log](#), on page 138
- [show isis fast-reroute](#), on page 140
- [show isis hostname](#), on page 143
- [show isis interface](#), on page 145
- [show isis lsp-log](#), on page 149
- [show isis mesh-group](#), on page 152
- [show isis mpls traffic-eng adjacency-log](#), on page 154
- [show isis mpls traffic-eng advertisements](#), on page 156
- [show isis mpls traffic-eng tunnel](#), on page 158
- [show isis neighbors](#), on page 160
- [show isis protocol](#), on page 163
- [show isis route](#), on page 165
- [show isis spf-log](#), on page 168
- [show isis statistics](#), on page 175
- [show isis topology](#), on page 179
- [show protocols \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 182
- [single-topology](#), on page 185
- [snmp-server traps isis](#), on page 186
- [spf-interval](#), on page 188
- [spf-interval ietf](#), on page 190
- [spf prefix-priority \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 192
- [summary-prefix \(IS-IS\)](#), on page 194

address-family (IS-IS)

To enter address family configuration mode for configuring Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routing that use standard IP Version 4 (IPv4) and IP Version 6 (IPv6) address prefixes, use the **address-family** command in or interface configuration mode. To disable support for an address family, use the **no** form of this command.

```
address-family { ipv4 | ipv6 } { unicast | multicast }
```

Syntax Description

ipv4	Specifies IPv4 address prefixes.
ipv6	Specifies IPv6 address prefixes.
unicast	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	Specifies multicast address prefixes.

Command Default

An address family is not specified. The default subaddress family (SAFI) is unicast.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **address family** command to place the router or interface in address family configuration mode. In router address family configuration mode, you can configure routing that uses standard IPv4 or IPv6 address prefixes. An address family must be specified in interface configuration mode. In interface address family configuration mode, you can alter interface parameters for IPv4 or IPv6.

You must specify an address family in order to configure parameters that pertain to a single address family.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the IS-IS router process with IPv4 unicast address prefixes:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/0
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/(config-isis-if-af)#
```

address-family multicast topology (IS-IS)

To enable a multicast topology when configuring Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routing (or to place a given topology within the IS-IS interface), use the **address-family multicast topology** command with either IPv4 or IPv6 address prefix in the appropriate configuration mode. To disable a multicast topology in IS-IS, use the **no** form of this command.

```
address-family { ipv4 | ipv6 } [ maximum prefix prefix-limit ]
no address-family
```

Syntax Description

ipv4	Specifies IPv4 address prefixes.
ipv6	Specifies IPv6 address prefixes.
topology	Specifies the name of the topology.
maximum prefix	Specifies maximum number of prefixes that a routing table can have.
<i>prefix-limit</i>	Maximum number of prefixes. Range is from 32 to 2,000,000.

Command Default

An address family for multicast topology is not specified. The default subaddress family (SAFI) is unicast.

Command Modes

Router configuration
Interface configuration

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

authentication-check disable

To suppress Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) authentication check, use the **authentication-check disable** command in configuration mode. To remove this function, use the **no** form of this command.

```
authentication-check disable
no authentication-check disable
```

Command Default	Authentication check is enabled
------------------------	---------------------------------

Command Modes	
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.7.1	This command was introduced.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to disable authentication check for IS-IS.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# router isis 1
Router(config)# authentication-check disable
Router(config)# commit
```

circuit-type

To configure the type of adjacency used for the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol, use the **circuit-type** command in interface configuration mode. To reset the circuit type to Level 1 and Level 2, use the **no** form of this command.

```
circuit-type { level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2-only }
no circuit-type
```

Syntax Description

level-1	Establishes only Level 1 adjacencies over an interface.
level-1-2	Establishes both Level 1 and Level 2 adjacencies, if possible.
level-2-only	Establishes only Level 2 adjacencies over an interface.

Command Default

Default adjacency types are Level 1 and Level 2 adjacencies.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Usage Guidelines

Adjacencies may not be established even if allowed by the **circuit-type** command. The proper way to establish adjacencies is to configure a router as a Level 1, Level 1 and Level 2, or Level 2-only system using the **IS type** command. Only on networking devices that are between areas (Level 1 and Level 2 networking devices) should you configure some interfaces to be Level 2-only to prevent wasting bandwidth by sending out unused Level 1 hello packets. Remember that on point-to-point interfaces, the Level 1 and Level 2 hello packets are in the same packet.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a Level 1 adjacency with its neighbor on GigabitEthernet interface 0/2/0/0 and Level 2 adjacencies with all Level 2-capable routers on GigabitEthernet interface 0/5/0/2:

```
RP/0//CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0//CPU0:router(config-isis)# is-type level-1-2
RP/0//CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/0
RP/0//CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# circuit-type level-1
RP/0//CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# exit
RP/0//CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/5/0/2
RP/0//CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# circuit-type level-2-only
```

In this example, only Level 2 adjacencies are established because the **is-type** command is configured:

```
RP/0//CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
```

```
RP/0//CPU0:router(config-isis)# is-type level-2-only  
RP/0//CPU0:router(config-isis)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/2/0/0  
RP/0//CPU0:router(config-isis-if)# circuit-type level-1-2
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
IS type	Configures the routing level for an instance of the IS-IS routing process.
Net	Configures an IS-IS NET for the routing process.

clear isis process

To clear the link-state packet (LSP) database and adjacency database sessions for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) instance or all IS-IS instances, use the **clear isis process** command in .

clear isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **process**

Syntax Description

instance *instance-id* (Optional) Specifies IS-IS sessions for the specified IS-IS instance only.

- The *instance-id* argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the **router isis** command.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear isis process** command without any keyword to clear all the IS-IS instances. Add the **instance** *instance-id* keyword and argument to clear the specified IS-IS instance.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows the IS-IS LSP database and adjacency sessions being cleared for instance 1:

```
RP/0/# clear isis instance 1 process
```

clear isis route

To clear the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routes in a topology, use the **clear isis route** command in .

```
clear isis [instance instance-id] {afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast | multicast | safi-all} [topology topo-name] route
```

Syntax Description

instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies IS-IS sessions for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
afi-all	Specifies IP Version 4 (IPv4) and IP Version 6 (IPv6) address prefixes.
ipv4	Specifies IPv4 address prefixes.
ipv6	Specifies IPv6 address prefixes.
unicast	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	Specifies multicast address prefixes.
safi-all	Specifies all secondary address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.

Command Default

No default behavior or value

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear isis route** command to clear the routes from the specified topology or all routes in all topologies if no topology is specified.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	execute
rib	read, write
basic-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the routes with IPv4 unicast address prefixes:

clear isis route

```
RP/0/# clear isis ipv4 unicast route
```


clear isis statistics

To clear the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) statistics, use the **clear isis statistics** command in .

```
clear isis [instance instance-id] statistics [type interface-path-id]
```

Syntax Description

instance *instance-id* (Optional) Clears IS-IS sessions for the specified IS-IS instance only.

- The *instance-id* argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the **router isis** command.

type Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.

interface-path-id Physical interface or virtual interface.

Note Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.

For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear isis statistics** command to clear the information displayed by the **show isis statistics** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	execute
rib	read, write
basic-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows the IS-IS statistics for a specified interface being cleared:

```
RP/0/# clear isis instance 23 statistics
```

csnp-interval

To configure the interval at which periodic complete sequence number PDU (CSNP) packets are sent on broadcast interfaces, use the **csnp-interval** command in interface configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

csnp-interval *seconds* [**level** { **1** | **2** }]

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i>	Interval (in seconds) of time between transmission of CSNPs on multiaccess networks. This interval applies only for the designated router. Range is 0 to 65535 seconds.
	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies the interval of time between transmission of CSNPs for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 10 seconds
	Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes	Interface configuration
----------------------	-------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **csnp-interval** command applies only to the designated router (DR) for a specified interface. Only DRs send CSNP packets to maintain database synchronization. The CSNP interval can be configured independently for Level 1 and Level 2.

Use of the **csnp-interval** command on point-to-point subinterfaces makes sense only in combination with the IS-IS mesh-group feature.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	execute
	rib	read, write
	basic-services	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the CSNP interval for Level 1 to 30 seconds:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/0/2/0
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# csnp-interval 30 level 1
```

default-information originate (IS-IS)

To generate a default route into an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routing domain, use the **default-information originate** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **default-information originate** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
default-information originate [{ external | route-policy route-policy-name }]
```

Syntax Description		
	external	(Optional) Enables default route to be originated as an external route.
	route-policy	(Optional) Defines the conditions for the default route.
	<i>route-policy-name</i>	(Optional) Name for the route policy.

Command Default A default route is not generated into an IS-IS routing domain.

Command Modes Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines If a router configured with the **default-information originate** command has a route to 0.0.0.0 in the routing table, IS-IS originates an advertisement for 0.0.0.0 in its link-state packets (LSPs).

Without a route policy, the default is advertised only in Level 2 LSPs. For Level 1 routing, there is another process to find the default route, which is to look for the closest Level 1 and Level 2 router. The closest Level 1 and Level 2 router can be found by looking at the attached-bit (ATT) in Level 1 LSPs.

A route policy can be used for two purposes:

- To make the router generate the default route in its Level 1 LSPs.
- To advertise 0.0.0.0/0 conditionally.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to generate a default external route into an IS-IS domain:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/(config-isis-af)# default-information originate
```


fast-reroute per-link (IS-IS)

To enable IP fast reroute (IPFRR) loop-free alternate (LFA) prefix independent per-link computation, use the **fast-reroute per-link** command in interface address family configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fast-reroute per-link [{ exclude interface type interface-path-id | level { 1 | 2 } | lfa-candidate interface type interface-path-id }]
```

Syntax Description		
exclude		Specifies fast-reroute (FRR) loop-free alternate (LFA) computation exclusion information
level { 1 2 }		Configures FRR LFA computation for one level only.
lfa-candidate		Specifies FRR LFA computation candidate information
interface		Specifies an interface that needs to be either excluded from FRR LFA computation (when used with exclude keyword) or to be included to LFA candidate list in FRR LFA computation (when used with the lfa-candidate keyword).
<i>type</i>		Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>		Physical interface or virtual interface.
	Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
		For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default IP fast-reroute LFA per-link computation is disabled.

Command Modes Interface address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	isis	read, write

This example shows how to configure per-link fast-reroute LFA computation for the IPv4 unicast topology at Level 1:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
```

```
RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0  
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast  
RP/0/(config-isis-if-af)# fast-reroute per-link level 1
```

fast-reroute per-prefix (IS-IS)

To enable IP fast reroute (IPFRR) loop-free alternate (LFA) prefix dependent computation, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix** command in interface address family configuration mode. LFA is supported only on Enhanced Ethernet line card. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fast-reroute per-prefix [{ exclude interface type interface-path-id | level { 1 | 2 } |
lfa-candidate interface type interface-path-id | remote-lfa { maximum-metric metric-value
| tunnel mpls-ldp } prefix-list prefix-list-name [ level { 1 | 2 } ]}]
```

Syntax Description

exclude	Specifies fast-reroute (FRR) loop-free alternate (LFA) computation exclusion information
level { 1 2 }	Configures FRR LFA computation for one level only.
lfa-candidate	Specifies FRR LFA computation candidate information
interface	Specifies an interface that needs to be either excluded from FRR LFA computation (when used with exclude keyword) or to be included to LFA candidate list in FRR LFA computation (when used with the lfa-candidate keyword).
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
remote-lfa	Enable remote LFA related configuration.
prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i>	Filter PQ node router ID based on prefix list.

Command Default

IP fast-reroute LFA per-prefix computation is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface address family configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	isis	read, write

This example shows how to configure per-prefix fast-reroute LFA computation for the IPv4 unicast topology at Level 1:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/(config-isis-if-af)# fast-reroute per-prefix level 1
```

This example shows how to configure per-prefix remote-lfa prefix list. The prefix-list option filters PQ node router ID based on prefix list.

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa prefix-list
```


fast-reroute per-link priority-limit (IS-IS)

To enable the IP fast reroute (IPFRR) loop-free alternate (LFA) prefix independent per-link computation, use the **fast-reroute per-link priority-limit** command in address family configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fast-reroute per-link priority-limit { critical | high | medium } level { 1 | 2 }
```

Syntax Description	critical	Enables LFA computation for critical priority prefixes only.
	high	Enables LFA computation for for critical and high priority prefixes.
	medium	Enables LFA computation for for critical, high, and medium priority prefixes.
	level {1 2}	Sets priority-limit for routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
Command Default	Fast-reroute per link priority limit LFA computation is disabled.	
Command Modes	IPv4 unicast address family configuration IPv6 unicast address family configuration IPv4 multicast address family configuration IPv6 multicast address family configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

This example shows how to configure fast-reroute prefix independent per-link computation for critical priority prefixes for level 1 only:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router isis isp_lfa
RP/0/(config-isis)#address-family ipv4
RP/0/(config-isis-af)#fast-reroute per-link priority-limit critical level 1
```

fast-reroute per-prefix load-sharing disable (IS-IS)

To disable load sharing prefixes across multiple backups, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix load-sharing disable** command in IPv4 address family configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fast-reroute per-prefix load-sharing disable

Syntax Description	level Disables load-sharing for Level 1 or Level 2 independently. {1 2}				
Command Default	Load sharing is enabled.				
Command Modes	IPv4 unicast address family configuration IPv4 multicast address family configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read, write				

This example shows how to disable load-sharing prefixes across multiple backups for level 1 routes:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router isis isp_lfa
RP/0/(config-isis)#address-family ipv4
RP/0/(config-isis-af)#fast-reroute per-prefix load-sharing disable level 1
```

fast-reroute per-prefix tiebreaker (IS-IS)

To configure tie-breaker for multiple backups, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix tiebreaker** command in IPv4 address family configuration mode. To disable tie-breaker configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fast-reroute per-prefix tiebreaker [ downstream | lc-disjoint | lowest-backup-metric
| node-protecting | primary-path | secondary-path ] index index_number level {1 | 2}
```

Syntax Description		
downstream		Configures to prefer backup path via downstream node, in case of tie-breaker.
lc-disjoint		Configures to prefer Prefer line card disjoint backup path.
lowest-backup-metric		Configures to prefer backup path with lowest total metric.
node-protecting		Configures to prefer node protecting backup path.
primary-path		Configures to prefer backup path from ECMP set.
secondary-path		Configures to prefer non-ECMP backup path.
index		Sets preference order among tie-breakers.
<i>index_number</i>		Value for the index. Range is 1-255.
level {1 2}		Configures tiebreaker for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default Tie-breaker for multiple backups is not configured.

Command Modes IPv4 unicast address family configuration
IPv4 multicast address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

This example shows how to configure preference of backup path via downstream node in case of a tie-breaker for selection of backup path from multiple backup paths:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router isis isp_lfa
RP/0/(config-isis)#address-family ipv4
RP/0/(config-isis-af)#fast-reroute per-prefix tiebreaker downstream index 255
```

hello-interval (IS-IS)

To specify the length of time between consecutive hello packets sent by the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol software, use the **hello-interval** command in interface configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

hello-interval *seconds* [**level** { **1** | **2** }]

Syntax Description

seconds Integer value (in seconds) for the length of time between consecutive hello packets. By default, a value three times the hello interval *seconds* is advertised as the *hold time* in the hello packets sent. (That multiplier of three can be changed by using the **hello-multiplier** command.) With smaller hello intervals, topological changes are detected more quickly, but there is more routing traffic. Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.

level { **1** | **2** } (Optional) Specifies the hello interval for Level 1 and Level 2 independently. For broadcast interfaces only.

Command Default

seconds : 10 seconds

Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The hello interval can be configured independently for Level 1 and Level 2, except on serial point-to-point interfaces. (Because only a single type of hello packet is sent on serial links, it is independent of Level 1 or Level 2.) Configuring Level 1 and Level 2 independently is used on LAN interfaces.



Note A shorter hello interval gives quicker convergence, but increases bandwidth and CPU usage. It might also add to instability in the network.

A slower hello interval saves bandwidth and CPU. Especially when used in combination with a higher hello multiplier, this strategy may increase overall network stability.

For point-to-point links, IS-IS sends only a single hello for Level 1 and Level 2, making the **level** keyword meaningless on point-to-point links. To modify hello parameters for a point-to-point interface, omit the **level** keyword.



Note Currently, a user can configure an aggressive hello-interval (lower than the default of 10 seconds for peer-to-peer session). But, if NSR or NSF is configured, the default hello interval has to be used so that the sessions do not run into the risk of flapping during switchover.

Using LAN adjacencies in high availability (HA) scenarios is not recommended, since there is no designated intermediate system (DIS) redundancy in the protocol and traffic will either drop or be rerouted temporarily during DIS re-election.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure HundredGigE 0/6/0/0 to advertise hello packets every 5 seconds for Level 1 topology routes. This situation causes more traffic than configuring a longer interval, but topological changes are detected more quickly.

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/6/0/0
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# hello-interval 5 level 1
```

hello-multiplier

To specify the number of Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) hello packets a neighbor must miss before the router should declare the adjacency as down, use the **hello-multiplier** command in interface configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

hello-multiplier *multiplier* [**level** { **1** | **2** }]

Syntax Description

multiplier Advertised hold time in IS-IS hello packets is set to the hello multiplier times the hello interval. Range is 3 to 1000. Neighbors declare an adjacency to this down router after not having received any IS-IS hello packets during the advertised hold time. The hold time (and thus the hello multiplier and the hello interval) can be set on an individual interface basis, and can be different between different networking devices in one area.

Using a smaller hello multiplier gives faster convergence, but can result in more routing instability. Increase the hello multiplier to a larger value to help network stability when needed. Never configure a hello multiplier to a value lower than the default value of 3.

level { **1** | **2** } (Optional) Specifies the hello multiplier independently for Level 1 or Level 2 adjacencies.

Command Default

multiplier : 3

Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The “holding time” carried in an IS-IS hello packet determines how long a neighbor waits for another hello packet before declaring the neighbor to be down. This time determines how quickly a failed link or neighbor is detected so that routes can be recalculated.

Use the **hello-multiplier** command in circumstances where hello packets are lost frequently and IS-IS adjacencies are failing unnecessarily. You can raise the hello multiplier and lower the hello interval ([hello-interval \(IS-IS\), on page 74](#) command) correspondingly to make the hello protocol more reliable without increasing the time required to detect a link failure.

On point-to-point links, there is only one hello for both Level 1 and Level 2. Separate Level 1 and Level 2 hello packets are also sent over nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) networks in multipoint mode, such as X.25, Frame Relay, and ATM.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how the network administrator wants to increase network stability by making sure an adjacency goes down only when many (ten) hello packets are missed. The total time to detect link failure is 60 seconds. This strategy ensures that the network remains stable, even when the link is fully congested.

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/1  
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# hello-interval 6  
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# hello-multiplier 10
```

hello-padding

To configure padding on Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) hello protocol data units (IIH PDUs) for all IS-IS interfaces on the router, use the **hello-padding** command in interface configuration mode and process configuration mode. To suppress padding, use the **no** form of this command.

hello-padding { **adaptive** | **always** | **disable** | **sometimes** }

[**level** { **1** | **2** }]

Syntax Description

adaptive	Enable hello-padding till neighbor confirms adjacency up.
always	Always enable hello-padding.
disable	Suppresses hello-padding.
sometimes	Enables hello-padding during adjacency formation only.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies hello padding for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default

Hello padding is enabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration and IS-IS process configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release 7.10.1	This command was extended to IS-IS process configuration mode.

Usage Guidelines

You might want to suppress hello padding to conserve network resources. The lower the circuit speed, the higher the percentage of padding overhead. Before suppressing the hello padding, you should know your physical and data link layer configurations and have control over them, and also know your router configuration at the network layer.

For point-to-point links, IS-IS sends only a single hello for Level 1 and Level 2, making the **level** keyword meaningless on point-to-point links. To modify hello parameters for a point-to-point interface, omit the **level** keyword.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to suppress IS-IS hello padding over local area network (LAN) circuits for interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/1:


```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/1  
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# hello-padding disable
```

The following example shows how to suppress IS-IS hello padding at the process level:

```
Router (config)#router isis 100  
Router (config-isis)#hello-padding disable  
Router (config)#commit
```

hello-password

To configure the authentication password for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interface, use the **hello-password** command in interface configuration mode. To disable authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

```
hello-password [{ hmac-md5 | text }] [{ clear | encrypted }] password [ level { 1 | 2 } ]
[send-only]
```

Syntax Description	
hmac-md5	(Optional) Specifies that the password use HMAC-MD5 authentication.
text	(Optional) Specifies that the password use clear text password authentication.
clear	(Optional) Specifies that the password be unencrypted.
encrypted	(Optional) Specifies that the password be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.
<i>password</i>	Authentication password you assign for an interface.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies whether the password is for a Level 1 or a Level 2 protocol data unit (PDU).
send-only	(Optional) Specifies that the password applies only to protocol data units (PDUs) that are being sent and does not apply to PDUs that are being received.

Command Default Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.
password: encrypted text

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When a **text** password is configured, it is exchanged as clear text. Therefore, the **hello-password** command provides limited security.

When an **hmac-md5** password is configured, the password is never sent over the network and is instead used to calculate a cryptographic checksum to ensure the integrity of the exchanged data.

For point-to-point links, IS-IS sends only a single hello for Level 1 and Level 2, making the **level** keyword meaningless on point-to-point links. To modify hello parameters for a point-to-point interface, omit the **level** keyword.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a password with HMAC-MD5 authentication for hello packets running on HundredGigE 0/2/0/3 interface:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/3  
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# hello-password hmac-md5 clear mypassword
```

hello-password keychain

To configure the authentication password keychain for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interface, use the **hello-password keychain** command in interface configuration mode. To disable the authentication password keychain, use the **no** form of this command.

hello-password keychain *keychain-name* [**level** { **1** | **2** }] [**send-only**]

Syntax Description	keychain	Keychain-name	level { 1 2 }	send-only
		Keyword that specifies the keychain to be configured. An authentication password keychain is a sequence of keys that are collectively managed and used for authenticating a peer-to-peer group.		
		<i>keychain-name</i> Specifies the name of the keychain.		
			(Optional) Specifies whether the keychain is for a Level 1 or a Level 2 protocol data unit (PDU).	
				(Optional) Specifies that the keychain applies only to protocol data units (PDUs) that are being sent and does not apply to PDUs that are being received.

Command Default Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.
password: encrypted text

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Specify a keychain to enable keychain authentication between two IS-IS peers. Use the **keychain** *keychain-name* keyword and argument to implement hitless key rollover for authentication.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to configure a password keychain for level 1, send only authentication on a HundredGigE:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/0
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# hello-password keychain mykeychain level 1 send-only
```

interface (IS-IS)

To configure the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol on an interface, use the **interface** command in . To disable IS-IS routing for interfaces, use the **no** form of this command.

interface *type interface-path-id*

Syntax Description	<p><i>type</i> Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p> <hr/> <p><i>interface-path-id</i> Physical interface or virtual interface.</p> <p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>				
Command Default	No interfaces are specified.				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	An address family must be established on the IS-IS interface before the interface is enabled for IS-IS protocol operation.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to enable an IS-IS multiprotocol configuration for IPv4 on HundredGigE interface 0/3/0/0:</p> <pre>RP/0/(config)# router isis isp RP/0/(config-isis)# net 49.0000.0000.0001.00 RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0 RP/0/(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast RP/0/(config-isis-if-af)# metric-style wide level 1 ! RP/0/(config)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0 RP/0/(config-if)# ipv4 address 2001::1/64</pre>				

is-type

To configure the routing level for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) area, use the **is-type** command in . To set the routing level to the default level, use the **no** form of this command.

is-type { **level-1** | **level-1-2** | **level-2-only** }

Syntax Description	level-1	level-1-2	level-2-only
	Specifies that the router perform only Level 1 (intra-area) routing. This router learns only about destinations inside its area. Level 2 (interarea) routing is performed by the closest Level 1-2 router.	Specifies that the router perform both Level 1 and Level 2 routing.	Specifies that the routing process acts as a Level 2 (interarea) router only. This router is part of the backbone, and does not communicate with Level 1-only routers in its own area.

Command Default Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When the router is configured with Level 1 routing only, this router learns about destinations only inside its area. Level 2 (interarea) routing is performed by the closest Level 1-2 router.

When the router is configured with Level 2 routing only, this router is part of the backbone, and does not communicate with Level 1 routers in its own area.

The router has one link-state packet database (LSDB) for destinations inside the area (Level 1 routing) and runs a shortest path first (SPF) calculation to discover the area topology. It also has another LSDB with link-state packets (LSPs) of all other backbone (Level 2) routers, and runs another SPF calculation to discover the topology of the backbone and the existence of all other areas.

We highly recommend that you configure the type of an IS-IS routing process to establish the proper level of adjacencies. If there is only one area in the network, there is no need to run both Level 1 and Level 2 routing algorithms.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify that the router is part of the backbone and that it does not communicate with Level 1-only routers:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# is-type level-2-only
```


iid disable

To suppress instance-ID TLV for `hello` and `lsp` packets when multiple IS-IS instances are configured in a router, use the **iid disable** command in process configuration mode.

To remove this function, use the **no** form of this command.

iid disable

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.	
Command Default	Sending or receiving is enabled.	
Command Modes	IS-IS process configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.10.1	The command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Each IS-IS instance has a unique instance-ID set, the TLV of which is sent in the hello and lsp packets.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to suppress instance ID TLV at the IS-IS process configuration level:

```
Router(config-isis)#iid disable
Router(config-isis)#commit
```


log adjacency changes (IS-IS)

To cause an IS-IS instance to generate a log message when an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) adjacency changes state (up or down), use the **log adjacency changes** command in router configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

log adjacency changes

Command Default No IS-IS instance log messages are generated.

Command Modes Router configuration

Usage Guidelines Use the **log adjacency changes** command to monitor IS-IS adjacency state changes; it may be very useful when you are monitoring large networks. Messages are logged using the system error message facility. Messages can be in either of two forms:

```
%ISIS-4-ADJCHANGE: Adjacency to 0001.0000.0008 (Gi 0/2/1/0) (L2) Up, new adjacency
%ISIS-4-ADJCHANGE: Adjacency to router-gsr8 (Gi /2/1/0) (L1) Down, Holdtime expired
```

Using the **no** form of the command removes the specified command from the configuration file and restores the system to its default condition with respect to the command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to configure the router to log adjacency changes:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# log adjacency changes
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	logging	Logs messages to a syslog server host.

log pdu drops

To log Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol data units (PDUs) that are dropped, use the **log pdu drops** command in . To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

log pdu drops

Command Default	PDU logging is disabled.
------------------------	--------------------------

Command Modes	
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the log pdu drops command to monitor a network when IS-IS PDUs are suspected of being dropped. The reason for the PDU being dropped and current PDU drop statistics are recorded.
-------------------------	--

The following are examples of PDU logging output:

```
%ISIS-4-ERR_LSP_INPUT_Q_OVERFLOW - An incoming LSP or SNP pdu was dropped because the input
queue was full
%ISIS-3-ERR_SEND_PAK - The process encountered a software-error while sending the IS-IS
packet
```

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable PDU logging:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# log pdu drops
```

lsp-gen-interval

To customize IS-IS throttling of link-state packet (LSP) generation, use the **lsp-gen-interval** command in . To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
lsp-gen-interval [initial-wait initial] [secondary-wait secondary] [maximum-wait maximum]
[ level { 1 | 2 } ]
```

Syntax Description		
initial-wait <i>initial</i>		Specifies the initial LSP generation delay (in milliseconds). Range is 0 to 120000 milliseconds.
secondary-wait <i>secondary</i>		Specifies the hold time between the first and second LSP generation (in milliseconds). Range is 1 to 120000 milliseconds.
maximum-wait <i>maximum</i>		Specifies the maximum interval (in milliseconds) between two consecutive occurrences of an LSP being generated. Range is 1 to 120000 milliseconds.
level { 1 2 }		(Optional) Specifies the LSP time interval for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default	
initial-wait <i>initial</i> : 50 milliseconds	
secondary-wait <i>secondary</i> : 200 milliseconds	
maximum-wait <i>maximum</i> : 5000 milliseconds	

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

During prolonged periods of network instability, repeated recalculation of LSPs can cause increased CPU load on the local router. Further, the flooding of these recalculated LSPs to the other Intermediate Systems in the network causes increased traffic and can result in other routers having to spend more time running route calculations.

Use the **lsp-gen-interval** command to reduce the rate of LSP generation during periods of instability in the network. This command can help to reduce CPU load on the router and to reduce the number of LSP transmissions to its IS-IS neighbors.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum interval between two consecutive occurrences of an LSP to 15 milliseconds and the initial LSP generation delta to 5 milliseconds:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/(config-isis)# lsp-gen-interval maximum-wait 15 initial-wait 5
```

lsp-mtu

To set the maximum transmission unit (MTU) size of Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) link-state packets (LSPs), use the **lsp-mtu** command in . To restore the default, use the **no** form of this command.

lsp-mtu *bytes* [**level** { **1** | **2** }]

Syntax Description

bytes Maximum packet size in bytes. The number of bytes must be less than or equal to the smallest MTU of any link in the network. Range is from 128 to 4352 bytes.

Note Range is 128 to 8979 bytes from Release 6.6.3 onwards.

level { **1** | **2** } (Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default

Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Under normal conditions, the default MTU size should be sufficient. However, if the MTU size of a link is less than 1500 bytes, the LSP MTU size must be lowered accordingly on each router in the network. If this action is not taken, routing becomes unpredictable.

This guideline applies to all Cisco networking devices in a network. If any link in the network has a reduced MTU size, all devices must be changed, not just the devices directly connected to the link.



Note Do not set the **lsp-mtu** command (network layer) to a value greater than the link MTU size that is set with the **mtu** command (physical layer).

To be certain about a link MTU size, use the [show isis interface, on page 145](#) command to display the value.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the MTU size to 1300 bytes:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# lsp-mtu 1300
```

lsp-password

To configure the link-state packet (LSP) authentication password, use the **lsp-password** command in . To remove the **lsp-password** command from the configuration file and disable link-state packet authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

```
lsp-password [{ [{ hmac-md5 | text } ] [{ clear | encrypted } ] password | keychain keychain-name } ] [ level { 1 | 2 } ] [ send-only ] [ snp send-only ] [ enable-poi ] ]
```

Syntax Description

hmac-md5	Specifies that the password uses HMAC-MD5 authentication.
text	Specifies that the password uses clear text password authentication.
clear	Specifies that the password be unencrypted.
encrypted	Specifies that the password be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.
<i>password</i>	Authentication password you assign.
keychain	(Optional) Specifies a keychain.
<i>keychain-name</i>	Name of the keychain.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies the password for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
send-only	(Optional) Adds passwords to LSP and sequence number protocol (SNP) data units when they are sent. Does not check for authentication in received LSPs or sequence number PDUs (SNPs).
snp send-only	(Optional) Adds passwords to SNP data units when they are sent. Does not check for authentication in received SNPs. This option is available when the text keyword is specified.
enable-poi	The enable-poi keyword inserts the purge originator identification (POI), if you are using cryptographic authentication. If you are not using cryptographic authentication, then the POI is inserted by default.

Command Default

Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When a **text** password is configured, it is exchanged as clear text. Therefore, the **lsp-password** command provides limited security.

When an **HMAC-MD5** password is configured, the password is never sent over the network and is instead used to calculate a cryptographic checksum to ensure the integrity of the exchanged data.

The recommended password configuration is that both incoming and outgoing SNPs be authenticated.



Note To disable SNP password checking, the **snp send-only** keywords must be specified in the **lsp-password** command.

To configure an additional password, use the **lsp-password accept** command.

Specify a key chain to enable key chain authentication between two IS-IS peers. Use the **keychain** *keychain-name* keyword and argument to implement hitless key rollover for authentication.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
---------	------------

isis	read, write
------	----------------

Examples

The following example shows how to configure separate Level 1 and Level 2 LSP and SNP passwords, one with HMAC-MD5 authentication and encryption and one with clear text password authentication and no encryption:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# lsp-password hmac-md5 clear password1 level 1
RP/0/(config-isis)# lsp-password text clear password2 level 2
```

lsp-refresh-interval

To set the time between regeneration of link-state packets (LSPs) that contain different sequence numbers, use the **lsp-refresh-interval** command in . To restore the default refresh interval, use the **no** form of this command.

lsp-refresh-interval *seconds* [**level** { **1** | **2** }]

Syntax Description

seconds Refresh interval (in seconds). Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.

level { **1** | **2** } (Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default

seconds : 900 seconds (15 minutes)

Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The refresh interval determines the rate at which the software periodically sends the route topology information that it originates. This behavior is done to keep the information from becoming too old. By default, the refresh interval is 900 seconds (15 minutes).

LSPs must be refreshed periodically before their lifetimes expire. The refresh interval must be less than the LSP lifetime specified with this router command. Reducing the refresh interval reduces the amount of time that undetected link-state database corruption can persist at the cost of increased link utilization. (This event is extremely unlikely, however, because there are other safeguards against corruption.) Increasing the interval reduces the link utilization caused by the flooding of refreshed packets (although this utilization is very small).

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to change the LSP refresh interval to 10,800 seconds (3 hours):

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# lsp-refresh-interval 10800
```


maximum-paths (IS-IS)

To configure the maximum number of parallel routes that an IP routing protocol will install in the routing table, use the **maximum-paths** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **maximum-paths** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition with respect to the routing protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum-paths *maximum*

Syntax Description	<i>maximum</i> Maximum number of parallel routes that IS-IS can install in a routing table. Range is 1 to 64				
Command Default	No default Command				
Command Modes	Address family configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to allow a maximum of 16 paths to a destination:</p> <pre>RP/0/(config)# router isis isp RP/0/(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast RP/0/(config-isis-af)# maximum-paths 16</pre>				

maximum-redistributed-prefixes (IS-IS)

To specify an upper limit on the number of redistributed prefixes (subject to summarization) that the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol advertises, use the **maximum-redistributed-prefixes** command in address family mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum-redistributed-prefixes *maximum* [**level** { **1** | **2** }]

Syntax Description	<i>maximum</i>	Maximum number of redistributed prefixes advertised. Range is 1 to 28000.
	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies maximum prefixes for Level 1 or Level 2.

Command Default	<i>maximum</i> : 10000
	level : 1-2

Command Modes	Address family configuration
----------------------	------------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **maximum-redistributed-prefixes** command to prevent a misconfiguration from resulting in redistribution of excess prefixes. If IS-IS encounters more than the maximum number of prefixes, it sets a bi-state alarm. If the number of to-be-redistributed prefixes drops back to the maximum or lower—either through reconfiguration or a change in the redistribution source—IS-IS clears the alarm.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to specify the number of redistributed prefixes at 5000 for Level 2:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# maximum-redistributed-prefixes 5000 level 2
```

max-lsp-lifetime

To set the maximum time that link-state packets (LSPs) persist without being refreshed, use the **max-lsp-lifetime** command in . To restore the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

```
max-lsp-lifetime seconds [ level { 1 | 2 } ]
```

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Lifetime (in seconds) of the LSP. Range from 1 to 65535 seconds.				
	level { 1 2 } (Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.				
Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 1200 seconds (20 minutes) Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	You might need to adjust the maximum LSP lifetime if you change the LSP refresh interval with the lsp-refresh-interval command. The maximum LSP lifetime must be greater than the LSP refresh interval.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to set the maximum time that the LSP persists to 11,000 seconds (more than 3 hours):</p> <pre>RP/0/(config)# router isis isp RP/0/(config-isis)# max-lsp-lifetime 11000</pre>				

metric (IS-IS)

To configure the metric for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interface, use the **metric** command in address family or interface address family configuration mode. To restore the default metric value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
metric { default-metric | maximum } [ level { 1 | 2 } ]
```

Syntax Description

default-metric Metric assigned to the link and used to calculate the cost from each other router using the links in the network to other destinations. Range is 1 to 63 for narrow metric and 1 to 16777214 for wide metric.

Note Setting the default metric under address family results in setting the same metric for all interfaces that is associated with the address family. Setting a metric value under an interface overrides the default metric

maximum Specifies maximum wide metric. All routers exclude this link from their shortest path first (SPF).

level { **1** | **2** } (Optional) Specifies the SPF calculation for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default

default-metric : Default is 10.

Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Address family configuration

Interface address family configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Specifying the **level** keyword resets the metric only for the specified level. We highly recommend that you configure metrics on all interfaces.

Set the default metric under address family to set the same metric for all interfaces that is associated with the address family. Set a metric value under an interface to override the default metric.

We highly recommend that you configure metrics on all interfaces.

Metrics of more than 63 cannot be used with narrow metric style.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure HundredGigE interface with a default link-state metric cost of 15 for Level 1:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE0/1/0/1  
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast  
RP/0/(config-isis-if-af)# metric 15 level 1
```

The following example shows how to configure a metric cost of 15 for all interfaces under address family IPv4 unicast for level 2:

```
RP/0/# configure  
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast  
RP/0/(config-isis-af)# metric 15 level 2
```

metric-style wide

To configure the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) software to generate and accept only new-style type, length, and value (TLV) objects, use the **metric-style wide** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **metric-style wide** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
metric-style wide [transition] [level { 1 | 2 } ]
```

Syntax Description	
	transition (Optional) Instructs the router to generate and accept both old-style and new-style TLV objects. It generates only new-style TLV objects.
	level { 1 2 } (Optional) Specifies routing Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default Old-style TLV lengths are generated, if this command is not configured.
Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines IS-IS traffic engineering extensions include new-style TLV objects with wider metric fields than old-style TLV objects. If you enter the **metric-style wide** command, a router generates and accepts only new-style TLV objects. Therefore, the router uses less memory and fewer other resources rather than generating both old-style and new-style TLV objects.

To perform MPLS traffic engineering, a router needs to generate new-style TLV objects.



Note This discussion of metric styles and transition strategies is oriented toward traffic engineering deployment. Other commands and models might be appropriate if the new-style TLV objects are desired for other reasons. For example, a network may require wider metrics, but might not use traffic engineering.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a router to generate and accept only new-style TLV objects on Level 1:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
```

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# metric-style wide level 1
```

mpls ldp auto-config

To enable Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) interface auto-configuration, use the **mpls ldp auto-config** command in IPv4 address family configuration mode. To disable LDP IGP auto-configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

mpls ldp auto-config

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default LDP IGP auto-configuration is disabled.

Command Modes IPv4 address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **mpls ldp auto-config** command to automatically configure LDP on a set of interfaces associated with a specified IGP instance. Further, LDP IGP auto-configuration provides a means to block LDP from being enabled on a specified interface. If you do not want an IS-IS interface to have LDP enabled, use the **igp auto-config disable** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to enable LDP IGP auto-configuration:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/(config-isis-af)# mpls ldp auto-config
```


mpls ldp sync (IS-IS)

To configure Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) IS-IS synchronization, use the **mpls ldp sync** command in interface address family configuration mode. To disable LDP synchronization, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mpls ldp sync [ level { 1 | 2 } ]
```

Syntax Description	level { 1 2 } (Optional) Sets LDP synchronization for the specified level.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	If a level is not specified, LDP synchronization is set for both levels.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Interface address family configuration
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	MPLS VPN traffic forwarded using LDP labels can be dropped in the following instances:
-------------------------	--

- A new link is introduced in the network and IS-IS has converged before LDP establishes labels.
- An existing LDP session goes down while IS-IS adjacency is intact over the link.

In both instances, outbound LDP labels are not available for forwarding MPLS traffic. LDP IS-IS synchronization addresses the traffic drop. When the **mpls ldp sync** command is configured, IS-IS advertises the maximum possible link metric until LDP has converged over the link. The link is less preferred and least used in forwarding MPLS traffic. When LDP establishes the session and exchanges labels, IS-IS advertises the regular metric over the link.



Note	IS-IS advertises the maximum metric -1 (16777214) if wide metrics are configured since the maximum wide metric is specifically used for link exclusion from the shortest path first algorithm (SPF) (RFC 3784). However, the maximum narrow metric is unaffected by this definition.
-------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable LDP IS-IS synchronization:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/(config-isis-if-af)# mpls ldp sync
```

mpls traffic-eng (IS-IS)

To configure a router running the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol to flood Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE) link information into the indicated IS-IS level, use the **mpls traffic-eng** command in IPv4 address family configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mpls traffic-eng { level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2-only }
```

Syntax Description	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>level-1</td> <td>Specifies routing level 1.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>level-1-2</td> <td>Specifies routing levels 1 and 2.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>level-2-only</td> <td>Specifies routing level 2.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	level-1	Specifies routing level 1.	level-1-2	Specifies routing levels 1 and 2.	level-2-only	Specifies routing level 2.
level-1	Specifies routing level 1.						
level-1-2	Specifies routing levels 1 and 2.						
level-2-only	Specifies routing level 2.						
Command Default	Flooding is disabled.						
Command Modes	IPv4 address family configuration						
Usage Guidelines	Use the mpls traffic-eng command, which is part of the routing protocol tree, to flood link resource information (such as available bandwidth) for appropriately configured links in the link-state packet (LSP) of the router.						
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read, write		
Task ID	Operations						
isis	read, write						

Examples

The following example shows how to turn on MPLS traffic engineering for IS-IS level 1:

```
Router(config)# router isis isp
Router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
Router(config-isis-af)# mpls traffic-eng level-1
```

mpls traffic-eng router-id (IS-IS)

To specify the Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE) router identifier for the node, use the **mpls traffic-eng router-id** command in IPv4 address family configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mpls traffic-eng router-id { ip-address | type interface-path-id }
```

Syntax Description		
<i>ip-address</i>		IP address in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
<i>type</i>		Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>		Physical interface or virtual interface.
	Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
		For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default Global router identifier is used.

Command Modes IPv4 address family configuration

Usage Guidelines The identifier of the router acts as a stable IP address for the traffic engineering configuration. This IP address is flooded to all nodes. For all traffic engineering tunnels originating at other nodes and ending at this node, you must set the tunnel destination to the traffic engineering router ID of the destination node, because that is the address used by the traffic engineering topology database at the tunnel head for its path calculation.



Note We recommend that loopback interfaces be used for MPLS TE, because they are more stable than physical interfaces.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the traffic engineering router identifier as the IP address associated with loopback interface 0:

```
Router(config)# router isis isp
Router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
Router(config-isis-af)# mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
```

net

To configure an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) network entity title (NET) for the routing instance, use the **net** command in router configuration mode. To remove the **net** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

net *network-entity-title*

Syntax Description

network-entity-title NET that specifies the area address and the system ID for an ISIS routing process.

Command Default

No NET is configured. The IS-IS instance is not operational, because a NET is mandatory.

Command Modes

Router configuration

Usage Guidelines

Under most circumstances, one and only one NET should be configured.

A NET is a network service access point (NSAP) where the last byte is always 0. On a Cisco router running IS-IS, a NET can be 8 to 20 bytes in length. The last byte is always the n-selector and must be 0. The n-selector indicates to which transport entity the packet is sent. An n-selector of 0 indicates no transport entity and means that the packet is for the routing software of the system.

The six bytes directly preceding the n-selector are the system ID. The system ID length is a fixed size and cannot be changed. The system ID must be unique throughout each area (Level 1) and throughout the backbone (Level 2).

All bytes preceding the system ID are the area ID.

A maximum of three NETs for each router is allowed. In rare circumstances, it is possible to configure two or three NETs. In such a case, the area this router is in has three area addresses. Only one area still exists, but it has more area addresses.

Configuring multiple NETs can be temporarily useful in network reconfiguration in which multiple areas are merged, or in which one area is split into more areas. Multiple area addresses enable you to renumber an area individually as needed.

Task ID

Task Operations

isis	read, write
------	----------------

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a router with NET area ID 47.0004.004d.0001 and system ID 0001.0c11.1110:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# net 47.0004.004d.0001.0001.0c11.1110.00
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
log adjacency changes (IS-IS), on page 87	Configures the routing level for an instance of the IS-IS routing process.
router isis, on page 115	Enables the IS-IS routing protocol and specifies an IS-IS instance.

nsf (IS-IS)

To enable nonstop forwarding (NSF) on the next restart, use the **nsf** command in . To restore the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

```
nsf { cisco | ietf }
```

Syntax Description	
cisco	Specifies Cisco-proprietary NSF restart.
ietf	Specifies Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) NSF restart.

Command Default	
	NSF is disabled.

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	NSF allows an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) instance to restart using checkpointed adjacency and link-state packet (LSP) information, and to perform restart with no impact on its neighbor routers. In other words, there is no impact on other routers in the network due to the destruction and recreation of adjacencies and the system LSP.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable Cisco proprietary NSF:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# nsf cisco
```

passive (IS-IS)

To suppress Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) packets from being transmitted to the interface and received packets from being processed on the interface, use the **passive** command in interface configuration mode. To restore IS-IS packets coming to an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

passive

Command Default

Interface is active.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the router to suppress IS-IS packets on GigabitEthernet interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/ (config)# router isis isp
RP/0/ (config-isis)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1
RP/0/ (config-isis-if)# passive
```

point-to-point

To configure a network of only two networking devices that use broadcast media and the integrated Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routing protocol to function as a point-to-point link instead of a broadcast link, use the **point-to-point** command in interface configuration mode. To disable the point-to-point usage, use the **no** form of this command.

point-to-point

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

Interface is treated as broadcast if connected to broadcast media.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **point-to-point** command only on broadcast media in a network with two networking devices. The command causes the system to issue packets point-to-point rather than as broadcasts. Configure the command on both networking devices in the network.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a 10-Gb Ethernet interface to act as a point-to-point interface:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# interface HundredGigE 0/6/0/0
RP/0/(config-isis-if)# point-to-point
```


redistribute (IS-IS)

To redistribute routes from one routing protocol into Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS), use the **redistribute** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **redistribute** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software does not redistribute routes, use the **no** form of this command.

Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)

```
redistribute bgp process-id [{ level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2 }] [metric metric-value] [metric-type
{ internal | external | rib-metric-as-external | rib-metric-as-internal }] [route-policy
route-policy-name ]
```

Connected Routes

```
redistribute connected [{ level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2 }] [metric metric-value] [metric-type
{ internal | external | rib-metric-as-external | rib-metric-as-internal }] [route-policy
route-policy-name ]
```

Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS)

```
redistribute isis process-id [{ level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2 }] [metric metric-value] [metric-type
{ internal | external | rib-metric-as-external | rib-metric-as-internal }] [route-policy
route-policy-name ] [ down-flag-clear ]
```

Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)

```
redistribute ospf process-id [{ level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2 }] [match { external [{ 1 | 2 }] |
internal | nssa-external [{ 1 | 2 }] }] [metric metric-value] [metric-type { internal | external
| rib-metric-as-external | rib-metric-as-internal }] [route-policy route-policy-name ]
```

Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3)

```
redistribute ospfv3 process-id [{ level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2 }] [match { external [{ 1 | 2 }]
| internal | nssa-external [{ 1 | 2 }] }] [metric metric-value] [metric-type { internal | external
| rib-metric-as-external | rib-metric-as-internal }] [route-policy route-policy-name ]
```

Static Routes

```
redistribute static [{ level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2 }] [metric metric-value] [metric-type { 1
{ internal | external | rib-metric-as-external } | 2 rib-metric-as-internal } ] [route-policy
route-policy-name ]
```

RIP

```
redistribute rip [{ level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2 }] [metric metric-value] [metric-type { internal
| external | rib-metric-as-external | rib-metric-as-internal }] [route-policy route-policy-name ]
```

Subscriber Routes

```
redistribute subscriber [{ level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2 }] [metric metric-value] [metric-type
{ internal | external | rib-metric-as-external | rib-metric-as-internal }] [route-policy
route-policy-name ]
```

Syntax Description	<i>process-id</i>	<p>For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number has the following ranges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535. <p>For the isis keyword, an IS-IS instance identifier from which routes are to be redistributed.</p> <p>For the ospf keyword, an OSPF process name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.</p> <p>For the ospfv3 keyword, an OSPFv3 process name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.</p>
	level-1	(Optional) Specifies that redistributed routes are advertised in the Level-1 LSP of the router.
	level-1-2	(Optional) Specifies that redistributed routes are advertised in the Level-1-2 LSP of the router.
	level-2	(Optional) Specifies that redistributed routes are advertised in the Level-2 LSP of the router.
	metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for the redistributed route. Range is 0 to 16777215. The <i>metric-value</i> must be consistent with the IS-IS metric style of the area and topology into which the routes are being redistributed.
	metric-type { internal external }	(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the route advertised into the ISIS routing domain. It can be one of two four values:
	metric-type { internal external rib-metric-as-external rib-metric-as-internal }	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • external • internal –Use the internal keyword to set IS-IS internal metric-type. • external –Use the external keyword to set IS-IS external metric-type • rib-metric-as-external–Use the rib-metric-as-external keyword to use RIB metric and set IS-IS external metric-type • rib-metric-as-internal–Use the rib-metric-as-internal keyword to use RIB metric and set IS-IS internal metric-type <p>Any route with an internal metric (however large the metric is) is preferred over a route with external metric (however small the metric is).</p> <p>Use the rib-metric-as-external and rib-metric-as-internal keywords to preserve RIB metrics when redistributing routes from another IS-IS router instance or another protocol.</p>

route-policy <i>route-policy-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the identifier of a configured policy. A policy is used to filter the importation of routes from this source routing protocol to IS-IS.
match { internal external [1 2] nssa-external [1 2] }	(Optional) Specifies the criteria by which OSPF routes are redistributed into other routing domains. It can be one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • internal—Routes that are internal to a specific autonomous system (intra- and interarea OSPF routes). • external [1 2]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 external routes. • nssa-external [1 2]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external routes. <p>For the external and nssa-external options, if a type is not specified, then both Type 1 and Type 2 are assumed.</p>
down-flag-clear	(Optional) Specifies that routes redistributed from another IS-IS instance should be advertised with the up/down bit set to zero. This is contrary to the behavior specified by RFC 5305 and RFC 7775 and can lead to route loops.

Command Default

Level 2 is configured if no level is specified.

metric-type: internal

match : If no match keyword is specified, all OSPF routes are redistributed.

Command Modes

Address family configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Note When redistributing routes (into IS-IS) using both command keywords for setting or matching of attributes and a route policy, the routes are run through the route policy first, followed by the keyword matching and setting.

Use the **redistribute** command to control the redistribution of routes between separate IS-IS instances. To control the propagation of routes between the levels of a single IS-IS instance, use the propagate level command.

Only IPv4 OSPF addresses can be redistributed into IS-IS IPv4 address families and only IPv6 OSPFv3 prefixes can be distributed into IS-IS IPv6 address families.

Examples

In this example, IS-IS instance `isp_A` readvertises all of the routes of IS-IS instance `isp_B` in Level 2 LSP. Note that the **level-2** keyword affects which levels instance `isp_A` advertises the routes in and has no impact on which routes from instance `isp_B` are advertised. (Any Level 1 routes from IS-IS instance `isp_B` are included in the redistribution.)

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp_A
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# net 49.1234.2222.2222.00
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis-af)# redistribute isis isp_B level-2
!
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router isis isp_B
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# is-type level 1
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# net 49.4567.2222.2222.00
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
```

router isis

To enable the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routing protocol and to specify an IS-IS instance, use the **router isis** command in `mode`. To disable IS-IS routing, use the **no** form of this command.

```
router isis instance-id
```

Syntax Description

instance-id Name of the routing process. Maximum number of characters is 40.

Command Default

An IS-IS routing protocol is not enabled.

Command Modes

Usage Guidelines

Use the **router isis** command to create an IS-IS routing process. An appropriate network entity title (NET) must be configured to specify the address of the area (Level 1) and system ID of the router. Routing must be enabled on one or more interfaces before adjacencies may be established and dynamic routing is possible.

Multiple IS-IS processes can be configured. Up to eight processes are configurable. A maximum of five IS-IS instances on a system are supported.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure IS-IS for IP routing:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# net 49.0001.0000.0001.00
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
net, on page 106	Configures an IS-IS NET for the routing process.

set-overload-bit

To configure the router to signal other routers not to use it as an intermediate hop in their shortest path first (SPF) calculations, use the **set-overload-bit** command in . To remove the designation, use the **no** form of this command.

```
set-overload-bit [ on-startup { delay | wait-for-bgp } ] [ level { 1 | 2 } ] [ advertise { external | interlevel } ]
```

Syntax Description	
on-startup	(Optional) Sets the overload bit only temporarily after reboot.
<i>delay</i>	(Optional) Time (in seconds) to advertise when the router is overloaded after reboot. Range is 5 to 86400 seconds (86400 seconds = 1 day).
wait-for-bgp	(Optional) Sets the overload bit on startup until the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) signals converge or time out.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies the overload bit for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
advertise { external interlevel }	(Optional) Sets the overload bit set if the router advertises the following types of IP prefixes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • external—If overload-bit set advertises IP prefixes learned from other protocols • interlevel— If overload-bit set advertise IP prefixes learned from another ISI S level

Command Default The overload bit is not set.
Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **set-overload-bit** command to force the router to set the overload bit in its nonpseudonode link-state packets (LSPs). Normally the setting of the overload bit is allowed only when a router experiences problems. For example, when a router is experiencing a memory shortage, the reason might be that the link-state database is not complete, resulting in an incomplete or inaccurate routing table. If the overload bit is set in the LSPs of the unreliable router, other routers can ignore the router in their SPF calculations until it has recovered from its problems. The result is that no paths through the unreliable router are seen by other routers in the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) area. However, IP prefixes directly connected to this router are still reachable.

The **set-overload-bit** command can be useful when you want to connect a router to an IS-IS network, but do not want real traffic flowing through it under any circumstances.

Routers with overload bit set are:

- A test router in the lab, connected to a production network.
- A router configured as an LSP flooding server, for example, on a nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) network, in combination with the mesh group feature.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the overload bit:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/(config-isis)# set-overload-bit
```

show isis

The **show isis** command displays general information about an IS-IS instance and protocol operation. If the instance ID is not specified, the command shows information about all IS-IS instances.

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*]

Syntax Description

instance *instance-id* (Optional) Displays the IS-IS adjacencies for the specified IS-IS instance only.

Note The instance-id argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the **router isis** command.

Command Default

No instance ID specified displays IS-IS adjacencies for all the IS-IS instances.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

For each instance, the first line of output lists the IS-IS instance ID with the following lines identifying the IS-IS system ID, supported levels (level 1, level 2, or level-1-2), configured area addresses, active area addresses, status (enabled or not) and type (Cisco or IETF) of nonstop forwarding (NSF), and the mode in which the last IS-IS process startup occurred.

Next, the status of each configured address family (or just IPv4 unicast if none are configured) is summarized. For each level (level 1 or level 2), the metric style (narrow or wide) generated and accepted is listed along with the status of incremental shortest path first (iSPF) computation (enabled or not). Then redistributed protocols are listed, followed by the administrative distance applied to the redistributed routes.

Finally, the running state (active, passive, or disabled) and configuration state (active or disabled) of each IS-IS interface is listed.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis** command:

```
RP/0/# show isis
Wed Aug 20 23:54:55.043 PST DST

IS-IS Router: lab
  System Id: 0000.0000.0002
  IS Levels: level-2-only
  Manual area address(es):
    49.1122
  Routing for area address(es):
    49.1122
  Non-stop forwarding: Disabled
```



```

Most recent startup mode: Cold Restart
Topologies supported by IS-IS:
  IPv4 Unicast
    Level-2
      Metric style (generate/accept): Narrow/Narrow
      Metric: 10
      ISPF status: Disabled
    No protocols redistributed
    Distance: 115
Interfaces supported by IS-IS:
  Loopback0 is running passively (passive in configuration)
  POS0/1/0/2 is running actively (active in configuration)
  POS0/1/0/3 is running actively (active in configuration)

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 5: show isis Field Descriptions

Field	Description
IS-IS Router	IS-IS instance ID.
System Id	IS-IS system ID.
IS Levels	Supported levels for the instance.
Manual area address(es)	Domain and area.
Routing for area address(es):	Configured area addresses and active area addresses.
Non-stop forwarding	Status (enabled or not) and type (Cisco or IETF) of nonstop forwarding (NSF).
Most recent startup mode	The mode in which the last IS-IS process startup occurred.
Topologies supported by IS-IS	The summary of the status of each configured address family (or just IPv4 unicast if none are configured).
Redistributed protocols	List of redistributed protocols, followed by the administrative distance applied to the redistributed routes.
Metric style (generate/accept)	The status of each configured address family (or just IPv4 unicast if none are configured) is summarized. For each level (level 1 or level 2), the metric style (narrow or wide) generated and accepted is listed along with the status of incremental shortest path first (iSPF) computation (enabled or not).
Interfaces supported by IS-IS	The running state (active, passive, or disabled) and configuration state (active or disabled) of each IS-IS interface.

show isis adjacency

To display Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) adjacencies, use the **show isis adjacency** command in .

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **adjacency** [**level** {**1** | **2**}] [*type interface-path-id*] [**detail**] [**systemid** *system-id*]

Syntax Description

instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS adjacencies for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS adjacencies for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. <p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>
detail	(Optional) Displays neighbor IP addresses and active topologies.
systemid <i>system-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the information for the specified router only.

Command Default

No instance ID specified displays IS-IS adjacencies for all the IS-IS instances. Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis adjacency** command:

```
RP/0/# show isis adjacency
```

```

IS-IS p Level-1 adjacencies:
System Id      Interface      SNPA          State Hold    Changed NSF      BFD
12a4           PO0/1/0/1     *PtoP*        Up    23      00:00:06 Capable Init
12a4           Gi0/6/0/2     0004.2893.f2f6 Up    56      00:04:01 Capable Up

Total adjacency count: 2

IS-IS p Level-2 adjacencies:
System Id      Interface      SNPA          State Hold    Changed NSF      BFD
12a4           PO0/1/0/1     *PtoP*        Up    23      00:00:06 Capable None
12a4           Gi0/6/0/2     0004.2893.f2f6 Up    26      00:00:13 Capable Init

Total adjacency count: 2

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 6: show isis adjacency Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level-1	Level 1 adjacencies.
Level-2	Level 2 adjacencies.
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or the hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
Interface	Interface used to reach the neighbor.
SNPA	Data-link address (also known as the Subnetwork Point of Attachment [SNPA]) of the neighbor.
State	Adjacency state of the neighboring interface. Valid states are Down, Init, and Up.
Holdtime	Hold time of the neighbor.
Changed	Time the neighbor has been up (in hours:minutes:seconds).
NSF	Specifies whether the neighbor can adhere to the IETF-NSF restart mechanism.
BFD	Specifies the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) status for the interface. Valid status are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None—BFD is not configured. • Init—BFD session is not up. One reason is that other side is not yet enabled. • Up—BFD session has been established. • Down—BFD session holdtime expired.

show isis adjacency-log

To display the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) adjacency log, use the **show isis adjacency-log** command in .

show isis adjacency-log [**level** {**1** | **2**}] [{**last number** | **first number**}]

Syntax Description	
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS adjacency log for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
last number	(Optional) Specifies that the output is restricted to the last <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 100.
first number	(Optional) Specifies that the output is restricted to the first <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 100.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis adjacency-log** command:

```
RP/0/# show isis adjacency-log

IS-IS 10 Level 1 Adjacency log
When          System      Interface      State  Details
4d00h         12a1         PO0/5/0/0     d -> i
4d00h         12a1         PO0/5/0/0     i -> u  New adjacency
                                     IPv4 Unicast Up
4d00h         12a1         Gi0/6/0/0     d -> u  New adjacency
4d00h         12a1         Gi0/6/0/0     u -> d  Interface state
down
3d17h         12a1         Gi0/6/0/0     d -> u  New adjacency
3d17h         12a1         Gi0/6/0/0     u -> d  Interface state
down
01:44:07     12a1         Gi0/6/0/0     d -> u  New adjacency

IS-IS 10 Level 2 Adjacency log
When          System      Interface      State  Details
4d00h         12a1         PO0/5/0/0     d -> i
4d00h         12a1         PO0/5/0/0     i -> u  New adjacency
                                     IPv4 Unicast Up
```

```

4d00h          12a1          Gi0/6/0/0          d -> u  New adjacency
4d00h          12a1          Gi0/6/0/0          u -> d  Interface state
down
3d17h          12a1          Gi0/6/0/0          d -> u  New adjacency
3d17h          12a1          Gi0/6/0/0          u -> d  Interface state
down
01:44:07      12a1          Gi0/6/0/0          d -> u  New adjacency

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 7: show isis adjacency-log Field Descriptions

Field	Description
When	Elapsed time (in hh:mm:ss) since the event was logged.
System	System ID of the adjacent router.
Interface	Specific interface involved in the adjacency change.
State	State transition for the logged event.
Details	Description of the adjacency change.

show isis checkpoint adjacency

To display the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) checkpoint adjacency database, use the **show isis checkpoint adjacency** command in .

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **checkpoint adjacency**

Syntax Description	<p>instance <i>instance-id</i> (Optional) Displays the IS-IS checkpoint adjacencies for the specified IS-IS instance only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No instance ID specified displays IS-IS checkpoint adjacencies for all the IS-IS instances.
------------------------	---

Command Modes

Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show isis checkpoint adjacency** command to display the checkpointed adjacencies. With this information you can restore the adjacency database during a Cisco proprietary nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart. This command, with the **show isis adjacency** command, can be used to verify the consistency of the two databases.

Task ID

Task ID	Task	Operations
	isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis checkpoint adjacency** command:

```
RP/0/# show
      isis
      checkpoint
      adjacency

Interface          Level  System ID      State  Circuit ID      Chkpt ID
Gi3/0/0/1          1     router-gsr8    Up     0001.0000.0008.04  80011fec
Gi0/4/0/1          1     router-gsr9    Up     0001.0000.0006.01  80011fd8
Gi3/0/0/1          2     router-gsr8    Up     0001.0000.0008.04  80011fc4
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 8: show isis checkpoint adjacency Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Interface	Interface used to reach the neighbor.
Level	Lists either routers with Level 1 or Level 2 adjacency configured.
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
State	State of the neighboring interface.
Circuit ID	Unique ID issued to a circuit at its creation.
Chkpt ID	Unique ID issued to the checkpoint at its creation.

show isis checkpoint interface

To display the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) checkpoint interfaces, use the **show isis checkpoint interface** command in .

show isis checkpoint interface

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis checkpoint interface** command:

```
RP/0/# show isis checkpoint interface

IS-IS 10 checkpoint interface
Interface      Index  CircNum  DIS Areas  Chkpt ID
PO0/5/0/0     0      0        NONE       80002fe8
Gi0/6/0/0     1      3        L1L2       80002fd0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 9: show isis checkpoint interface Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Interface	Interface used to reach the neighbor.
Index	Interface index assigned to an interface upon its creation.
CircNum	Unique ID issued to a circuit internally.
DIS Areas	Designated Intermediate System area.
Chkpt ID	Unique ID issued to the checkpoint at its creation.

show isis checkpoint lsp

To display the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) checkpoint link-state packet (LSP) protocol data unit (PDU) identifier database, use the **show isis checkpoint lsp** command in .

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **checkpoint lsp**

Syntax Description	<p>instance <i>instance-id</i> (Optional) Displays the IS-IS checkpoint LSPs for the specified instance only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command. 				
Command Default	No instance ID specified displays IS-IS checkpoint LSPs for all the IS-IS instances.				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	The checkpointed LSPs displayed by this command are used to restore the LSP database during a Cisco-proprietary nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart. The show isis checkpoint lsp command, with the show isis database command, may be used to verify the consistency of the two databases.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read				

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis checkpoint lsp** command:

```
RP/0/#
      show isis checkpoint lsp

Level  LSPID                Chkpt ID
-----  -----                -
1      router-gsr6.00-00      80011f9c
1      router-gsr6.01-00      80011f88
1      router-gsr8.00-00      80011f74
1      router-gsr9.00-00      80011f60
2      router-gsr6.00-00      80011f4c
2      router-gsr6.01-00      80011f38
2      router-gsr8.00-00      80011f24
2      router-gsr9.00-00      80011f10
Total LSP count: 8 (L1: 4, L2 4, local L1: 2, local L2 2)
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 10: show isis checkpoint lsp Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level	Routers with Level 1 or Level 2 adjacency configured.
LSPID	<p>LSP identifier. The first six octets form the system ID of the router that originated the LSP.</p> <p>The next octet is the pseudonode ID. When this byte is 0 zero, the LSP describes links from the system. When it is nonzero, the LSP is a so-called nonpseudonode LSP. This is similar to a router link-state advertisement (LSA) in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol. The LSP describes the state of the originating router.</p> <p>For each LAN, the designated router for that LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP, describing all systems attached to that LAN.</p> <p>The last octet is the LSP number. If there is more data than can fit in a single LSP, the LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments. Each fragment has a different LSP number. An asterisk (*) indicates that the LSP was originated by the system on which this command is issued.</p>
Chkpt ID	Unique ID issued to the checkpoint at its creation.

show isis database

To display the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) link-state packet (LSP) database, use the **show isis database** command in .

```
show isis [instance instance-id] database [level {1 | 2}] [update] [summary] [detail] [verbose]
[*lsp-id]
```

Syntax Description	
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS LSP database for the specified instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS LSP database for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
update	(Optional) Displays contents of LSP database managed by update thread.
summary	(Optional) Displays the LSP ID number, sequence number, checksum, hold time, and bit information.
detail	(Optional) Displays the contents of each LSP.
verbose	(Optional) Displays the contents of each LSP.
* <i>lsp-id</i>	(Optional) LSP protocol data units (PDUs) identifier. Displays the contents of a single LSP by its ID number or may contain an * as a wildcard character.

Command Default No instance ID specified displays the IS-IS LSP database for all the IS-IS instances. Both Level 1 and Level 2 is configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Each of the options for the **show isis database** command can be entered in an arbitrary string within the same command entry. For example, the following are both valid command specifications and provide the same output: **show isis database detail level 2** and **show isis database level 2 detail** .

The **summary** keyword used with this command allows you to filter through a large IS-IS database and quickly identify problematic areas.

Task ID	Task	Operations
	isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis database** command with no keywords specified:

```
RP/0/# show isis database
```

```
IS-IS Area a1 (Level-1) Link State Database
LSPID          LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
router-gsr6.00-00 * 0x00000016  0x62c8        896           0/0/0
router-gsr6.01-00 * 0x0000000f  0x56d9        902           0/0/0
router-gsr8.00-00  0x00000019  0x4b6d        1015          0/0/0
router-gsr9.00-00  0x00000016  0x33b7        957           0/0/0
```

```
Total LSP count: 4 (L1: 4, L2 0, local L1: 2, local L2 0)
```

The following sample output shows the remaining lifetime value that is received in LSP database. The received value is shown in the output under the **Recv** field.

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:ios#show isis database
Thu Dec 14 16:03:45.131 EST
```

```
IS-IS 100 (Level-1) Link State Database
LSPID          LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime/Recv  ATT/P/OL
1111.1111.1111.00-00* 0x0073000e  0x0001        1002/*          1/0/1
1111.1111.1112.00-00  0x0073004a  0x0001        1195/59         1/0/1
1111.1111.1112.01-00  0x007300b8  0x0001        1178/59         0/0/1
1111.1111.1112.03-00  0x007300b6  0x0001        1179/59         0/0/1
1111.1111.1113.00-00  0x0073000d  0x0001        533/1200        1/0/1
```

```
Total Level-1 LSP count: 5      Local Level-1 LSP count: 1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 11: show isis database Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LSPID	LSP identifier. The first six octets form the system ID of the router that originated the LSP. The next octet is the pseudonode ID. When this byte is 0, the LSP describes links from the system. When it is nonzero, the LSP is a so-called nonpseudonode LSP. This is similar to a router link-state advertisement (LSA) in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol. The LSP describes the state of the originating router. For each LAN, the designated router for that LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP, describing all systems attached to that LAN. The last octet is the LSP number. If there is more data than can fit in a single LSP, the LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments. Each fragment has a different LSP number. An asterisk (*) indicates that the LSP was originated by the system on which this command is issued.
LSP Seq Num	Sequence number for the LSP that allows other systems to determine if they have received the latest information from the source.
LSP Checksum	Checksum of the entire LSP packet.
LSP Holdtime	Time the LSP remains valid (in seconds). An LSP hold time of 0 indicates that this LSP was purged and is being removed from the link-state database (LSDB) of all routers. The value indicates how long the purged LSP stays in the LSDB before being completely removed.

Field	Description
ATT/P/OL	<p>ATT—Attach bit. This bit indicates that the router is also a Level 2 router, and it can reach other areas. Level 1-only routers and Level 1-2 routers that have lost connection to other Level 2 routers use the Attach bit to find the closest Level 2 router. They point to a default route to the closest Level 2 router.</p> <p>P—P bit. Detects if the intermediate system is area partition repair capable. Cisco and other vendors do not support area partition repair.</p> <p>OL—Overload bit. Determines if the IS is congested. If the Overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routers. Only packets for destinations directly connected to the overloaded router are sent to this router.</p>

The following is sample output from the **show isis database** command with the **summary** keyword:

```
RP/0/# show isis database summary

IS-IS 10 Database Summary for all LSPs
                Active                Purged                All
                L1  L2  Total         L1  L2  Total         L1  L2  Total
-----
Fragment 0 Counts
  Router LSPs:    1   1   2         0   0   0         1   1   2
  Pseudo-node LSPs: 0   0   0         0   0   0         0   0   0
  All LSPs:      1   1   2         0   0   0         1   1   2
Per Topology
  IPv4 Unicast
  ATT bit set LSPs: 0   0   0         0   0   0         0   0   0
  OVL bit set LSPs: 0   0   0         0   0   0         0   0   0
All Fragment Counts
  Router LSPs:    1   1   2         0   0   0         1   1   2
  Pseudo-node LSPs: 0   0   0         0   0   0         0   0   0
  All LSPs:      1   1   2         0   0   0         1   1   2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 12: show isis database summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Router LSPs:	Active, purged, and total LSPs associated with routers.
Pseudo-node LSPs:	Active, purged, and total LSPs associated with pseudonodes.
All LSPs:	Total active and purged LSPs.
ATT bit set LSPs	Attach bit (ATT). Indicates that the router is also a Level 2 router, and it can reach other areas. Level 1-only routers and Level 1-2 routers that have lost connection to other Level 2 routers use the Attach bit to find the closest Level 2 router. They point to a default route to the closest Level 2 router.
OVL bit set LSPs	Overload bit. Indicates if the IS is congested. If the Overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routers. Only packets for destinations directly connected to the overloaded router are sent to this router.

The following is sample output from the **show isis database** command with the **detail verbose** keyword specified:

```
RP/0/# show isis instance isp database detail verbose

IS-IS isp test (Level-1) Link State Database
  LSPID                LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
  router-5router1.00-00  0x00000003 * 0x00000d44 0x8074460 0x7e2c 457 535
  0/0/0
    Area Address: 4900
  Area Address: 01
    NLPID:            0xcc
  NLPID: Hostname:    router-50x8e
    IP Address:       172.1.1.5
    MetricMT: 0 IP 172.3.55.0/24Standard (IPv4 Unicast)
    Metric: 10       IP 172.6.1.0/24
  MT:                IPv6 Unicast                                0/0/0
  MT:                IPv4 Multicast                               Metric: 10 IP 172.7.0./0/240
    Metric: 10       IS router-11.00
    Metric: 10       IS router-11.01
  MT:                IPv6 Multicast                               router-11.00-00 * 0x0000000b 0x8074460
    1161            0/0/0
  Hostname: Area Address: 49router1
    NLPID:            0xcc
    Hostname:        router-11
  IP Address: 192.168.0.145
    IP IPv6 Address: 172.1.11.11192:168::145      MetricRouter ID: 0      IP
172192.1168.1110.0/24145
    Metric: 10       IP 172IS-Extended router1.016.1.0/24
    Metric: 10       IP 172IS-Extended router2.007.0.0/24
    Metric: 10       IS routerIS-11Extended router2.0100
    Metric: 10       IS router-5.00
  router-11.01-00 * 0x00000001 0x80770ec          457          0/0/0
    Metric: 0       IS router-11.00
    Metric: 0       IS router-5.00
  Affinity: 0x00000000
  Interface IP Address: 10.3.11.145
  Neighbor IP Address: 10.3.11.143
  Physical BW: 155520 kbits/sec
  Total LSP count: 3 (L1: 3, L2 0, local L1: 2, local L2 0)
  Reservable Global pool BW: 0 kbits/sec
  Global Pool BW Unreserved:
IS-IS isp (Level-2) Link State Database
  LSPID                LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
  router-5.00-00       0x00000005  0x807997c     457            0/0/0
    [0]: 0            kbits/sec      [1]: 0            kbits/sec
    [2]: 0            kbits/sec      [3]: 0            kbits/sec
    [4]: 0            kbits/sec      [5]: 0            kbits/sec
    [6]: 0            kbits/sec      [7]: 0            kbits/sec
  MPLS SRLG: Area Address: 49router2.00
  Interface IP Address: 10.3.11.145
  Neighbor IP Address: 10.3.11.143
  NLPIDFlags:          0xcc0x1  HostnameSRLGs:   router-5IP Address[0]: 172.6.10,
[1.5]: 20
    Metric: 0 10 IP 172IP-Extended 10.3.5511.0/24
    Metric: 10 IP 172IP-Extended 192.1686.10.0145/2432
    Metric: 10 IS routerMT (IPv6 Unicast) IS-11Extended router1.0001
    Metric: 10 IP 172.1.0.0MT (IPv6 Unicast) IPv6 192:168::145/24128
    Metric: 10 IS routerMT (IPv4 Multicast) IS-11Extended router1.01
    Metric: 10 IP 172.8.111.0/24

  router-11.00-00 * 0x0000000d 0x807997c          1184          0/0/0
```

```

Area Address: 49
NLPID:      0xcc
Hostname:   router-11
IP Address: 172.28.111.111
Metric: 0   IP 172.8.111.0/24
Metric: 10  IP 172.6.1.0/24
Metric: 10  IP 172MT (IPv4 Multicast) IP-Extended 192.7168.0./
Metric: 10  IS router-11.01
Metric: 10  IS router-5.00
Metric: 10  IP 172.3.55.0MT (IPv6 Multicast) IPv6 192:168::145/24.01-00
0x0000013e 0x80770ec 0x3309 457 1159          0/0/0
Metric: 0   IS routerIS-11Extended router1.00
Metric: 0   IS routerIS-5Extended router2.00

Total LSP count: 3 (L1: 0, L2 3, local L1: 0, local L2 2)

```

As the output shows, besides the information displayed with the **show isis database** command, the command with the **detail verbose** keyword displays the contents of each LSP.

Table 13: show isis instance isp database detail Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LSPID	<p>LSP identifier. The first six octets form the system ID of the router that originated the LSP.</p> <p>The next octet is the pseudonode ID. When this byte is 0, the LSP describes links from the system. When it is nonzero, the LSP is a so-called nonpseudonode LSP. This is similar to a router link-state advertisement (LSA) in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol.</p> <p>The LSP describes the state of the originating router.</p> <p>For each LAN, the designated router for that LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP, describing all systems attached to that LAN.</p> <p>The last octet is the LSP number. If there is more data than can fit in a single LSP, the LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments. Each fragment has a different LSP number. An asterisk (*) indicates that the LSP was originated by the system on which this command is issued.</p>
LSP Seq Num	Sequence number for the LSP that allows other systems to determine if they have received the latest information from the source.
LSP Checksum	Checksum of the entire LSP packet.
LSP Holdtime	Amount of time the LSP remains valid (in seconds). An LSP hold time of 0 indicates that this LSP was purged and is being removed from the link-state database (LSDB) of all routers. The value indicates how long the purged LSP stays in the LSDB before being completely removed.

Field	Description
ATT/P/OL	<p>ATT—Attach bit. This bit indicates that the router is also a Level 2 router, and it can reach other areas. Level 1-only routers and Level 1-2 routers that have lost connection to other Level 2 routers use the Attach bit to find the closest Level 2 router. They point to a default route to the closest Level 2 router.</p> <p>P—P bit. Detects if the intermediate system is area partition repair capable. Cisco and other vendors do not support area partition repair.</p> <p>OL—Overload bit. Determines if the IS is congested. If the Overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routers. Only packets for destinations directly connected to the overloaded router are sent to this router.</p>
Area Address	Reachable area addresses from the router. For Level 1 LSPs, these are the area addresses configured manually on the originating router. For Level 2 LSPs, these are all the area addresses for the area this route belongs to.
NLPID	Network Layer Protocol Identifier.
Hostname	Hostname of the node.
IP Address:	Address of the node.
Metric	IS-IS metric for the cost of the adjacency between the originating router and the advertised neighbor, or the metric of the cost to get from the advertising router to the advertised destination (which can be an IP address, an end system (ES), or a Connectionless Network Service (CLNS) prefix).

The following is additional sample output from the **show isis database detail** command. This is a Level 2 LSP. The area address 39.0001 is the address of the area in which the router resides.

```
RP/0/RSP0/CPU0:router# show isis database level 2 detail

IS-IS Level-2 Link State Database
LSPID          LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
0000.0C00.1111.00-00* 0x00000006  0x4DB3        1194          0/0/0
  Area Address: 39.0001
    NLPID:      0x81 0xCC
    IP Address: 172.18.1.17
    Metric: 10  IS 0000.0C00.1111.09
    Metric: 10  IS 0000.0C00.1111.08
    Metric: 10  IP 172.17.4.0 255.255.255.0
    Metric: 10  IP 172.18.8.0 255.255.255.0
    Metric: 0   IP-External 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0
```

The IP entries are the directly connected IP subnets the router is advertising (with associated metrics). The IP-External entry is a redistributed route.

Table 14: show isis database level 2 detail Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LSPID	<p>LSP identifier. The first six octets form the system ID of the router that originated the LSP.</p> <p>The next octet is the pseudonode ID. When this byte is 0, the LSP describes links from the system. When it is nonzero, the LSP is a so-called nonpseudonode LSP. This is similar to a router link-state advertisement (LSA) in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol. The LSP describes the state of the originating router.</p> <p>For each LAN, the designated router for that LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP, describing all systems attached to that LAN.</p> <p>The last octet is the LSP number. If there is more data than can fit in a single LSP, the LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments. Each fragment has a different LSP number. An asterisk (*) indicates that the LSP was originated by the system on which this command is issued.</p>
LSP Seq Num	Sequence number for the LSP that allows other systems to determine if they have received the latest information from the source.
LSP Checksum	Checksum of the entire LSP packet.
LSP Holdtime	Time the LSP remains valid (in seconds). An LSP hold time of 0 indicates that this LSP was purged and is being removed from the link-state database (LSDB) of all routers. The value indicates how long the purged LSP stays in the LSDB before being completely removed.
ATT/P/OL	<p>ATT—Attach bit. This bit indicates that the router is also a Level 2 router, and it can reach other areas. Level 1-only routers and Level 1-2 routers that have lost connection to other Level 2 routers use the Attach bit to find the closest Level 2 router. They point to a default route to the closest Level 2 router.</p> <p>P—P bit. Detects if the intermediate system is area partition repair capable. Cisco and other vendors do not support area partition repair.</p> <p>OL—Overload bit. Determines if the IS is congested. If the Overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routers. Only packets for destinations directly connected to the overloaded router are sent to this router.</p>
Area Address	Reachable area addresses from the router. For Level 1 LSPs, these are the area addresses configured manually on the originating router. For Level 2 LSPs, these are all the area addresses for the area to which this route belongs.
NLPID	Network Layer Protocol Identifier.
Hostname	Hostname of the node.
IP Address:	IP address of the node.
Metric:	IS-IS metric for the cost of the adjacency between the originating router and the advertised neighbor, or the metric of the cost to get from the advertising router to the advertised destination (which can be an IP address, an end system (ES), or a Connectionless Network Service (CLNS) prefix).

Table 15: show isis database verbose Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LSPID	<p>LSP identifier. The first six octets form the system ID of the router that originated the LSP.</p> <p>The next octet is the pseudonode ID. When this byte is zero, the LSP describes links from the system. When it is nonzero, the LSP is a so-called nonpseudonode LSP. This is similar to a router link-state advertisement (LSA) in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol. The LSP describes the state of the originating router.</p> <p>For each LAN, the designated router for that LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP, describing all systems attached to that LAN.</p> <p>The last octet is the LSP number. If there is more data than can fit in a single LSP, the LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments. Each fragment has a different LSP number. An asterisk (*) indicates that the LSP was originated by the system on which this command is issued.</p>
LSP Seq Num	Sequence number for the LSP that allows other systems to determine if they have received the latest information from the source.
LSP Checksum	Checksum of the entire LSP packet.
LSP Holdtime	Time the LSP remains valid (in seconds). An LSP hold time of zero indicates that this LSP was purged and is being removed from the link-state database (LSDB) of all routers. The value indicates how long the purged LSP stays in the LSDB before being completely removed.
ATT/P/OL	<p>ATT—Attach bit. This bit indicates that the router is also a Level 2 router, and it can reach other areas. Level 1-only routers and Level 1-2 routers that have lost connection to other Level 2 routers use the Attach bit to find the closest Level 2 router. They point to a default route to the closest Level 2 router.</p> <p>P—P bit. Detects if the intermediate system is area partition repair capable. Cisco and other vendors do not support area partition repair.</p> <p>OL—Overload bit. Determines if the IS is congested. If the Overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routers. Only packets for destinations directly connected to the overloaded router are sent to this router.</p>
Area Address	Reachable area addresses from the router. For Level 1 LSPs, these are the area addresses configured manually on the originating router. For Level 2 LSPs, these are all the area addresses for the area to which this route belongs.
NLPID	Network Layer Protocol Identifier.
Hostname	Hostname of the node.
IP Address	IP address of the node.
Metric	IS-IS metric for the cost of the adjacency between the originating router and the advertised neighbor, or the metric of the cost to get from the advertising router to the advertised destination (which can be an IP address, an end system (ES), or a Connectionless Network Service (CLNS) prefix).

Field	Description
MPLS SRLG	MPLS SRLG TLV information per neighbor, identified by hostname or system ID.
Interface IP Address	Local interface IP address.
Neighbor IP Address	Remote interface IP address.
Flags	Flags carried in SRLG TLV. The Least Significant Bit (LSB) is set if the interface is numbered.
SRLGs	SRLG values.

This is the sample output from the **show isis database verbose** command. The output shows IPv4 adjacency segment ID (SID), prefix (node) SID, and Segment Routing Global Block (SRGB) values.

```
RP/0/ show isis database verbose
Fri May 2 17:53:44.575 PDT

IS-IS DEFAULT (Level-1) Link State Database
LSPID                LSP Seq Num  LSP Checksum  LSP Holdtime  ATT/P/OL
p1.00-00             0x00000080  0x4780        1044          1/0/0
  Area Address: 49.0001
  NLPID:           0xcc
  NLPID:           0x8e
  MT:              Standard (IPv4 Unicast)
  MT:              IPv6 Unicast                               1/0/0
  Hostname:        p1
  IP Address:      172.16.255.101
  IPv6 Address:    2001:db8::ff:101
  Router Cap:      172.16.255.101, D:0, S:0
  Segment Routing: I:1 V:0, SRGB Base: 16000 Range: 7999
  Metric: 10      IS-Extended p2.00
  Interface IP Address: 172.16.2.4
  Neighbor IP Address: 172.16.2.5
  ADJ-SID: F:0 B:0 weight:0 Adjacency-sid:24002
  Metric: 10      IS-Extended pe1.00
  Interface IP Address: 172.16.1.1
  Neighbor IP Address: 172.16.1.0
  ADJ-SID: F:0 B:0 weight:0 Adjacency-sid:24003
  Metric: 10      IP-Extended 172.16.1.0/31
  Metric: 10      IP-Extended 172.16.2.2/31
  Metric: 10      IP-Extended 172.16.2.4/31
  Metric: 10      IP-Extended-Interarea 172.16.255.2/32
  Admin. Tag: 255
  Prefix-SID Index: 42, R:1 N:0 P:1
  Metric: 0       IP-Extended 172.16.255.101/32
  Prefix-SID Index: 141, R:0 N:0 P:0
  Metric: 10     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IS-Extended p2.00
  Metric: 10     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IS-Extended pe1.00
  Metric: 10     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IPv6 2001:db8::1:0/127
  Metric: 10     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IPv6 2001:db8::2:2/127
  Metric: 10     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IPv6 2001:db8::2:4/127
  Metric: 10     MT (IPv6 Unicast) IPv6-Interarea 2001:db8::ff:2/128
  Admin. Tag: 255
  Metric: 0      MT (IPv6 Unicast) IPv6 2001:db8::ff:101/128
```

show isis database-log

To display the entries in the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) database log, use the **show isis database-log** command in .

show isis database-log [**level** {**1** | **2**}] [{**last number** | **first number**}]

Syntax Description	
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays the database log for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
last number	(Optional) Specifies that the output be restricted to the last <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 1000.
first number	(Optional) Specifies that the output be restricted to the first <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 1000.

Command Default Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis database-log** command:

```
RP/0/# show isis database-log

IS-IS 10 Level 1 Link State Database Log
                                New LSP                               Old LSP
WHEN      LSPID                  Op  Seq Num  Holdtime OL  Seq Num  Holdtime OL
01:17:19  12b1.03-00              REP  0x00000003  1200    0  0x00000002  340    0
001:06:20 12b1.00-00              REP  0x000001d8  1200    0  0x000001d7  375    0
01:06:00  12b1.03-00              REP  0x00000004  1200    0  0x00000003  520    0
01:05:46  12a1.00-00              REP  0x000001fc  1200    0  0x000001fb  425    0
00:55:01  12b1.00-00              REP  0x000001d9  1200    0  0x000001d8  520    0
00:53:39  12b1.03-00              REP  0x00000005  1200    0  0x00000004  459    0
00:53:19  12a1.00-00              REP  0x000001fd  1200    0  0x000001fc  453    0
00:42:12  12b1.00-00              REP  0x000001da  1200    0  0x000001d9  431    0
00:39:56  12b1.03-00              REP  0x00000006  1200    0  0x00000005  376    0
00:38:54  12a1.00-00              REP  0x000001fe  1200    0  0x000001fd  334    0
00:29:10  12b1.00-00              REP  0x000001db  1200    0  0x000001da  418    0
00:27:22  12b1.03-00              REP  0x00000007  1200    0  0x00000006  446    0
00:25:10  12a1.00-00              REP  0x000001ff  1200    0  0x000001fe  375    0
00:17:04  12b1.00-00              REP  0x000001dc  1200    0  0x000001db  473
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 16: show isis database-log Field Descriptions

Field	Description
WHEN	Elapsed time (in hh:mm:ss) since the event was logged.
LSPID	<p>LSP identifier. The first six octets form the system ID of the router that originated the LSP.</p> <p>The next octet is the pseudonode ID. When this byte is 0 zero, the LSP describes links from the system. When it is nonzero, the LSP is a so-called nonpseudonode LSP. This is similar to a router link-state advertisement (LSA) in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol. The LSP describes the state of the originating router.</p> <p>For each LAN, the designated router for that LAN creates and floods a pseudonode LSP, describing all systems attached to that LAN.</p> <p>The last octet is the LSP number. If there is more data than can fit in a single LSP, the LSP is divided into multiple LSP fragments. Each fragment has a different LSP number. An asterisk (*) indicates that the LSP was originated by the system on which this command is issued.</p>
New LSP	New router or pseudonode appearing in the topology.
Old LSP	Old router or pseudonode leaving the topology.
Op	Operation on the database: inserted (INS) or replaced (REP).
Seq Num	Sequence number for the LSP that allows other systems to determine if they have received the latest information from the source.
Holdtime	Time the LSP remains valid (in seconds). An LSP hold time of 0 indicates that this LSP was purged and is being removed from the link-state database (LSDB) of all routers. The value indicates how long the purged LSP stays in the LSDB before being completely removed.
OL	Overload bit. Determines if the IS is congested. If the Overload bit is set, other routers do not use this system as a transit router when calculating routers. Only packets for destinations directly connected to the overloaded router are sent to this router.

show isis fast-reroute

To display per-prefix LFA information, use the **show isis fast-reroute** command in .

show isis fast-reroute

A.B.C.D/length | **detail** | **summary** | **sr-only**

Syntax Description	
<i>A.B.C.D/length</i>	Network to show per-prefix LFA information.
detail	Use to display tiebreaker information about the backup.
summary	Use to display the number of prefixes having protection per priority.
sr-only	Use to display SR-labeled prefixes only.

Command Default None

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

The following is sample output from **show isis fast-reroute** command that displays per-prefix LFA information:

```
RP/0/# show isis fast-reroute 10.1.6.0/24

L1 10.1.6.0/24 [20/115]
   via 10.3.7.47, POS0/3/0/1, router2
   FRR backup via 10.1.7.145, GigabitEthernet0/1/0/3, router3
```

The following is sample output from **show isis fast-reroute detail** command that displays tie-breaker information about the backup:

```
RP/0/# show isis fast-reroute 10.1.6.0/24 detail

L1 10.1.6.0/24 [20/115] low priority
   via 10.3.7.47, POS0/3/0/1, router2
   FRR backup via 10.1.7.145, HundredGigE 0/1/0/3, router3
   P: No, TM: 30, LC: Yes, NP: No, D: No
   src router2.00-00, 192.168.0.47
   L2 adv [20] native, propagated
```

The following is sample output from **show isis fast-reroute summary** command that displays the number of prefixes having protection per priority:

```
RP/0/#show isis fast-reroute summary
IS-IS frr IPv4 Unicast FRR summary
```

		Critical Priority	High Priority	Medium Priority	Low Priority	Total
Prefixes reachable in L1						
All paths protected	0	0	2		8	10
Some paths protected	0	0	1		3	4
Unprotected	0	0	1		3	
Protection coverage	0.00%	0.00%	75.00%	78.57%	77.78%	
Prefixes reachable in L2						
All paths protected	0	0	0		0	0
Some paths protected	0	0	1		0	1
Unprotected	0	0	0		0	
Protection coverage	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	100.00%	

The following is sample output from **show isis fast-reroute sr-only** command that displays fast-reroute repair paths for prefixes associated with a segment routing prefix SID:

```
RP/0/#show isis fast-reroute sr-only
IS-IS 1 IPv4 Unicast FRR backups
```

```
Codes: L1 - level 1, L2 - level 2, ia - interarea (leaked into level 1)
       df - level 1 default (closest attached router), su - summary null
       C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP, O - OSPF
       E - EIGRP, A - access/subscriber, M - mobile, a - application
       i - IS-IS (redistributed from another instance)
       D - Downstream, LC - Line card disjoint, NP - Node protecting
       P - Primary path, SRLG - SRLG disjoint, TM - Total metric via backup

Maximum parallel path count: 8

L2 20.1.0.101/32 [10/115]
  via 10.1.1.101, GigabitEthernet0/0/0/2, r101, SRGB Base: 16000, Weight: 0
  Backup path: TI-LFA (link), via 10.4.1.103, GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1 r103, SRGB Base:
  16000, Weight: 0
    P node: r103.00 [20.1.0.103], Label: ImpNull
    Q node: r102.00 [20.1.0.102], Label: 24001
    Prefix label: 16101
    Backup-src: r101.00
L2 20.1.0.102/32 [30/115]
  via 10.1.1.101, GigabitEthernet0/0/0/2, r101, SRGB Base: 16000, Weight: 0
  Backup path: TI-LFA (link), via 10.4.1.103, GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1 r103, SRGB Base:
  16000, Weight: 0
    P node: r103.00 [20.1.0.103], Label: ImpNull
    Q node: r102.00 [20.1.0.102], Label: 24001
    Prefix label: ImpNull
    Backup-src: r102.00
L2 20.1.0.103/32 [20/115]
  via 10.4.1.103, GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1, r103, SRGB Base: 16000, Weight: 0
  Backup path: TI-LFA (link), via 10.1.1.101, GigabitEthernet0/0/0/2 r101, SRGB Base:
  16000, Weight: 0
    P node: r102.00 [20.1.0.102], Label: 16102
    Q node: r103.00 [20.1.0.103], Label: 24001
```

```
Prefix label: ImpNull  
Backup-src: r103.00
```


show isis hostname

To display the entries in the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) router name-to-system ID mapping table, use the **show isis hostname** command in .

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **hostname**

Syntax Description

instance *instance-id* (Optional) Displays the IS-IS router name-to-system ID mapping table for the specified IS-IS instance only.

The *instance-id* argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the **router isis** command.

Command Default

No instance ID specified displays the IS-IS router name-to-system ID mapping table for all the IS-IS instances.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **show isis hostname** command does not display entries if the dynamic hostnames are disabled.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis hostname** command with the **instance** and *instance-id* values specified:

```
RP/0/# show isis instance isp hostname

ISIS isp hostnames
  Level System ID      Dynamic Hostname
  1     0001.0000.0005  router
  2     * 0001.0000.0011  router-11
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 17: show isis instance isp hostname Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level	IS-IS level of the router.
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.

Field	Description
Dynamic Hostname	Hostname of the router.
*	Local router.

show isis interface

To display information about the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) interfaces, use the **show isis interface** command in .

show isis interface [{*type interface-path-id* | **level** {**1** | **2**}}] [**brief**]

Syntax Description	
type	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface.
Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
	For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays IS-IS interface information for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
brief	(Optional) Displays brief interface output.

Command Default Displays all IS-IS interfaces.

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis interface** command:

```
RP/0/#show isis interface
      0/3/0/2
tenGigE 0/3/0/2           Enabled
Adjacency Formation:      Enabled
Prefix Advertisement:     Enabled
BFD:                      Disabled
BFD Min Interval:        150
BFD Multiplier:          3

Circuit Type:             level-2-only
Media Type:               P2P
Circuit Number:           0
Extended Circuit Number:  67111168
```

```

Next P2P IIH in:          4 s
LSP Rermit Queue Size:   0

Level-2
Adjacency Count:         1
LSP Pacing Interval:     33 ms
PSNP Entry Queue Size:   0

CLNS I/O
Protocol State:          Up
MTU:                     4469

IPv4 Unicast Topology:   Enabled
Adjacency Formation:     Running
Prefix Advertisement:    Running
Metric (L1/L2):         10/100
MPLS LDP Sync (L1/L2):  Disabled/Disabled
IPv6 Unicast Topology:   Disabled (Not cfg on the intf)

IPv4 Address Family:     Enabled
Protocol State:          Up
Forwarding Address(es):  10.3.10.143
Global Prefix(es):       10.3.10.0/24
IPv6 Address Family:     Disabled (No topology enabled which uses IPv6)

LSP transmit timer expires in 0 ms
LSP transmission is idle
Can send up to 9 back-to-back LSPs in the next 0 ms

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 18: show isis interface Field Descriptions

Field	Description
HundredGigE 0/6/0/0	Status of the interface, either enabled or disabled.
Adjacency formation:	Status of adjacency formation, either enabled or disabled.
Prefix Advertisement:	Status of advertising connected prefixes, either enabled or disabled.
BFD:	Status of Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD), either enabled or disabled.
BFD Min Interval:	BFD minimum interval.
BFD Multiplier:	BFD multiplier.
Circuit Type:	Levels the interface is running on (circuit-type configuration) which may be a subset of levels on the router.
Media Type:	Media type on which IS-IS is running.
Circuit Number:	Unique ID assigned to a circuit internally (8-bit integer).
Extended Circuit Number:	Valid only for point-to-point interfaces (32-bit integer).
LSP Rermit Queue Size:	Number of LSPs pending retransmission on the interface.

Field	Description
Adjacency Count:	Number of adjacencies formed with a neighboring router that supports the same set of protocols.
PSNP Entry Queue Size:	Number of SNP entries pending inclusion in the next PSNP.
LAN ID:	ID of the LAN.
Priority (Local/DIS):	Priority of this interface or priority of the Designated Intermediate System.
Next LAN IIH in:	Time (in seconds) in which the next LAN hello message is sent.
LSP Pacing Interval:	Interval at which the link-state packet (LSP) transmission rate (and by implication the reception rate of other systems) is to be reduced.
Protocol State:	Running state of the protocol (up or down).
MTU:	Link maximum transmission unit (MTU).
SNPA:	Data-link address (also known as the Subnetwork Point of Attachment [SNPA]) of the neighbor.
All Level-n ISs:	Status of interface membership in Layer 2 multicast group. The status options are Yes or reason for not being a member of the multicast group.
IPv4 Unicast Topology:	Status of the topology, either enabled or disabled.
Adjacency Formation:	Status of adjacency formation. The status options are Running or a reason for not being ready to form adjacencies.
Prefix Advertisement:	Status of advertising prefixes, either enabled or disabled.
Metric (L1/L2):	IS-IS metric for the cost of the adjacency between the originating router and the advertised neighbor, or the metric of the cost to get from the advertising router to the advertised destination (which can be an IP address, an end system (ES), or a connectionless network service (CLNS) prefix).
MPLS LDP Sync (L1/L2)	Status of LDP IS-IS synchronization, either enabled or disabled. When enabled, the state of synchronization (Sync Status) is additionally displayed as either achieved or not achieved.
IPv4 Address Family:	Status of the address family, either enabled or disabled.
Protocol State:	State of the protocol.
Forwarding Address(es):	Addresses on this interface used by the neighbor for next-hop forwarding.
Global Prefix(es):	Prefixes for this interface included in the LSP.
LSP transmit timer expires in	LSP transmission expiration timer interval (in milliseconds).

Field	Description
LSP transmission is	State of LSP transmission. Valid states are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • idle • in progress • requested • requested and in progress

The following is sample output from the **show isis interface** command with the **brief** keyword:

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:router# show isis interface brief

      Interface      All      Adjs      Adj Topos  Adv Topos  CLNS  MTU  Prio
                    OK       L1  L2      Run/Cfg    Run/Cfg  -----  -----  L1  L2
-----
PO0/5/0/0          Yes      1    1        1/1        1/1      Up    4469  -   -
Gi0/6/0/0          Yes     1*   1*        1/1        1/1      Up    1497  64  64
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 19: show isis interface brief Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Interface	Name of the interface.
All OK	Everything is working as expected for this interface.
Adjs L1 L2	Number of L1 and L2 adjacencies over this interface.
Adj Topos Run/Cfg	Number of topologies that participate in forming adjacencies. Number of topologies that were configured to participate in forming adjacencies.
Adv Topos Run/Cfg	Number of topologies that participate in advertising prefixes. Number of topologies that were configured to participate in advertising prefixes.
CLNS	Status of the Connectionless Network Service. Status options are Up or Down.
MTU	Maximum transfer unit size for the interface.
Prio L1 L2	Interface L1 priority. Interface L2 priority.

show isis lsp-log

To display link-state packet (LSP) log information, use the **show isis lsp-log** command in .

```
show isis [instance instance-id] lsp-log [level {1 | 2}] [{last number | first number}]
```

Syntax Description

instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the LSP log information for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) link-state database for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
last <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies that the output be restricted to the last <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 20.
first <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies that the output be restricted to the first <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 20.

Command Default

No instance ID specified displays the LSP log information for all the IS-IS instances.
Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis lsp-log** command with the **instance** and *instance-id* values specified:

```
RP/0/# show isis instance isp lsp-log

ISIS isp Level 1 LSP log
  When      Count      Interface      Triggers
00:02:36    1
00:02:31    1              LSPREGEN
00:02:26    1      PO4/1         DELADJ
00:02:24    1      PO4/1         NEWADJ
00:02:23    1      Gi5/0         DIS
00:01:27    1      Lo0           IPDOWN
00:01:12    1      Lo0           IPUP
```

```

ISIS isip Level 2 LSP log
  When      Count  Interface  Triggers
00:02:36   1
00:02:30   1          LSPREGEN
00:02:26   1      PO4/1    DELADJ
00:02:24   1      PO4/1    NEWADJ
00:02:23   1      Gi5/0    DIS
00:02:21   1          AREASET
00:01:27   1      Lo0      IPDOWN
00:01:12   1      Lo0      IPUP

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 20: show isis instance isip lsp-log Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level	IS-IS level of the router.
When	How long ago (in hh:mm:ss) an LSP rebuild occurred. The last 20 occurrences are logged.
Count	Number of events that triggered this LSP run. When there is a topology change, often multiple LSPs are received in a short period. A router waits 5 seconds before running a full LSP, so it can include all new information. This count denotes the number of events (such as receiving new LSPs) that occurred while the router was waiting its 5 seconds before running full LSP.
Interface	Interface that corresponds to the triggered reasons for the LSP rebuild.

Field	Description
Triggers	<p>A list of all reasons that triggered an LSP rebuild. The triggers are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AREASET—area set changed • ATTACHFLAG—bit attached • CLEAR— clear command • CONFIG—configuration change • DELADJ—adjacency deleted • DIS—DIS changed • IFDOWN—interface down • IPADDRCHG—IP address change • IPDEFORIG—IP def-orig • IPDOWN—connected IP down • IFDOWN—interface down • IPEXT—external IP • IPIA—nterarea IP • IPUP—connected IP up • LSPDBOL—LSPDBOL bit • LSPREGEN—LSP regeneration • NEWADJ— new adjacency

show isis mesh-group

To display Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) mesh group information, use the **show isis mesh-group** command in .

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **mesh-group**

Syntax Description	<p>instance <i>instance-id</i> (Optional) Displays the mesh group information for the specified IS-IS instance only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No instance ID specified displays the IS-IS mesh group information for all the IS-IS instances.
------------------------	---

Command Modes

Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read				

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis mesh-group** command with the **instance** and *instance-id* values specified:

```
RP/0/# show isis instance isp mesh-group

ISIS isp Mesh Groups

Mesh group 6:
HundredGigE 0/4/0/1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 21: show isis instance isp mesh-group Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Mesh group	Mesh group number to which this interface is a member. A mesh group optimizes link-state packet (LSP) flooding in nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) networks with highly meshed, point-to-point topologies. LSPs that are first received on interfaces that are part of a mesh group are flooded to all interfaces except those in the same mesh group.
GigabitEthernet0/4/0/1	Interface belonging to mesh group 6.

show isis mpls traffic-eng adjacency-log

To display a log of Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE) adjacency changes for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) instance, use the **show isis mpls traffic-eng adjacency-log** command in .

```
show isis [instance instance-id] mpls traffic-eng adjacency-log [{last number | first number}]
```

Syntax Description	
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the MPLS TE adjacency changes for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
last <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies that the output is restricted to last <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 20.
first <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies that the output is restricted to first <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 20.

Command Default No instance ID specified displays MPLS TE adjacency changes for all the IS-IS instances.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show isis mpls traffic-eng adjacency-log** command to display the status of MPLS TE adjacencies.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis mpls traffic-eng adjacency-log** command with the **instance** and *instance-id* values specified:

```
RP/0/# show isis instance isp mpls traffic-eng adjacency-log

IS-IS isp Level-2 MPLS Traffic Engineering adjacency log
When      Neighbor ID      IP Address      Interface Status
00:03:36  router-6         172.17.1.6     PO0/3/0/1 Up
00:03:36  router-6         172.17.1.6     PO0/3/0/1 Down
00:02:38  router-6         172.17.1.6     PO0/3/0/1 Up
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 22: show isis instance isp mpls traffic-eng adjacency-log Field Descriptions

Field	Description
When	Time (in hh:mm:ss) since the entry was recorded in the log.
Neighbor ID	Identification value of the neighbor.
IP Address	Neighbor IP Version 4 (IPv4) address.
Interface	Interface from which a neighbor is learned.
Status	Up (active) or Down (disconnected).

Related Commands

Command	Description
show isis mpls traffic-eng advertisements, on page 156	Displays the last flooded record from MPLS traffic engineering.

show isis mpls traffic-eng advertisements

To display the latest flooded record from Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE) for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) instance, use the **show isis mpls traffic-eng advertisements** command in .

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **mpls traffic-eng advertisements**

Syntax Description	<p>instance <i>instance-id</i> (Optional) Displays the latest flooded record from MPLS TE for the specified IS-IS instance only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No instance ID specified displays the latest flooded record from MPLS TE for all the IS-IS instances.
------------------------	---

Command Modes	
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show isis mpls traffic-eng advertisements command to verify that MPLS TE is flooding its record and that the bandwidths are correct.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples	<p>The following is sample output from the show isis mpls traffic-eng advertisements command with the instance and <i>instance-id</i> values specified:</p> <pre>RP/0/# show isis instance isp mpls traffic-eng advertisements ISIS isp Level-2 MPLS Traffic Engineering advertisements System ID: router-9 Router ID: 172.18.0.9 Link Count: 1 Link[0] Neighbor System ID: router-gsr6 (P2P link) Interface IP address: 172.18.0.9 Neighbor IP Address: 172.18.0.6 Admin. Weight: 0 Physical BW: 155520000 bits/sec Reservable BW global: 10000000 bits/sec Reservable BW sub: 0 bits/sec Global pool BW unreserved: [0]: 10000000 bits/sec, [1]: 10000000 bits/sec [2]: 10000000 bits/sec, [3]: 10000000 bits/sec [4]: 10000000 bits/sec, [5]: 10000000 bits/sec</pre>
-----------------	---

```

[6]: 10000000 bits/sec, [7]: 10000000 bits/sec
Sub pool BW unreserved:
[0]: 0 bits/sec, [1]: 0 bits/sec
[2]: 0 bits/sec, [3]: 0 bits/sec
[4]: 0 bits/sec, [5]: 0 bits/sec
[6]: 0 bits/sec, [7]: 0 bits/sec
Affinity Bits: 0x00000000

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 23: show isis instance isp mpls traffic-eng advertisements Field Descriptions

Field	Description
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or if the hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
Router ID	MPLS TE router ID.
Link Count	Number of links that MPLS TE advertised.
Neighbor System ID	System ID of a neighbor number in an area. The six bytes directly preceding the n-selector are the system ID. The system ID length is a fixed size and cannot be changed. The system ID must be unique throughout each area (Level 1) and throughout the backbone (Level 2). In an IS-IS routing domain, each router is represented by a 6-byte hexadecimal system ID. When network administrators maintain and troubleshoot networking devices, they must know the router name and corresponding system ID.
Interface IP address	IP address of the interface.
Neighbor IP Address	IP address of the neighbor.
Admin. Weight	Administrative weight associated with this link.
Physical BW	Link bandwidth capacity (in bits per second).
Reservable BW	Reservable bandwidth on this link.
Global pool BW unreserved	Unreserved bandwidth that is available in the global pool.
Sub pool BW unreserved	Amount of unreserved bandwidth that is available in the subpool.
Affinity Bits	Link attribute flags being flooded. Bits are MPLS-TE specific.

Related Commands

Command	Description
show isis mpls traffic-eng adjacency-log, on page 154	Displays a log of MPLS TE adjacency changes for IS-IS.

show isis mpls traffic-eng tunnel

To display Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE) tunnel information for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) instance, use the **show isis mpls traffic-eng tunnel** command in .

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **mpls traffic-eng tunnel**

Syntax Description	<p>instance <i>instance-id</i> (Optional) Displays the MPLS TE tunnel information for the specified IS-IS instance only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No instance ID specified displays the MPLS TE tunnel information for all the IS-IS instances.
------------------------	---

Command Modes	
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the show isis command to find the current status of MPLS TE tunnels.</p> <p>Tunnels are used in IS-IS next-hop calculations.</p>
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples	<p>The following is sample output from the show isis mpls traffic-eng tunnel command:</p> <pre>RP/0/# show isis mpls traffic-eng tunnel ISIS isp Level-2 MPLS Traffic Engineering tunnels System Id Tunnel Name Bandwidth Nexthop Metric Mode router-6 tu0 100000 172.18.1.6 0 Relative</pre> <p>This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.</p> <p><i>Table 24: show isis mpls traffic-eng tunnel Field Descriptions</i></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Field</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>System ID</td> <td>Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Field	Description	System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
Field	Description				
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.				

Field	Description
Tunnel Name	Name of the MPLS TE tunnel interface.
Bandwidth	MPLS TE-specified tunnel bandwidth of the tunnel.
Nexthop	MPLS TE destination IP address of the tunnel.
Metric	MPLS TE metric of the tunnel.
Mode	MPLS TE metric mode of the tunnel. It can be relative or absolute.

show isis neighbors

To display information about Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) neighbors, use the **show isis neighbors** command in .

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **neighbors** [{*type interface-path-id* | **summary**}] [**detail**] [**systemid** *system-id*]

Syntax Description

instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS neighbor information for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
type	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
interface-path-id	Physical interface or virtual interface. <p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>
summary	(Optional) Displays neighbor status count for each level.
detail	(Optional) Displays additional details.
systemid <i>system-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the information for the specified neighbor only.

Command Default

No instance ID specified displays neighbor information for all the IS-IS instances. Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis neighbors** command with the **instance** and *instance-id* values specified:

```

Total neighbor count: 3
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router# show isis instance isp neighbors detail

IS-IS isp neighbors:
System Id      Interface      SNPA          State Holdtime Type IETF-NSF
e222e         Gi0/1/0/0     *PtoP*       Up    23      L1    Capable
  Area Address(es): 00
  IPv4 Address(es): 10.1.0.45*
  IPv6 Address(es): fe80::212:daff:fe6b:68a8*
  Topologies: 'IPv4 Unicast' 'IPv6 Unicast'
  Uptime: 01:09:44
  IPFRR: LFA Neighbor: elise
         LFA IPv4 address: 10.100.1.2
         LFA Router address: 192.168.0.45
e333e LFA Interface: Gi0/1/0/0.1     0012.da6b.68a8 Up    8      L1    Capable 1
e333e         Gi0/1/0/0.1   0012.da6b.68a8 Up    8      L1    Capable
  Area Address(es): 00
  IPv4 Address(es): 10.100.1.2*
  Topologies: 'IPv4 Unicast'
  Uptime: 01:09:46
  IPFRR: LFA Neighbor: elise
         LFA IPv4 address: 10.1.0.45
         LFA Router address: 192.168.0.45
         LFA Interface: Gi0/1/0/0
m44i         Gi0/1/0/1     0012.da62.e0a8 Up    7      L1    Capable
  Area Address(es): 00 11
  IPv4 Address(es): 10.1.2.47*
  IPv6 Address(es): fe80::212:daff:fe62:e0a8*
  Topologies: 'IPv4 Unicast' 'IPv6 Unicast'
  Uptime: 01:09:33

Total neighbor count: 3

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 25: show isis instance isp neighbors Field Descriptions

Field	Description
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
Interface	Interface through which the neighbor is reachable.
SNPA	Data-link address (also known as the Subnetwork Point of Attachment [SNPA]) of the neighbor.
State	Adjacency state of the neighboring interface. Valid states are: Down, Init, and Up.
Holdtime	Hold time of the neighbor.
Type	Type of adjacency.
IETF-NSF	Specifies whether the neighbor can adhere to the IETF-NSF restart mechanism. Valid states are Capable and Unable.
Area Address(es)	Number of area addresses on this router.

Field	Description
IPv4 Address(es)	IPv4 addresses configured on this router.
Topologies	Address and subaddress families for which IS-IS is configured.
Uptime	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that the neighbor has been up.
IPFRR: LFA Neighbor	IP fast reroute (IPFRR) loop-free alternate (LFA) neighbor.
LFA IPv4 address:	Address of the LFA.
LFA Interface:	LFA interface.

The following is sample output from the **show isis neighbors** command with the **summary** keyword specified:

```
RP/0/# show isis instance isp neighbors summary

ISIS isp neighbor summary:
  State      L1      L2      L1L2
  Up         0        0        2
  Init       0        0        0
  Failed     0        0        0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 26: show isis neighbors summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
State	State of the neighbor is up, initialized, or failed.
L1	Number of Level 1 neighbors.
L2	Number of Level 2 neighbors.
L1L2	Number of Level 1 and 2 neighbors.

show isis protocol

To display summary information about an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) instance, use the **show isis protocol** command in .

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **protocol**

Syntax Description	<p>instance <i>instance-id</i> (Optional) Displays the IS-IS adjacencies for the specified IS-IS instance only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command. 				
Command Default	No instance ID specified displays IS-IS adjacencies for all the IS-IS instances.				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>isis</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	isis	read
Task ID	Operations				
isis	read				

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis protocol** command:

```
RP/0/# show isis protocol

IS-IS Router: isp
System Id: 0001.0000.0011
IS Levels: level-1-2
Manual area address(es):
  49

Routing for area address(es):
  49
Non-stop forwarding: Cisco Proprietary NSF Restart enabled
Process startup mode: Cold Restart
Topologies supported by IS-IS:
  IPv4 Unicast
    Level-1 iSPF status: Dormant (awaiting initial convergence)
    Level-2 iSPF status: Dormant (awaiting initial convergence)
  No protocols redistributed
  Distance: 115
Interfaces supported by IS-IS:
  Loopback0 is running passively (passive in configuration)
  GigabitEthernet 0/4/0/1 is running actively (active in configuration)
  GigabitEthernet 0/5/0/1 is running actively (active in configuration)
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 27: show isis protocol Field Descriptions

Field	Description
System ID:	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
IS Levels:	IS-IS level of the router.
Manual area address(es)	Area addresses that are manually configured.
Routing for areaaddress(es)	Area addresses for which this router provides the routing.
Non-stop forwarding:	Status and name of nonstop forwarding (NSF).
Process startup mode:	Mode in which the last process startup occurred. Valid modes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cisco Proprietary NSF Restart • IETF NSF Restart • Cold Restart
iSPF status:	State of incremental shortest path first (iSPF) configuration for this IS-IS instance. Four states exist: <p>Disabled if iSPF has not been configured but is awaiting a full SPF to compile the topology for use by the iSPF algorithm.</p> <p>Dormant if iSPF has been configured but is awaiting initial convergence before initializing.</p> <p>Awake if iSPF has been configured but is awaiting a full SPF to compile the topology for use by the iSPF algorithm.</p> <p>Active if IS-IS is ready to consider using the iSPF algorithm whenever a new route calculation needs to be run.</p>
No protocols redistributed:	No redistributed protocol information exists to be displayed.
Distance:	Administrative distance for this protocol.

show isis route

To display IP reachability information for an Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) instance, use the **show isis route** command in .

```
show isis [instance instance-id] [{ipv4|ipv6|afi-all}] [{unicast|multicast [topology {alltopo-name}]
|safi-all}] route [{ip-address mask|ip-address/length [longer-prefixes]}] [summary] [multicast-intact]
[backup] [detail] [sr-only]
```

Syntax	Description
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IP reachability information for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology	(Optional) Specifies IS-IS paths to intermediate systems.
all	(Optional) Specifies all topologies.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies all secondary address prefixes.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Network IP address about which routing information should be displayed.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional) Network mask specified in either of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Network mask can be a four-part, dotted decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. Network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are ones, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
<i>/ length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IP prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value. Range is 0 to 32.
longer-prefixes	(Optional) Displays route and more-specific routes.
summary	(Optional) Displays topology summary information.

multicast-intact	(Optional) Displays multicast intact information for this entry.
systemid	(Optional) Displays multicast information by system ID.
backup	(Optional) Displays backup information for this entry.
detail	(Optional) Displays link-state packet (LSP) details.
sr-only	(Optional) Displays SR-labeled prefixes only.

Command Default No instance ID specified displays the IP reachability information for all the IS-IS instances.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis route** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router# show isis route

IS-IS isp IPv4 Unicast routes
Codes: L1 - level 1, L2 - level 2, ia - interarea (leaked into level 1)
df - level 1 default (closest attached router), su - summary null
C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP, O - OSPF
i - IS-IS (redistributed from another instance)

Maximum parallel path count: 8

L2 10.76.240.6/32 [4/115]
via 10.76.245.252, SRP0/1/0/2, isp2
via 10.76.246.252, SRP0/1/0/0, isp2
C 10.76.240.7/32
is directly connected, Loopback0
L2 10.76.240.9/32 [256/115]
via 10.76.249.2, HundredGigE 0/3/0/0, isp3
L2 10.76.240.10/32 [296/115]
via 10.76.249.2, HundredGigE 0/3/0/0, isp3
C 10.76.245.0/24
is directly connected, SRP0/1/0/2
C 10.76.246.0/24
is directly connected, SRP0/1/0/0
C 10.76.249.0/26
is directly connected, HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
L2 10.101.10.0/24 [296/115]
via 10.76.249.2, HundredGigE 0/3/0/0, isp3
```


This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 28: show isis route ipv4 unicast Field Descriptions

Field	Description
C172.18.0.0/24	Connected route for HundredGigE interface 0/5/0/0.
C 172.19.1.0/24	Connected route for HundredGigE interface 0/4/0/1.
L1 172.35.0.0/24 [10]	Level 1 route to network 172.35.0.0/24.
C 172.18.0/24	Connected route for loopback interface 0.

This is sample output from the **show isis route** command with **detail** keyword that shows prefix segment ID (SID) and Segment Routing Global Block (SRGB) values:

```
Sun May  4 13:05:11.073 PDT
L2 172.16.255.2/32 [10/115] medium priority
   via 172.16.2.2, HundredGigE 0/0/0/1, pe2 tag 255, SRGB Base: 16000, Weight: 0
   src pe2.00-00, 172.16.255.2, tag 255, prefix-SID index 42, R:0 N:0 P:0
L1 adv [10] native, propagated, interarea, tag 255, prefix-SID index 42, R:0
  N:0 P:0
```

This is sample output from the **show isis route** command with **sr-only** keyword that shows only routes associated with a segment routing prefix SID:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis route sr-only
IS-IS 1 IPv4 Unicast routes
Codes: L1 - level 1, L2 - level 2, ia - interarea (leaked into level 1)
       df - level 1 default (closest attached router), su - summary null
       C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP, O - OSPF
       A - access/subscriber, M - mobile, a - application
       i - IS-IS (redistributed from another instance)
Maximum parallel path count: 8
C 20.1.0.100/32
  is directly connected, Loopback0
L2 20.1.0.101/32 [10/115]
  via 10.1.1.101, GigabitEthernet0/0/0/2, r101, SRGB Base: 16000, Weight: 0
L2 20.1.0.102/32 [30/115]
  via 10.1.1.101, GigabitEthernet0/0/0/2, r101, SRGB Base: 16000, Weight: 0
L2 20.1.0.103/32 [20/115]
  via 10.4.1.103, GigabitEthernet0/0/0/1, r103, SRGB Base: 16000, Weight: 0
```

show isis spf-log

To display how often and why the router has run a full shortest path first (SPF) calculation, use the **show isis spf-log** command in .

```
show isis [instance instance-id] [[{ipv4 | ipv6 | afi-all}] [{unicast | multicast [topology {alltopo-name} | safi-all}]] spf-log [level {1 | 2}] [{ispf | fspf | prc | nhc}] [{detail | verbose | plfrr | ppfrr}] [{last number | first number}]
```

Syntax Description		
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional)	Displays the IS-IS SPF log for the specified IS-IS instance only.
ipv4	(Optional)	Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional)	Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
afi-all	(Optional)	Specifies all address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional)	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	(Optional)	Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology all <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional)	Specifies topology table information for all topologies or for the specified topology table (<i>top-name</i>).
safi-all	(Optional)	Specifies all secondary address prefixes.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional)	Displays the IS-IS SPF log for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
ispf	(Optional)	Specifies incremental SPF entries only.
fspf	(Optional)	Specifies full SPF entries only.
prc	(Optional)	Specifies partial route calculations only.
nhc	(Optional)	Specifies next-hop route calculations only.
plfrr	(Optional)	Specifies per link fast-reroute calculations only.
ppfrr	(Optional)	Specifies per prefix fast-reroute calculations only.
detail	(Optional)	Specifies detailed output. Includes a breakdown of the time taken to perform the calculation and changes resulting from the calculation.
verbose	(Optional)	Specifies verbose output.
last <i>number</i>	(Optional)	Specifies that the output is restricted to the last <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 210.
first <i>number</i>	(Optional)	Specifies that the output is restricted to the first <i>number</i> of entries. Range is 1 to 210.

Command Default

No instance ID specified displays IS-IS adjacencies for all the IS-IS instances.

Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Displays all types of route calculation (not just fspf, ispf and prc).

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis spf-log** command:

```
RP/0/# show isis spf-log

IS-IS 1 Level 1 IPv4 Unicast Route Calculation Log
Time Total Trig
Timestamp Type (ms) Nodes Count First Trigger LSP Triggers
-----
--- Thurs Aug 19 2004 ---
12:00:50.787 FSPF 1 1 3 ensoft-grs7.00-00 LSPHEADER TLVCODE
12:00:52.846 FSPF 1 1 1 ensoft-grs7.00-00 LSPHEADER
12:00:56.049 FSPF 1 1 1 ensoft-grs7.00-00 TLVCODE
12:01:02.620 FSPF 1 1 2 ensoft-grs7.00-00 NEWADJ LINKTLV

IS-IS 1 Level 1 IPv4 Unicast Route Calculation Log
Time Total Trig
Timestamp Type (ms) Nodes Count First Trigger LSP Triggers
-----
--- Mon Aug 19 2004 ---
12:00:50.790 FSPF 0 1 4 ensoft-grs7.00-00 LSPHEADER TLVCODE
12:00:54.043 FSPF 1 1 2 ensoft-grs7.00-00 NEWADJ LSPHEADER
12:00:55.922 FSPF 1 2 1 ensoft-grs7.00-00 NEWLSPO
12:00:56.724 FSPF 1 13 1 ensoft-grs7.00-00 NEWLSPO
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 29: show isis spf-log ipv4 unicast Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level	IS-IS level of the router.
Timestamp	Time when the SPF calculation started.
Duration	Number of milliseconds taken to complete this SPF run. Elapsed time is wall clock time, not CPU time.

Field	Description
Nodes	Number of routers and pseudonodes (LANs) that make up the topology calculated in this SPF run.
Trig Count	Number of events that triggered this SPF run. When there is a topology change, often multiple link-state packets (LSPs) are received in a short time. Depending on the configuration of the spf-interval command, a router may wait for a fixed period of time before running a router calculation. This count denotes the number of triggering events that occurred while the router was waiting to run the calculation. For a full description of the triggering events, see <i>List of Triggers</i> .
First Trigger LSP	LSP ID stored by the router whenever a full SPF calculation is triggered by the arrival of a new LSP. The LSP ID can suggest the source of routing instability in an area. If multiple LSPs are causing an SPF run, only the LSP ID of the first received LSP is remembered.
Triggers	List of all reasons that triggered a full SPF calculation. For a list of possible triggers, see <i>List of Triggers</i> .

This table lists triggers of a full SPF calculation.

Table 30: List of Triggers

Trigger	Description
PERIODIC	Runs a full SPF calculation every 15 minutes.
NEWLEVEL	Configured new level (using is-type) on this router.
RTCLEARED	Cleared IS-IS topology on the router.
MAXPATHCHANGE	Changed IP maximum parallel path.
NEWMETRIC	Changed link metric.
ATTACHFLAG	Changed Level 2 Attach bit.
ADMINDIST	Configured another administrative distance for the IS-IS instance on this router.
NEWADJ	Created a new adjacency to another router.
DELADJ	Deleted adjacency.
BACKUP	Installed backup route.
SEEDISPF	Seed incremental SPF.
NEXTHOP	Changed IP next-hop address.
NEWLSP0	New LSP 0 appeared in the topology.
LSPEXPIRED	Some LSP in the link-state database (LSDB) has expired.
LSPHEADER	Changed important LSP header fields.

Trigger	Description
TLVCODE	Type, length, and value (TLV) objects code mismatch, indicating that different TLV objects are included in the newest version of an LSP.
LINKTV	Changed Link TLV content.
PREFIXTLV	Changed Prefix TLV content.
AREAADRTLV	Changed Area address TLV content.
IP ADDR TLV	Changed IP address TLV content.
TUNNEL	Changed RRR tunnel.

The following is sample output from the **show isis spf-log** command with the **first** keyword specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis spf-log first 2

IISIS isp Level 1 IPv4 Unicast Route Calculation Log
      Time  Total Trig
Timestamp  Type (ms)  Nodes Count First Trigger LSP  Triggers
Mon Aug 16 2004
19:25:35.140 FSPF 1    1    1          12a5.00-00 NEWLSP0
19:25:35.646 FSPF 1    1    1          12a5.00-00 NEWADJ

IISIS isp Level 2 IPv4 Unicast Route Calculation Log
      Time  Total Trig
Timestamp  Type (ms)  Nodes Count First Trigger LSP  Triggers
Mon Aug 16 2004
19:25:35.139 FSPF 1    1    1          12a5.00-00 NEWLSP0
19:25:35.347 FSPF 1    1    2          12a5.00-00 NEWSADJ TLVCODE
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 31: show isis spf-log first Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level	IS-IS level of the router.
Timestamp	Time at which the SPF calculation started.
Type	Type of route calculation. The possible types are incremental SPF (iSPF), full SPF (FSPF), or partial route calculation (PRC).
Time (ms)	Number of milliseconds taken to complete this SPF run. Elapsed time is wall clock time, not CPU time.
Nodes	Number of routers and pseudonodes (LANs) that make up the topology calculated in this SPF run.

Field	Description
Trig Count	Number of events that triggered this SPF run. When there is a topology change, often multiple link-state packets (LSPs) are received in a short time. Depending on the configuration of the spf-interval command, a router may wait for a fixed period of time before running a router calculation. This count denotes the number of triggering events that occurred while the router was waiting to run the calculation. For a full description of the triggering events, see <i>List of Triggers</i> .
First Trigger LSP	LSP ID stored by the router whenever a full SPF calculation is triggered by the arrival of a new LSP. The LSP ID can suggest the source of routing instability in an area. If multiple LSPs are causing an SPF run, only the LSP ID of the first received LSP is remembered.
Triggers	List of all reasons that triggered a full SPF calculation. For a list of possible triggers, see <i>List of Triggers</i> .

The following is sample output from the **show isis spf-log** command with the **detail** keyword specified:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# show isis spf-log detail

      IISIS isp Level 1 IPv4 Unicast Route Calculation Log
      Time Total Trig
Timestamp Type (ms) Nodes Count First Trigger LSP Triggers
Mon Aug 16 2004
19:25:35.140 FSPF 1 1 1 12a5.00-00 NEWLSPO
Delay: 51ms (since first trigger)
SPT Calculation
CPU Time: 0ms
Real Time: 0ms
Prefix Updates
CPU Time: 1ms
Real Time: 1ms
New LSP Arrivals: 0
Next Wait Interval: 200ms

Results
Reach Unreach Total
Nodes: 1 0 1
Prefixes (Items)
Critical Priority: 0 0 0
High Priority: 0 0 0
Medium Priority 0 0 0
Low Priority 0 0 0

All Priorities 0 0 0
Prefixes (Routes)
Critical Priority: 0 - 0
High Priority: 0 - 0
Medium Priority 0 - 0
Low Priority: 0 - 0

All Priorities 0 - 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 32: show isis spf-log detail Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Level	IS-IS level of the router.
Timestamp	Time at which the SPF calculation started.
Type	Type of route calculation. The possible types are incremental SPF (iSPF), full SPF (FSPF), or partial route calculation (PRC).
Time (ms)	Number of milliseconds taken to complete this SPF run. Elapsed time is wall clock time, not CPU time.
Nodes	Number of routers and pseudonodes (LANs) that make up the topology calculated in this SPF run.
Trig Count	Number of events that triggered this SPF run. When there is a topology change, often multiple link-state packets (LSPs) are received in a short time. Depending on the configuration of the spf-interval command, a router may wait for a fixed period of time before running a router calculation. This count denotes the number of triggering events that occurred while the router was waiting to run the calculation. For a full description of the triggering events, see <i>List of Triggers</i> .
First Trigger LSP	LSP ID stored by the router whenever a full SPF calculation is triggered by the arrival of a new LSP. The LSP ID can suggest the source of routing instability in an area. If multiple LSPs are causing an SPF run, only the LSP ID of the first received LSP is remembered.
Triggers	List of all reasons that triggered a full SPF calculation. For a list of possible triggers, see <i>List of Triggers</i> .
Delay	Two different delays exist: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The delay between the time when the route calculation was first triggered and the time when it was run. 2. The delay between the end of the last route calculation and the start of this one. This is used to verify that the SPF-interval timers are working correctly, and is only reported for calculations after the first delay.
CPU Time	Two different CPU times exist: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CPU time (in milliseconds) taken to calculate the shortest path tree (SPT). 2. CPU time (in milliseconds) taken to perform the prefix updates.
Real Time	Two different real times exist: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Real time (in milliseconds) taken to calculate the shortest path tree (SPT). 2. Real time (in milliseconds) taken to perform the prefix updates.

Field	Description
New LSP Arrivals	Number of LSP arrivals since the start of this route calculation.
Next Wait Interval	Enforced delay until the next route calculation can be run, based on the spf-interval command configuration.
Reach	Number of reachable nodes or prefixes.
Unreach	Number of unreachable nodes or prefixes.
Total	Total number of nodes or prefixes at various priorities.

show isis statistics

To display Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) traffic counters, use the **show isis statistics** command in .

show isis [**instance** *instance-id*] **statistics** [*type interface-path-id*]

Syntax Description	
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS traffic statistics for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. <p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>

Command Default No instance ID specified displays IS-IS traffic statistics for all the IS-IS instances. IS-IS traffic statistics are displayed for all interfaces.

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **show isis statistics** command displays IS-IS traffic counters for the specified interface or all traffic counters if no interface is specified.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis statistics** command that shows all traffic counters:

```
RP/0/#show isis statistics
IS-IS isp statistics:
  Fast PSNP cache (hits/tries): 164115/301454
  Fast CSNP cache (hits/tries): 41828/43302
  Fast CSNP cache updates: 2750
  LSP checksum errors received: 0
  LSP Dropped: 1441
  SNP Dropped: 1958
  UPD Max Queue size: 2431
```

```

Average transmit times and rate:
Hello:      0 s,      987947 ns,      4/s
CSNP:      0 s,     1452987 ns,      0/s
PSNP:      0 s,     1331690 ns,      0/s
LSP:       0 s,     1530018 ns,      1/s
Average process times and rate:
Hello:      0 s,      874584 ns,      41/s
CSNP:      0 s,      917925 ns,      29/s
PSNP:      0 s,     1405458 ns,      0/s
LSP:       0 s,     4352850 ns,      0/s
Level-1:
LSPs sourced (new/refresh): 3376/2754
Level-1::LSPs sourced (new/refresh)SPF calculations      : 3376/2754520   ISPF
calculations      IPv4 Unicast: OSPF calculations Next Hop Calculations      :
5200ISPF calculations      Partial Route Calculations : 0
NextIPFRR R-hop Calculations      SPF calculations      : 0
Partial Route Calculations IPFRR Parallel calculations: 0
IPv6 Unicast
SPF calculations      : 527
ISPF calculations      : 0
Next Hop Calculations : 13
Partial Route Calculations : 1
Level-2:
LSPs sourced (new/refresh): 4255/3332
IPv4 Unicast
SPF calculations      : 432
ISPF calculations      : 0
Next Hop Calculations : 8
LSPs sourced (new/refresh)Partial Route Calculations: 4255/33320LSPs sourced
(new/refresh)IPFRR R-SPF calculations      : 4255/33320
IPFRR Parallel calculations: 0
IPv4 IPv6 Unicast
SPF calculations      : 432444
ISPF calculations      : 0
Next-hop Next Hop Calculations      : 882
Partial Route Calculations : 01      Interface GigabitEthernet0/1/0/1.1:
Level-1 Hellos (sent/rcvd): 22398/25633
Level-1 DR Elections      : 66
Level-1 LSPs (sent/rcvd) : 246/7077
Level-1 CSNPs (sent/rcvd) : 0/33269
Level-1 PSNPs (sent/rcvd) : 22/0
Level-1 LSP Flooding Duplicates : 25129
Level-2 Hellos (sent/rcvd): 22393/67043
Level-2 DR Elections      : 55
Level-2 LSPs (sent/rcvd) : 265/437
Level-2 CSNPs (sent/rcvd) : 0/86750
Level-2 PSNPs (sent/rcvd) : 0/0
Level-2 LSP Flooding Duplicates : 78690

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 33: show isis statistics Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Fast PSNP cache (hits/tries)	Number of successful lookups (hits) along with the number of lookup attempts (tries). To save time or processing power when receiving multiple copies of the same LSP, IS-IS attempts to look up incoming LSPs to see if they have been received recently.

Field	Description
Fast CSNP cache (hits/tries):	Number of successful lookups (hits) along with the number of lookup attempts (tries). To reduce CSNP construction time, IS-IS maintains a cache of CSNPs and attempts to look up CSNP in this cache before transmission on the interface.
Fast CSNP cache updates:	Number of times the CSNP cache has been updated since the last clearing of statistics. The cache is updated on LSP addition or removal from the database.
LSP checksum errors received:	Number of internal checksum errors received in LSPs.
IIH (LSP/SNP) dropped:	Number of hello, LSP, and SNP messages dropped.
IIH (UPD) Max Queue size:	Maximum number of queued packets.
Average transmit times and rate:	Average time taken to transmit the pdu type across all interfaces and the corresponding rate at which the pdu type is being transmitted.
Average process times and rate:	Average time taken to process an incoming pdu type across all interfaces and the corresponding rate at which the pdu type is being received.
LSPs sourced (new/refresh):	Number of LSPs this IS-IS instance has created or refreshed. To find more details on these LSPs, use the show isis lsp-log command.
SPF calculations:	Number of shortest path first (SPF) calculations. SPF calculations are performed only when the topology changes. They are not performed when external routes change. The interval at which SPF calculations are performed is configured using the spf-interval command.
iSPF calculations:	Number of incremental shortest path first (iSPF) calculations. iSPF calculations are performed only when iSPF has been configured in the isis address family configuration submode.
Partial Route Calculations:	Number of partial route calculations (PRCs). PRCs are processor intensive. Therefore, it may be useful to limit their number, especially how often a PRC is done, especially on slower networking devices. Increasing the PRC interval reduces the processor load on the router, but might slow the rate of convergence. The interval at which PRC calculations are performed is configured using the spf-interval command.
Level-(1/2) (LSPs/CSNPs/PSNPs/Hellos) (sent/rcvd):	Number of LSPs, Complete Sequence Number Packets (CSNPs), Partial Sequence Number Packets (PSNPs), and hello packets sent or received on this interface.
PTP Hellos (sent/rcvd):	Point-to-point (PTP) hellos sent and received.
LSP Retransmissions:	Total number of retransmissions on each IS-IS LSP on a point-to-point interface. The LSP retransmission interval can be configured using the retransmit-throttle-interval command.
Level-(1.2) DRElections:	Total number of Designated Intermediate System elections that have taken place. These counts are maintained on an individual level basis.

Field	Description
LSP Flooding Duplicates:	Number of duplicate LSPs filtered from flooding to the neighbor. In case of parallel interfaces to the same neighbor, IS-IS optimizes the flooding by avoiding sending the same LSP copy on other interfaces.

show isis topology

To display a list of connected Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) routers in all areas, use the **show isis topology** command in .

```
show isis [instance instance-id] [[{ipv4 | ipv6 | afi-all}] [{unicast | multicast [topology {all |
topo-name}] | safi-all}]] | summary | level {1 | 2} [multicast-intact] [systemid system-id] [detail]
```

Syntax	Description
instance <i>instance-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS topology for the specified IS-IS instance only. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>instance-id</i> argument is the instance identifier (alphanumeric) defined by the router isis command.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies all secondary address prefixes.
summary	(Optional) Displays a brief list of the IS-IS topology.
level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Displays the IS-IS link-state topology for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
multicast-intact	(Optional) Displays multicast intact information on the IS-IS topology.
systemid <i>system-id</i>	(Optional) Displays the information for the specified router only.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information on the IS-IS topology.

Command Default No instance ID specified displays a list of connected routers in all areas for all the IS-IS instances. Both Level 1 and Level 2 is configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show isis topology** command to verify the presence and connectivity among all routers in all areas.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show isis topology** command:

```
RP/0/# show isis topology

IS-IS isp paths to (Level-1) routers
System Id      Metric  Next-hop Interface  SNPA
ensoft-5      10     ensoft-5   PO0/4/0/1    *PtoP*
ensoft-5      10     ensoft-5   Gi0/5/0/0    0003.6cff.0680
ensoft-11     --

IS-IS isp paths to (Level-2) routers
System Id      Metric  Next-hop Interface  SNPA
ensoft-5      10     ensoft-5   PO0/4/0/1    *PtoP*
ensoft-5      10     ensoft-5   Gi0/5/0/0    0003.6cff.0680
ensoft-11     --
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 34: show isis topology ipv4 unicast Field Descriptions

Field	Description
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
Metric	Metric assigned to the link and used to calculate the cost from each router using the links in the network to other destinations. Range is 1 to 16777214. Default is 1 to 63 for narrow metric and 1 to 16777214 for wide metric. 0 is set internally if no metric has been specified by the user.
Next-hop	Address of the next-hop.
Interface	Interface used to reach the neighbor.
SNPA	Data-link address (also known as the Subnetwork Point of Attachment [SNPA]) of the neighbor.

The following is sample output from the **show isis topology** command with the **summary** keyword specified:

```
RP/0/# show isis topology summary

IS-IS 10 IS Topology Summary IPv4 Unicast
                L1
                Reach  UnReach  Total
Router nodes:  1      1        2
Pseudo nodes:  0      0        0
                L2
                Reach  UnReach  Total
Total nodes:   1      1        2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 35: show isis topology summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
L1/L2	IS-IS level of the router.
Reach	Number of router nodes or pseudonodes that are reachable.
UnReach	Number of router nodes or pseudonodes that are unreachable.
Total	Total number of reachable and unreachable nodes.

show protocols (IS-IS)

To group a number of protocol show commands according to the specified address family, use the **show protocols** command in .

```
show protocols [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{allprotocol}]
```

Syntax Description

afi-all (Optional) Specifies all address families.

ipv4 (Optional) Specifies an IPv4 address family.

ipv6 (Optional) Specifies an IPv6 address family.

all (Optional) Specifies all protocols for a given address family.

protocol (Optional) Specifies a routing protocol. For the IPv4 address family, the options are:

- **bgp**
- **isis**
- **ospf**
- **rip**

For the IPv6 address family, the options are:

- **bgp**
- **isis**
- **ospfv3**

Command Default

If no address family is specified, the default is IPv4.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If IPv6 is enabled on an IS-IS instance, the instance is displayed in the **show protocols ipv6** command output. IPv4 IS-IS instances are displayed in the **show protocols ipv4** command output.

When using the **show protocols** command with the **ipv6** or **ipv4** keyword, you get all routing instances in that particular address family—not only IS-IS instances.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
isis	read

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following example shows the output for the **show protocols** command :

```
RP/0/# show protocols ipv4

IS-IS Router: uut
System Id: 0000.0000.12a8
IS Levels: level-1-2
Manual area address(es):
 49.1515.1515
Routing for area address(es):
 49.1515.1515
Non-stop forwarding: Disabled
Most recent startup mode: Cold Restart
Topologies supported by IS-IS:
 IPv4 Unicast
   Level-1
     Metric style (generate/accept): Narrow/Narrow
     ISPF status: Disabled
   Level-2
     Metric style (generate/accept): Narrow/Narrow
     ISPF status: Disabled
   Redistributing:
     static
     Distance: 115
 IPv6 Unicast
   Level-1
     ISPF status: Disabled
   Level-2
     ISPF status: Disabled
   No protocols redistributed
     Distance: 45
Interfaces supported by IS-IS:
 GigabitEthernet 0/6/0/0 is running actively (active in configuration)
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 36: show protocols ipv4 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
System ID	Dynamic hostname of the system. The hostname is specified using the hostname command. If the dynamic hostname is not known or hostname dynamic disable command has been executed, the 6-octet system ID is used.
IS Levels	IS-IS level of the router.
Manual area address(es)	Area addresses configured manually on the originating router.
Routing for area address(es)	Area addresses for which this router provides the routing.

Field	Description
Non-stop forwarding	Status and name of NSF.
Most recent startup mode	Mode in which the most recent startup was performed.
Topologies supported by IS-IS	Address and subaddress family IS-IS are configured.
Metric style	Type, length, and value (TLV) objects accepted by IS-IS. To configure this value, see the metric-style wide, on page 100 command.
ISPF status	State of iSPF configuration for this IS-IS instance. Four states exist: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disabled if iSPF has not been configured but is awaiting a full SPF to compile the topology for use by the iSPF algorithm. • Dormant if iSPF has been configured but is awaiting initial convergence before initializing. • Awake if iSPF has been configured but is awaiting a full SPF to compile the topology for use by the iSPF algorithm. • Active if IS-IS is ready to consider using the iSPF algorithm whenever a new route calculation needs to be run.
Redistributing	IS-IS is configured to redistribute IP static routes into Level 1 or Level 2. The redistribute command is used to configure redistribution.
Distance	Administrative distance.
Interfaces supported by IS-IS	Interfaces and their states currently supported by IS-IS. Both operational and configuration status are displayed.

The following example shows how to disable the IPv4 address family, with no output shown for IS-IS IPv4 instances from the **show protocols ipv4** command:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router isis uut
RP/0/(config-isis)# no address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/(config-isis)# commit

RP/0/# show protocols ipv4
```

single-topology

To configure the link topology for IP Version 4 (IPv4) when IP Version 6 (IPv6) is configured, use the **single-topology** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **single-topology** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

single-topology

Command Default Performs in multitopology mode in which independent topologies for IPv4 and IPv6 are running in a single area or domain.

Command Modes IPv6 address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **single-topology** command to allow Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) for IPv6 to be configured on interfaces along with an IPv4 network protocol. All interfaces must be configured with the identical set of network protocols, and all routers in the IS-IS area (for Level 1 routing) or the domain (for Level 2 routing) must support the identical set of network layer protocols on all interfaces.

When single-topology support for IPv6 is being used, only old-style type, length, and value (TLV) objects may be used and a single shortest path (SPF) individual level is used to compute IPv4 (if configured) and IPv6 routes. The use of a single SPF means that both IPv4 IS-IS and IPv6 IS-IS routing protocols must share a network topology.

To allow link information to be shared between IPv4 and IPv6, you must configure the **single-topology** command for an address family. In single-topology IPv6 mode, the configured metric is always the same for both IPv4 and IPv6.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable single-topology mode for IPv6:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# net 49.0000.0000.0001.00
RP/0/(config-isis)# address-family ipv6 unicast
RP/0/(config-isis-af)# single-topology
```

snmp-server traps isis

To enable the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) server notifications (traps) available for IS-IS, use the **snmp-server traps isis** command in . To disable all available SNMP notifications, use the **no** form of this command.

```
snmp-server traps isis { all | traps set }
```

Syntax Description	
all	Specifies all IS-IS SNMP server traps.
traps set	Specify any set of trap names.

Command Default SNMP server traps notification is disabled.

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following examples show how to enable all SNMP server traps available for isis:

```
RP/0/(config)# snmp-server traps isis?

adjacency-change          isisAdjacencyChange
all                        Enable all IS-IS traps
area-mismatch             isisAreaMismatch
attempt-to-exceed-max-sequence isisAttemptToExceedMaxSequence
authentication-failure    isisAuthenticationFailure
authentication-type-failure isisAuthenticationTypeFailure
corrupted-lsp-detected    isisCorruptedLSPDetected
database-overload         isisDatabaseOverload
id-len-mismatch           isisIDLLenMismatch
lsp-error-detected        isisLSPErrorDetected
lsp-too-large-to-propagate isisLSPTooLargeToPropagate
manual-address-drops      isisManualAddressDrops
max-area-addresses-mismatch isisMaxAreaAddressesMismatch
orig-lsp-buff-size-mismatch isisOrigLSPBuffSizeMismatch
own-lsp-purge             isisOwnLSPPurge
protocols-supported-mismatch isisProtocolsSupportedMismatch
rejected-adjacency        isisRejectedAdjacency
sequence-number-skip      isisSequenceNumberSkip
```

```
version-skew                isisVersionSkew
RP/0/(config)#snmp-server traps isis all
```

The following example shows how to enable area-mismatch lsp-error-detected trap:

```
RP/0/(config)# snmp-server traps isis area-mismatch lsp-error-detected
```

spf-interval

To customize IS-IS throttling of shortest path first (SPF) calculations, use the **spf-interval** command in address family configuration mode. To restore default values, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spf-interval [{ initial-wait initial | secondary-wait secondary | maximum-wait maximum } ]
. . . [ level { 1 | 2 } ]
```

Syntax Description		
initial-wait <i>initial</i>		Initial SPF calculation delay (in milliseconds) after a topology change. Range is 0 to 120000.
secondary-wait <i>secondary</i>		Hold time between the first and second SPF calculations (in milliseconds). Range is 0 to 120000.
maximum-wait <i>maximum</i>		Maximum interval (in milliseconds) between two consecutive SPF calculations. Range is 0 to 120000.
level { 1 2 }		(Optional) Enables the SPF interval configuration for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default	
initial-wait <i>initial</i> : 50 milliseconds	
secondary-wait <i>secondary</i> : 200 milliseconds	
maximum-wait <i>maximum</i> : 5000 milliseconds	

Command Modes	
	Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	SPF calculations are performed only when the topology changes. They are not performed when external routes change.

Use the **spf-interval** command to control how often the software can perform the SPF calculation. The SPF calculation is processor intensive. Therefore, it may be useful to limit how often this calculation is done, especially when the area is large and the topology changes often. Increasing the SPF interval reduces the processor load of the router, but potentially slows the rate of convergence.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples	
	The following example shows how to set the initial SPF calculation delay to 10 milliseconds and the maximum interval between two consecutive SPF calculations to 5000 milliseconds:

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp  
RP/0/(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast  
RP/0/(config-isis-af)# spf-interval initial-wait 10 maximum-wait 5000
```

spf-interval ietf

To set an shortest path first (SPF) interval in IS-IS for SPF calculations, use the **spf-interval ietf** command in the System Admin Config mode. Use the **no** form of this command to enable the fabric bundle port.

```
spf-interval ietf [{ initial-wait msec | short-wait msec | long-wait msec | learn-interval msec
| holddown-interval msec }] [ level { 1 | 2 } ]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	spf-interval	Specifies the number of seconds between two consecutive SPF calculations.
	ietf	Specifies Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) RFC standard 8405.
	initial-wait msec	Initial SPF calculation delay before running a route calculation. The initial-wait must be less than or equal to short-wait. Range is 0 to 120000. The default value is 50 milliseconds.
	short-wait msec	Short SPF calculation delay before running a route calculation. The short-wait must be less than or equal to long-wait. Range is 0 to 120000. The default value is 200 milliseconds.
	long-wait msec	Long SPF calculation delay before running a route calculation. Range is 0 to 120000. The default value is 5000 milliseconds.
	learn-interval msec	Time To Learn interval for running a route calculation. The learn-interval must be less than or equal to holddown-interval. Range is 0 to 120000. The default value is 500 milliseconds.
	holddown-interval msec	Hold-down interval for running a route calculation. Range is 0 to 120000. The default value is 10000 milliseconds.
	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Enables the SPF interval configuration for Level 1 or Level 2 independently.

Command Default None

Command Modes System Admin Config mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.7.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes appropriate task IDs. If the user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

SPF calculations are performed only when the topology changes. They are not performed when external routes change.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	is-is	read, write

Example

The following example shows how to configure IETF to set an SPF interval in IS-IS for SPF calculations.

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# router isis isp
Router(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast
Router(config-isis-af)# spf-interval ietf?
initial-wait    Initial delay before running a route calculation [50]
short-wait      Short delay before running a route calculation [200]
long-wait       Long delay before running a route calculation [5000]
learn-interval  Time To Learn interval for running a route calculation [500]
holddown-interval Holddown interval for running a route calculation [10000]
level           Set SPF interval for one level only
Router(config-isis-af)# spf-interval ietf
Router(config-isis-af)# commit
```

The following **show** command displays the output with the new spf-interval algorithm. The output displays the actual delay taken to compute the SPF.

```
Router# show isis ipv4 spf-log last 5 detail
IS-IS 1 Level 2 IPv4 Unicast Route Calculation Log
Time Total Trig.
Timestamp Type (ms) Nodes Count First Trigger LSP Triggers
-----
--- Wed Mar 16 2022 ---
15:31:49.763 FSPF 1 6 3 tb5-r4.00-00 LINKBAD PREFIXBAD
Delay: 101ms (since first trigger)
261177ms (since end of last calculation)
Trigger Link: tb5-r2.00
Trigger Prefix: 34.1.24.0/24
New LSP Arrivals: 0
SR uloop: No
Next Wait Interval: 200ms
RIB Batches: 1 (0 critical, 0 high, 0 medium, 1 low)
Timings (ms):
Real CPU
SPT Calculation: 1 1
Route Update: 0 0
-----
```

spf prefix-priority (IS-IS)

To assign a priority to an ISIS prefix for customizing the RIB update sequence, use the **spf prefix-priority** command in address family configuration mode. To restore default values, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spf prefix-priority [ level { 1 | 2 } ] { critical | high | medium } { access-list-name | tag tag }
```

Syntax Description	level { 1 2 }	(Optional) Enables the assignment of a priority to Level 1 or Level 2 independently.
	critical	Assigns a critical priority.
	high	Assigns a high priority.
	medium	Assigns a medium priority.
	<i>access-list-name</i>	Name of an access list.
	tag tag	Specifies a tag to indicate priority. The <i>tag</i> argument range is 1 to 4294967295.

Command Default By default, IPv4 prefixes with a length of 32 and IPv6 prefixes with a length of 128 are given medium priority. The remaining prefixes are given low priority.

Command Modes Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **spf prefix-priority** command to change the sequence of prefix updates to the RIB after an SPF is run. ISIS installs prefixes in the RIB according to the following priority order:

Critical > High > Medium > Low

The **spf prefix-priority** command supports prefix lists for the first three priorities. The unmatched prefixes are updated with low priority.

If a **spf prefix-priority** is specified, the default behavior of prioritizing either length 32 or 128 prefixes for IPv4 or IPv6, respectively, as **medium** is disabled.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the prefix priorities:

```
RP/0/(config)# ipv4 prefix-list isis-critical-acl
RP/0/(config-ipv4_pfx)# 10 permit 0.0.0.0/0 eq 32
```

```
!  
RP/0/(config)# ipv4 prefix-list isis-med-acl  
RP/0/(config-ipv4_pfx)# 10 permit 0.0.0.0/0 eq 29  
!  
RP/0/(config)# ipv4 prefix-list isis-high-acl  
RP/0/(config-ipv4_pfx)# 10 permit 0.0.0.0/0 eq 30  
!  
RP/0/(config)# router isis ring  
RP/0/(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 unicast  
RP/0/(config-isis-af)# spf prefix-priority critical isis-critical-acl  
RP/0/(config-isis-af)# spf prefix-priority high isis-high-acl  
RP/0/(config-isis-af)# spf prefix-priority medium isis-med-acl
```

summary-prefix (IS-IS)

To create aggregate addresses for the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol, use the **summary-prefix** command in address family configuration mode. To restore the default behavior, use the **no** form of this command.

Syntax Description		
address		Summary address designated for a range of IPv4 addresses. The <i>address</i> argument must be in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
/ prefix-length		Length of the IPv4 or IPv6 prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value.
ipv6-prefix		Summary prefix designated for a range of IPv6 prefixes. The <i>ipv6-prefix</i> argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373, in which the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.
level { 1 2 }		(Optional) Redistributes routes into Level 1 or Level 2 and summarizes them with the configured address and mask value.
tag tag		Sets a tag value. The value range is 1- 4294967295.

Command Default All redistributed routes are advertised individually.
Both Level 1 and Level 2 are configured if no level is specified.

Command Modes Address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Multiple groups of addresses can be summarized for a given level. Routes learned from other routing protocols can also be summarized. The metric used to advertise the summary is the smallest metric of all the more-specific routes. Use the **summary-prefix** command to help reduce the size of the routing table.

This command also reduces the size of the link-state packets (LSPs) and thus the link-state database. It also helps ensure stability, because a summary advertisement depends on many more specific routes. If one more-specific route flaps, in most cases, this flap does not cause a flap of the summary advertisement.

The drawback of summary addresses is that other routes might have less information to calculate the most optimal routing table for all individual destinations.



Note When IS-IS advertises a summary prefix, it automatically inserts the summary prefix into the IP routing table but labels it as a “discard” route entry. Any packet that matches the entry is discarded to prevent routing loops. When IS-IS stops advertising the summary prefix, the routing table entry is removed.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to redistribute Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes into IS-IS:

The following example shows how to redistribute Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes into IS-IS. In the OSPF routing table, IPv6 routes exist for 3ffe:f000:0001:0000::/64, 3ffe:f000:0002:0000::/64, 3ffe:f000:0003:0000::/64, and so on. This example shows only 3ffe:f000::/24 advertised into IPv6 IS-IS Level 2.

```
RP/0/(config)# router isis isp
RP/0/(config-isis)# address-family ipv4 ipv6 unicast
RP/0/(config-isis-af)# redistribute ospf ospfv3 2 level-2
RP/0/(config-isis-af)# summary-prefix 10.10.10.10 3ffe:f000::/24 level-2
RP/0/(config-isis-af)# summary-prefix 10.10.10.10 3ffe:f000::/24 tag
```




OSPF Commands

- [address-family \(OSPF\)](#), on page 200
- [adjacency stagger](#), on page 201
- [area \(OSPF\)](#), on page 203
- [authentication \(OSPF\)](#), on page 204
- [authentication-key \(OSPF\)](#), on page 206
- [auto-cost \(OSPF\)](#), on page 208
- [capability opaque disable](#), on page 209
- [clear ospf process](#), on page 210
- [clear ospf redistribution](#), on page 211
- [clear ospf routes](#), on page 212
- [clear ospf statistics](#), on page 213
- [cost \(OSPF\)](#), on page 215
- [cost-fallback \(OSPF\)](#), on page 217
- [database-filter all out \(OSPF\)](#), on page 218
- [dead-interval \(OSPF\)](#), on page 219
- [default-cost \(OSPF\)](#), on page 221
- [default-information originate \(OSPF\)](#), on page 222
- [default-metric \(OSPF\)](#), on page 224
- [demand-circuit \(OSPF\)](#), on page 225
- [disable-dn-bit-check](#), on page 227
- [distance \(OSPF\)](#), on page 228
- [distance ospf](#), on page 230
- [distribute-list](#), on page 231
- [domain-id \(OSPF\)](#), on page 233
- [domain-tag](#), on page 235
- [exchange-timer](#), on page 236
- [fast-reroute \(OSPFv2\)](#), on page 238
- [fast-reroute per-link exclude interface](#), on page 240
- [fast-reroute per-prefix exclude interface \(OSPFv2\)](#), on page 241
- [fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate \(OSPFv2\)](#), on page 242
- [fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa \(OSPFv2\)](#), on page 243
- [fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa](#), on page 244
- [fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only \(OSPFv2\)](#), on page 245

- flood-reduction (OSPF), on page 246
- hello-interval (OSPF), on page 247
- ignore lsa mospf, on page 249
- interface (OSPF), on page 250
- log adjacency changes (OSPF), on page 252
- loopback stub-network , on page 253
- max external-lsa, on page 254
- max-lsa, on page 256
- max-metric, on page 258
- maximum interfaces (OSPF), on page 261
- maximum paths (OSPF), on page 262
- maximum redistributed-prefixes (OSPF), on page 263
- message-digest-key, on page 265
- mpls ldp auto-config (OSPF), on page 267
- mpls ldp sync (OSPF), on page 268
- mpls traffic-eng (OSPF), on page 269
- mpls traffic-eng igp-intact (OSPF), on page 271
- mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact (OSPF), on page 272
- mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update (OSPF), on page 273
- mpls traffic-eng router-id (OSPF), on page 274
- mtu-ignore (OSPF), on page 276
- multi-area-interface, on page 278
- neighbor (OSPF), on page 280
- neighbor database-filter all out, on page 282
- network (OSPF), on page 283
- nsf (OSPF), on page 285
- nsf flush-delay-time (OSPF), on page 287
- nsf interval (OSPF), on page 288
- nsf lifetime (OSPF), on page 289
- nsr (OSPF), on page 290
- nssa (OSPF), on page 291
- ospf name-lookup, on page 292
- packet-size (OSPF), on page 293
- passive (OSPF), on page 294
- priority (OSPF), on page 296
- protocol shutdown, on page 298
- queue dispatch flush-lsa, on page 299
- queue dispatch incoming, on page 300
- queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa, on page 301
- queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit, on page 302
- queue limit, on page 303
- range (OSPF), on page 304
- redistribute (OSPF), on page 306
- retransmit-interval (OSPF), on page 310
- route-policy (OSPF), on page 312
- router-id (OSPF), on page 313

- [router ospf \(OSPF\)](#), on page 315
- [security ttl \(OSPF\)](#), on page 316
- [segment-routing sr-prefer prefix-list](#), on page 318
- [sham-link](#), on page 320
- [show ospf](#), on page 321
- [show ospf border-routers](#), on page 325
- [show ospf database](#), on page 327
- [show ospf flood-list](#), on page 342
- [show ospf interface](#), on page 344
- [show ospf mpls traffic-eng](#), on page 346
- [show ospf message-queue](#), on page 351
- [show ospf neighbor](#), on page 353
- [show ospf request-list](#), on page 360
- [show ospf retransmission-list](#), on page 362
- [show ospf routes](#), on page 364
- [show ospf sham-links](#), on page 369
- [show ospf summary-prefix](#), on page 371
- [show ospf virtual-links](#), on page 373
- [show protocols \(OSPF\)](#), on page 375
- [snmp context \(OSPF\)](#), on page 377
- [snmp trap \(OSPF\)](#), on page 379
- [snmp trap rate-limit \(OSPF\)](#), on page 380
- [spf prefix-priority \(OSPFv2\)](#), on page 381
- [stub \(OSPF\)](#), on page 383
- [summary-prefix \(OSPF\)](#), on page 384
- [timers lsa group-pacing](#), on page 386
- [timers lsa min-arrival](#), on page 387
- [timers throttle lsa all \(OSPF\)](#), on page 388
- [timers throttle spf \(OSPF\)](#), on page 390
- [transmit-delay \(OSPF\)](#), on page 392
- [virtual-link \(OSPF\)](#), on page 393
- [vrf \(OSPF\)](#), on page 395

address-family (OSPF)

To enter address family configuration mode for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), use the **address-family** command in the appropriate mode. To disable address family configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
address-family ipv4 [unicast]
```

Syntax Description

ipv4 Specifies IP Version 4 (IPv4) address prefixes.

unicast (Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.

Command Default

An address family is not specified.

Command Modes

Router configuration

VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

OSPF version 2 automatically provides routing services for IPv4 unicast topologies, so this command is redundant.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the OSPF router process with IPv4 unicast address prefixes:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
```

adjacency stagger

To configure staggering of OSPF adjacency during reload, process restart, and process clear, use the **adjacency stagger** command in . To turn off adjacency staggering, either use the **disable** keyword or use the **no** form of this command.

```
adjacency stagger { disable | initial-num-nbr max-num-nbr }
```

Syntax Description	disable	Disables adjacency staggering.
	<i>initial-num-nbr</i>	The initial number of simultaneous neighbors allowed to form adjacency to FULL in any area to bring up to FULL after a router reload, OSPF process restart, or OSPF process clear. Range is 1-65535. Default is 2.
	<i>max-num-nbr</i>	The subsequent number of simultaneous neighbors allowed to form adjacency, per OSPF instance, after the initial set of OSPF neighbors have become FULL. Range is 1-65535. Default is 64.

Command Default OSPF adjacency staggering is enabled.

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Staggering of the OSPF adjacency during reload, process restart (without NSR or graceful-restart), and process clear reduces the overall adjacency convergence time.

Initially, allow 2 (configurable) neighbors to form adjacency to FULL per area. After the first adjacency reaches FULL, up to 64 (configurable) neighbors can form adjacency simultaneously for the OSPF instance (all areas). However, areas without any FULL adjacency is restricted by the initial area limit.



Note Adjacency stagger and OSPF nonstop forwarding (NSF) are mutually exclusive. Adjacency stagger will not be activated if **nsf** is configured under router ospf configuration.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure adjacency stagger for a 2 neighbors initially and for a maximum of 3 neighbors:

```
RP/0/# configure
```

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1  
RP/0/(config-ospf)# adjacency stagger 2 3
```

area (OSPF)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) area, use the **area** command in the appropriate mode. To terminate an OSPF area, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id*

Syntax Description	<i>area-id</i> Identifier of an OSPF area. The <i>area-id</i> argument can be specified as either a decimal value or an IP address (dotted decimal) format. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No OSPF area is defined.
------------------------	--------------------------

Command Modes	Router configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the area command to explicitly configure an area. Commands configured under the area configuration mode (such as the interface [OSPF] and authentication commands), are automatically bound to that area. To modify or remove the area, the <i>area-id</i> argument format must be the same as the format used when creating the area. Otherwise, even if the actual 32-bit value matches, the area is not matched. For example, if you create an area with an <i>area-id</i> of 10 it would not match an <i>area-id</i> of 0.0.0.10.
-------------------------	---



Note	To remove the specified area from the router configuration, use the no area area-id command. The no area area-id command removes the area and all area options, such as authentication , default-cost , nssa , range , stub , virtual-link , and interface .
-------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to configure area 0 and HundredGigE interface 0/2/0/0. HundredGigE interface 0/2/0/0 is bound to area 0 automatically.
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/0
```

authentication (OSPF)

To enable plain text, Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication, or null authentication for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **authentication** command in the appropriate mode. To remove such authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

```
authentication [{message-digest [keychain keychain] | null}]
no authentication
```

Syntax Description	
message-digest	(Optional) Specifies that MD5 is used.
keychain <i>keychain</i>	(Optional) Specifies a keychain name.
null	(Optional) Specifies that no authentication is used. Useful for overriding password or MD5 authentication if configured for an area.

Command Default	
	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the authentication parameter specified by the area.
	If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the authentication parameter specified for the process.
	If this command is not specified at any level, then the interface does not use authentication.
	If no keyword is specified, plain text authentication is used.

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration
	Area configuration
	Router configuration
	Virtual-link configuration
	Multi-area interface configuration
	Sham-link configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	Use the authentication command to specify an authentication type for the interface, which overrides the authentication specified for the area to which this interface belongs. If this command is not included in the configuration file, the authentication configured in the area to which the interface belongs is assumed (as specified by the area authentication command).

The authentication type and password must be the same for all OSPF interfaces that are to communicate with each other through OSPF. If you specified plain text authentication, use the **authentication-key** command to specify the plain text password.

If you enable MD5 authentication with the **message-digest** keyword, you must configure a key with the **message-digest-key** interface command.

To manage the rollover of keys and enhance MD5 authentication for OSPF, you can configure a container of keys called a keychain with each key comprising the following attributes: generate/accept time, key identification, and authentication algorithm. The keychain management feature is always enabled.



Note Changes to the system clock will impact the validity of the keys in the existing configuration.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set authentication for areas 0 and 1 of OSPF routing process 201. Authentication keys are also provided.

The following example shows how to configure use of an authentication keychain:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/(config-ospf)# router-id 10.1.1.1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# authentication message-digest keychain mykeychain
```

authentication-key (OSPF)

To assign a password to be used by neighboring routers that are using the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) simple password authentication, use the **authentication-key** command in the appropriate mode. To remove a previously assigned OSPF password, use the **no** form of this command.

authentication-key [{**clear** | **encrypted**}] *password*
no authentication-key

Syntax Description

clear	(Optional) Specifies that the key be clear text.
encrypted	(Optional) Specifies that the key be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.
<i>password</i>	Any contiguous string up to 8 characters in length that can be entered from the keyboard. For example, <i>mypswd2</i> .

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the OSPF password parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the OSPF password parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then no password is specified.

Clear is the default if the **clear** or **encrypted** keyword is not specified.

Command Modes

Interface configuration
 Area configuration
 Router configuration
 Virtual-link configuration
 Multi-area configuration
 Sham-link configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The password created by this command is inserted directly into the OSPF header when the Cisco IOS XR software originates routing protocol packets. A separate password can be assigned to each network on an individual interface basis. All neighboring routers on the same network must have the same password to be able to exchange OSPF information.

The **authentication-key** command must be used with the **authentication** command. If the **authentication** command is not configured, the password provided by the **authentication-key** command is ignored and no authentication is adopted by the OSPF interface.



Note The **authentication-key** command cannot be used with the **authentication** command when the **message-digest** or **null** keyword is configured.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an authentication password as the string `yourpass`:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/(config-ospf)# authentication-key yourpass
```

auto-cost (OSPF)

To control how the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol calculates default metrics for the interface, use the **auto-cost** command in the appropriate mode. To revert to the default reference bandwidth, use the **no** form of this command.

```
auto-cost {reference-bandwidth mbps | disable}
no auto-cost {reference-bandwidth | disable}
```

Syntax Description	reference-bandwidth <i>mbps</i>	Specifies a rate in Mbps (bandwidth). Range is 1 to 4294967.
	disable	Assigns a cost based on interface type.

Command Default *mbps* : 100 Mbps

Command Modes Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

By default OSPF calculates the OSPF metric for an interface according to the bandwidth of the interface. The OSPF metric is calculated as the *mbps* value divided by bandwidth, with *mbps* equal to 108 by default. If you have multiple links with high bandwidth (such as OC-192), you might want to use a larger number to differentiate the cost on those links. That is, the metric calculated using the default *mbps* value is the same for all high-bandwidth links.

Recommended usage of cost configuration for OSPF interfaces with high bandwidth is to be consistent: Either explicitly configure (by using the **cost** command) or choose the default (by using the **auto-cost** command). The value set by the **cost** command overrides the cost resulting from the **auto-cost** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the reference value for the auto cost calculation to 1000 Mbps:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# auto-cost reference-bandwidth 1000
```

capability opaque disable

To prevent Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE) topology information flooded to the network through opaque LSAs, use the **capability opaque disable** command in the appropriate mode. To restore MPLS TE topology information flooded through opaque LSAs to the network, use the **no** form of the command.

capability opaque disable

Command Default Opaque LSAs are allowed.

Command Modes VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The **capability opaque disable** command prevents flooded MPLS TE information (Types 1 and 4) through opaque LSAs of all scope (Types 9, 10, and 11).

Control opaque LSA support capability must be enabled for OSPF to support MPLS TE.

The MPLS TE topology information is flooded to the area through opaque LSAs by default.

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent OSPF from supporting opaque services:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# capability opaque disable
```

clear ospf process

To reset an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) router process without stopping and restarting it, use the **clear ospf process** command in .

```
clear ospf [ process-name [ vrf { vrf-name | all } ] ] process
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPF processes are reset.
vrf	(Optional) An OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF instance to be reset.
all	(Optional) Resets all OSPF VRF instances.

Command Default

No default behavior or value

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When the OSPF router process is reset, OSPF releases all resources allocated, cleans up the internal database, and shuts down and restarts all interfaces that belong to the process.



Note The **clear ospf process** command may change the router ID unless the OSPF router ID is explicitly configured through the [router-id \(OSPF\), on page 313](#) command.

Examples

The following example shows how to reset all OSPF processes:

```
RP/0/# clear ospf process
```

The following example shows how to reset the OSPF 1 process:

```
RP/0/# clear ospf 1 process
```

clear ospf redistribution

To clear all routes redistributed from other protocols out of the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing table, use the **clear ospf redistribution** command in .

clear ospf [*process-name* [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]] **redistribution**

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPF routes are cleared.
vrf	(Optional) OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF instance to be reset.
all	(Optional) Resets all OSPF VRF instances.

Command Default No default behavior or value

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **clear ospf redistribution** command to cause the routing table to be read again. OSPF regenerates and sends Type 5 and Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) to its neighbors. If an unexpected route has appeared in the OSPF redistribution, using this command corrects the issue.



Note Use of this command can cause a significant number of LSAs to flood the network. We recommend that you use this command with caution.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all redistributed routes across all processes from other protocols:

```
RP/0/# clear ospf redistribution
```

clear ospf routes

To clear all Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes from the OSPF routing table, use the **clear ospf routes** command in .

clear ospf [*process-name* [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}]] **routes**

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPF routes are cleared.
vrf	(Optional) OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF instance to be reset.
all	(Optional) Resets all OSPF VRF instances.

Command Default

No default behavior or value

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all OSPF routes from the OSPF routing table and recompute valid routes. When the OSPF routing table is cleared, OSPF routes in the global routing table are also recalculated.

```
RP/0/# clear ospf routes
```

clear ospf statistics

To clear the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics of neighbor state transitions, use the **clear ospf statistics** command in .

```
clear ospf [process-name [vrf {vrf-name | all}]] statistics [neighbor [type interface-path-id] [ip-address]]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPF statistics of neighbor state transitions are cleared.
vrf	(Optional) OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF instance to be reset.
all	(Optional) Resets all OSPF VRF instances.
neighbor	(Optional) Clears the state transition counters of the specified neighbor only.
<i>type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	(Optional) Physical interface or virtual interface. Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) IP address of a specified neighbor for whom you want to clear the state transition counter.

Command Default No default behavior or value

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **clear ospf statistics** command to reset OSPF counters. Reset is useful to detect changes in counter values.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to reset the OSPF transition state counters for all neighbors on Packet-over-SONET/SDH (POS) interface 0/2/0/0:

```
RP/0/# clear ospf statistics neighbor POS 0/2/0/0
```


cost (OSPF)

To explicitly specify the interface (network) for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) path calculation, use the **cost** command in the appropriate mode. To remove the cost, use the **no** form of this command.

cost *cost*

Syntax Description

cost Unsigned integer value expressed as the link-state metric. Range is 1 to 65535.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the cost parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the cost parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the cost is calculated by the **auto-cost** command.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

VRF configuration

Multi-area configuration

Sham-link configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The link-state metric is advertised as the link cost in the router link advertisement. Cisco IOS XR software does not support type of service (ToS), so you can assign only one cost for each interface.

In general, the path cost is calculated using the following formula:

$108 / \text{bandwidth}$ (the default auto cost is set to 100 Mbps)

This calculation is the default reference bandwidth used by the auto-costing calculation which establishes the interface auto-cost. The **auto-cost** command can set this reference bandwidth to some other value. The **cost** command is used to override the auto-costing calculated default value for interfaces.

Using this formula, the default path cost is 1 for any interface that has a link bandwidth of 100 Mbps or higher. If this value does not suit the network, configure the reference bandwidth for auto calculating costs based on the link bandwidth.

The value set by the **cost** command overrides the cost resulting from the **auto-cost (OSPF)** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the cost value to 65 for HundredGigE interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# cost 65
```

cost-fallback (OSPF)

To apply higher cost than the normal interface cost when the cumulative bandwidth of a bundle interface goes below the threshold specified and to revert to the original cost if the cumulative bandwidth goes above the configured threshold, use the **cost-fallback** command. To remove the cost-fallback, use the **no** form of this command.

cost-fallback cost threshold bandwidth

Syntax Description	cost	threshold
	Unsigned integer value expressed as the link-state metric. Range is 1 to 65535, but typically, cost-fallback value is supposed to be set to a value higher than the normal cost.	
		Unsigned integer value expressed in Mbits per second. Range is 1 to 4294967.

Command Default	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, the currently effective interface cost takes effect even when the cumulative bandwidth goes down below the maximum bandwidth. Unlike the interface cost command, this cost-fallback command is available only under interface configuration mode; it is not available in area or process level. Unlike other interface specific parameters, no inheritance will take place from area or process level if this command is not specified at interface level.
-----------------	--

Command Modes	Interface configuration
---------------	-------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The fallback cost must be set to a higher value than the normal interface cost. The motivation of setting the fallback cost is to cost out an interface or disfavor an interface without shutting it down when its cumulative bandwidth goes below the user specified threshold, so that the traffic can take an alternative path. The normal interface cost will take over when the cumulative bandwidth reaches or exceeds user-specified threshold.
------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the cost-fallback value:

The following example shows how to set the cost-fallback value for Bundle-Ether:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 100
RP/0/(config-ospf)# router-id 2.2.2.2
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface bundle-Ether
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# cost-fallback 1000 threshold 300
```

database-filter all out (OSPF)

To filter outgoing link-state advertisements (LSAs) to an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **database-filter all out** command in the appropriate mode. To restore the forwarding of LSAs to the interface, use the **disable** form of the command.

```
database-filter all out [{ disable | enable }]
```

Syntax Description	disable (Optional) Disables filtering.				
	enable (Optional) Enables filtering.				
Command Default	The database filter is disabled.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration Area configuration Router configuration VRF configuration Multi-area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.</p> <p>Use the database-file all out command to perform the same function that the database-filter all out (OSPF), on page 218 command performs on a neighbor basis.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent flooding of OSPF LSAs to broadcast, nonbroadcast, and point-to-point networks reachable through HundredGigE interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# database-filter all out
```

dead-interval (OSPF)

To set the interval after which a neighbor is declared dead when no hello packets are observed, use the **dead-interval** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

dead-interval *seconds*

Syntax Description

seconds Integer that specifies the interval (in seconds). Range is 1 to 65535. The value must be the same for all nodes on the network.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the dead interval parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the dead interval parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the dead interval is four times the interval set by the **hello-interval** (OSPF) command.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

Virtual-link configuration

VRF configuration

Multi-area configuration

Sham-link configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The dead interval value must be the same for all routers and access servers on a specific network.

If the hello interval is configured, the dead interval value must be larger than the hello interval value. The dead interval value is usually configured four times larger than the hello interval value.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the OSPF dead interval to 40 seconds:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# dead-interval 40
```

default-cost (OSPF)

To specify a cost for the default summary route sent into a stub area or not-so-stubby area (NSSA), use the **default-cost** command in area configuration mode. To remove the assigned default route cost, use the **no** form of this command.

default-cost *cost*

Syntax Description	<i>cost</i> Cost for the default summary route used for a stub or NSSA area. The acceptable value is a 24-bit number.				
Command Default	<i>cost</i> : 1				
Command Modes	Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the default-cost command only on an Area Border Router (ABR) attached to a stub or an NSSA area.</p> <p>In all routers and access servers attached to the stub area, the area should be configured as a stub area using the stub command in the area submode. Use the default-cost command only on an ABR attached to the stub area. The default-cost command provides the metric for the summary default route generated by the ABR into the stub area.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to assign a default cost of 20 to a stub area. The HundredGigE interface 0/4/0/3 is also configured in the stub area):

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 10.15.0.0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# stub
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# default-cost 20
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/4/0/3
```

default-information originate (OSPF)

To generate a default external route into an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing domain, use the **default-information originate** command in the appropriate mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
default-information originate [always] [metric metric-value] [metric-type type-value] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
```

Syntax Description		
always	(Optional) Always advertises the default route regardless of whether the routing table has a default route.	
metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for generating the default route. The default metric value is 1. Range is 1 to 16777214.	
metric-type <i>type-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the default route advertised into the OSPF routing domain. It can be one of the following values: 1—Type 1 external route 2—Type 2 external route	
tag <i>tag-value</i>	(Optional) 32-bit dotted-decimal value attached to each external route. This is not used by the OSPF protocol itself. It may be used to communicate information between autonomous system boundary routers (ASBRs). If a tag is not specified, then the configured OSPF process number is used.	
route-policy <i>policy-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies that a routing policy be used and the routing policy name.	

Command Default When you do not use this command in router configuration mode, no default external route is generated into an OSPF routing domain.

metric-value : 1

type-value : 2

tag-value: configured OSPF process number

Command Modes Router configuration
VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Whenever you use the **redistribute** or **default-information originate** command to redistribute routes into an OSPF routing domain, the software automatically becomes an Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR). However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPF routing domain. The software still must have a default route for itself before it generates one, except when you have specified the **always** keyword.

The **default-information originate** route-policy attach point conditionally injects the default route 0.0.0.0/0 into the OSPF link-state database, and is done by evaluating the attached policy. If any routes specified in the policy exist in the global RIB, then the default route is inserted into the link-state database. If there is no match condition specified in the policy, the policy passes and the default route is generated into the link-state database.

For information about the default-information originate attach point, see the *OSPF Policy Attach Points* section in the *Implementing Routing Policy* chapter in .

For information about routing policies, see the *Routing Policy Commands* chapter in the .

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify a metric of 100 for the default route redistributed into the OSPF routing domain and an external metric type of Type 1:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospf 109
RP/0/(config-ospf)#redistribute igmp 108 metric 100
RP/0/(config-ospf)#default-information originate metric 100 metric-type 1
```

default-metric (OSPF)

To set default metric values for routes redistributed from another protocol into the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **default-metric** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

default-metric *value*

Syntax Description	<i>value</i> Default metric value appropriate for the specified routing protocol. Range is 1 to 16777214.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	Built-in, automatic metric translations, as appropriate for each routing protocol.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Router configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the default-metric command with the redistribute command to cause the current routing protocol to use the same metric value for all redistributed routes. A default metric helps solve the problem of redistributing routes with incompatible metrics. Whenever metrics do not convert, use a default metric to provide a reasonable substitute and enable the redistribution to proceed.
-------------------------	---

The default-metric value configured in OSPF configuration does not apply to connected routes that are redistributed to OSPF using the **redistribute connected** command. To set a non-default metric for connected routes, configure OSPF with the **redistribute connected metric *metric-value*** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to advertise Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) protocol-derived routes into OSPF and assign a metric of 10:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# default-metric 10
RP/0/(config-ospf)# redistribute isis IS-IS_isp
```

demand-circuit (OSPF)

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol to treat the interface as an OSPF demand circuit, use the **demand-circuit** command in the appropriate mode. To remove the demand circuit designation from the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

demand-circuit [{ **disable** | **enable** }]

Syntax Description

disable (Optional) Disables the interface as an OSPF demand circuit.

enable (Optional) Enables the interface as an OSPF demand circuit.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the demand circuit parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the demand circuit parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the circuit is not a demand circuit.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

On point-to-point interfaces, only one end of the demand circuit must be configured with this command. Periodic hello messages are suppressed and periodic refreshes of link-state advertisements (LSAs) do not flood the demand circuit. Use the **demand-circuit** command to allow the underlying data link layer to be closed when the topology is stable. In point-to-multipoint topology, only the multipoint end must be configured with this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the configuration for an OSPF demand circuit:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# demand-circuit
```


disable-dn-bit-check

To specify that down bits should be ignored, use the **disable-dn-bit-check** command in VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) configuration mode. To specify that down bits should be considered, use the **no** form of this command.

disable-dn-bit-check

Command Default	Down bits are considered.				
Command Modes	VRF configuration mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to specify that down bits be ignored:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# vrf v1
RP/0/(config-ospf-vrf)# disable-dn-bit-check
```

distance (OSPF)

To define an administrative distance, use the **distance** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the **distance** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software removes a distance definition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
distance weight [ ip-address wildcard-mask [access-list-name] ]
```

Syntax Description

<i>weight</i>	Administrative distance. Range is 10 to 255. Used alone, the <i>weight</i> argument specifies a default administrative distance that the software uses when no other specification exists for a routing information source. Routes with a distance of 255 are not installed in the routing table. lists the default administrative distances. Table 1
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) IP address in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
<i>wildcard-mask</i>	(Optional) Wildcard mask in four-part, dotted decimal format. A bit set to 1 in the <i>mask</i> argument instructs the software to ignore the corresponding bit in the address value.
<i>access-list-name</i>	(Optional) Name of an IP access list to be applied to incoming routing updates.

Command Default

If this command is not specified, then the administrative distance is the default, as specified in [Table 1](#).

Command Modes

Router configuration
VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

An administrative distance is an integer from 10 to 255. In general, the higher the value, the lower the trust rating. An administrative distance of 255 means that the routing information source cannot be trusted at all and should be ignored. Weight values are subjective; no quantitative method exists for choosing weight values.

If an access list is used with this command, it is applied when a network is being inserted into the routing table. This behavior allows you to filter networks based on the IP prefix supplying the routing information. For example, you could filter possibly incorrect routing information from networking devices not under your administrative control.

The order in which you enter **distance** commands can affect the assigned administrative distances in unexpected ways (see the “Examples” section for further clarification).

This table lists default administrative distances.

Table 37: Default Administrative Distances

Route Source	Default Distance
Connected interface	0

Route Source	Default Distance
Static route out on interface	0
State route to next-hop	1
External BGP	20
OSPF	110
IS-IS	115
RIP version 1 and 2	120
Internal BGP	200
Unknown	255

Task ID**Task ID Operations**

ospf	read, write
------	----------------

Examples

In the following example, the **router ospf** command sets up OSPF routing instance1. The first **distance** command sets the default administrative distance to 255, which instructs the software to ignore all routing updates from networking devices for which an explicit distance has not been set. The second **distance** command sets the administrative distance for all networking devices on the Class C network 192.168.40.0 0.0.0.255 to 90.

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# distance 255
RP/0/(config-ospf)# distance 90 192.168.40.0 0.0.0.255
```

distance ospf

To define Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) route administrative distances based on route type, use the **distance ospf** command in router configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
distance ospf { intra-area | inter-area | external } distance
no distance ospf
```

Syntax Description	intra-area inter-area external Sets the type of area. It can be one of the following values: intra-area —All routes within an area. inter-area —All routes from one area to another area. external —All routes from other routing domains, learned by redistribution. Any combination of the above areas is allowed.
	<i>distance</i> Route administrative distance.

Command Default *distance* : 110

Command Modes Router configuration

Usage Guidelines You must specify one of the keywords.

Use the **distance ospf** command to perform the same function as the **distance** command used with an access list. However, the **distance ospf** command sets a distance for an entire group of routes, rather than a specific route that passes an access list.

A common reason to use the **distance ospf** command is when you have multiple OSPF processes with mutual redistribution, and you want to prefer internal routes from one over external routes from the other.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to change the external distance to 200, making the route less reliable:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# router ospf 1
Router(config-ospf)# redistribute ospf 2
Router(config-ospf)# distance ospf external 200
Router(config-ospf)# exit
Router(config)# router ospf 2
Router(config-ospf)# redistribute ospf 1
Router(config-ospf)# distance ospf external 200
```


distribute-list

To filter networks received or transmitted in Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) updates, use the **distribute-list** command in the appropriate mode. To change or cancel the filter, use the **no** form of this command.

```
distribute-list { access-list-name { in | out [{ bgp number | connected | ospf instance | static
}] } | route-policy route-policy-name in }
```

Syntax Description

<i>access-list-name</i>	Standard IP access list name. The list defines which networks are to be received and which are to be suppressed in routing updates.
in	Applies the access list or route-policy to incoming routing updates.
out	Applies the access list to outgoing routing updates. The out keyword is available only in router configuration mode.
bgp	(Optional) Applies the access list to BGP routes.
connected	(Optional) Applies the access list to connected routes.
ospf	(Optional) Applies the access list to OSPF routes (not the current OSPF process).
static	(Optional) Applies the access list to statically configured routes.
route-policy <i>route-policy-name</i>	Specifies the route-policy to filter OSPF prefixes.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the distribute list parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the distribute list parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the distribute list is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

VRF configuration

Multi-area configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **distribute-list** command to limit which OSPF routes are installed on this router. The **distribute-list** command does not affect the OSPF protocol itself.

The **distribute-list in** is configurable at instance (process), area, and interface levels. Regular OSPF configuration inheritance applies. Configuration is inherited from instance > area > interface levels.

Use the **route-policy** *route-policy-name* keyword and argument to allow use of route policies to filter OSPF prefixes.



Note Either an access-list, or a route-policy can be used in a single command, not both. Configuring the command with access-list removes the route-policy configuration, and vice versa.

The "if tag..." statements can be used in **distribute-list in** *route-policy*. The matching on route tag supports operators "eq/ge/is/le". Operator "in" is not supported.



Note When distribute-list ACL or route-policy is modified, OSPF removes all routes from the RIB, and repopulates the RIB. Due to an expected delay in the repopulation of the RIB, there could be traffic disruption.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent OSPF routes from the 172.17.10.0 network from being installed if they are learned in area 0:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# ipv4 access-list 3
RP/0/(config-ipv4-acl)# deny 172.17.10.0 0.0.0.255
RP/0/(config-ipv4-acl)# permit any any
!
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# distribute-list 3 in
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/3
```

domain-id (OSPF)

To specify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) domain ID, use the **domain-id** command in VRF configuration mode. To remove an OSPF VRF domain ID, use the **no** form of this command.

```
domain-id [secondary] type [{ 0005 | 0105 | 0205 | 8005 }] value value
```

Syntax Description	secondary	(Optional) OSPF secondary domain ID.
	type	Primary OSPF domain ID in hex format.
	value <i>value</i>	OSPF domain ID value in hex format (six octets).

Command Default No domain ID is specified.

Command Modes VRF configuration mode

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines An OSPF domain id must be explicitly configured. The OSPF domain ID helps OSPF determine how to translate a prefix received through Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) from the remote provider edge (PE). If the domain IDs match, OSPF generates a Type 3 link state advertisement (LSA). If the domain IDs do not match, OSPF generates a Type 5 LSA.

There is only one primary domain ID. There can be multiple secondary domain IDs.



Note When an IOS XR router and an IOS router are configured as peers, the two Domain IDs must match. Manually configure the IOS XR Domain ID value to match the IOS default Domain ID value. This ensures that the routes have route code "OIA" because they are learned as inter-area routes. If the Domain IDs do not match, the routes have route code, "O-E2" because they are learned as external routes. Use the **show ip ospf** command to get the OSPF Domain ID from the IOS router. Then, set the IOS XR Domain ID to the same value using the **domain-id** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify a domain ID:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 01
```

```
RP/0/(config-ospf)# vrf v1  
RP/0/(config-ospf-vrf)# domain-id type 0105 value AABCCDDEEFF
```

domain-tag

To specify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) domain tag, use the **domain-tag** command in VRF configuration mode. To remove an OSPF VRF domain tag, use the **no** form of this command.

domain-tag *tag*

Syntax Description	<i>tag</i> OSPF domain tag as a 32-bit value. The valid range is 0 to 4294967295.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No OSPF VRF domain tag is specified.
------------------------	--------------------------------------

Command Modes	VRF configuration mode
----------------------	------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The domain tag is added to any Type 5 link state advertisements (LSAs) generated as a result of VPN-IP routes received from Border Gateway Protocol (BGP). The domain-tag is derived from BGP autonomous system number (ASN).
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the domain tag:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 01
RP/0/(config-ospf)# domain-tag 234
```

exchange-timer

To set a time limit to prevent an indefinite EXCHANGE or LOADING phase during adjacency formation, use the **exchange-timer** command in router configuration mode.

exchange-timer *exchange-time-in-minutes* **hold-time** *hold-time-in-minutes* **recovery-count**
recovery-count

Syntax Description

<i>exchange-time-in-minutes</i>	Duration in minutes, after which the interface is brought down if adjacencies remain in the exchange phase, in minutes. The range is from 1 to 35791394. The default value is 10.
hold-time	Specifies the option to set the time after which a recovery attempt will be made.
<i>hold-time-in-minutes</i>	Duration in minutes until which interface will be kept in the down state before attempting recovery, in minutes. The range is from 1 to 35791394. The default value is 5 minutes.
recovery-count	Specifies the number of attempts the router will make to bring up the adjacency towards the ASBR before keeping the adjacency shut indefinitely.
<i>recovery-count</i>	The number of attempts the router will make to recover the interface before the interface is permanently disabled. The recovery count value resets to the default value of 300 when the interface adjacency reaches the FULL state with the neighbor. The range is from 1 to 4294967294. The default value is 300.

Command Default

The exchange timer operates using its default values.

Command Modes

Router Configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.10.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

To adjust the default parameters of the exchange timer, you can use the **exchange-timer** command. We recommend configuring this command with values that suit your specific scale requirements

By default, the exchange timer is enabled with the following default values:

- Default Exchange Time: 10 minutes
- Default Hold Time: 5 minutes
- Default Recovery Count: 300

These default values have been chosen to ensure that the interface remains operational for an extended period before being permanently brought down. The total duration for attempting recovery is calculated as follows:

$$(\text{Exchange Time} + \text{Hold Time}) * \text{Recovery Count} = 3.125 \text{ days}$$

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	OSPF	read, write

Example

The following example shows how to set a time limit to prevent an indefinite EXCHANGE or LOADING phase during adjacency formation.

```
Router(config)# router ospf 1  
Router(config-ospf)# exchange-timer 357913 hold-time 35791 recovery-count 4294967294
```

fast-reroute (OSPFv2)

To enable IP fast reroute loop-free alternate (LFA) computation, use the **fast-reroute** command in the appropriate OSPF configuration mode. To disable the IP fast reroute loop-free alternate computation, use the **no** form of this command.

To disable loop-free alternate computation that is enabled on a higher level, use the **fast-reroute** command with **disable** keyword.

fast-reroute { **per-link** | **per-prefix** } [**disable**]

Syntax Description

per-link	Enables per-link loop-free alternate computation.
per-prefix	Enables per-prefix loop-free alternate computation.
disable	(Optional) Disables loop-free alternate computation that was enabled on a higher level.

Command Default

IP fast-reroute LFA computation is disabled.

Command Modes

Area configuration
 Interface configuration
 Router configuration
 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Only one mode of computation can be configured on an interface - per-link or per-prefix. Different modes of computations can be enabled on different interfaces; one set of interface using per-link and other set using per-prefix computation. Based on the outgoing interface of the primary path, per-link or per-prefix backup path will be computed.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ospf	read, write

This example shows how to enable per-link computation of loop-free alternates under interface POS 0/3/0/0:

```
RP/0/ (config) # router ospf 1
RP/0/ (config-ospf) # area 0
RP/0/ (config-ospf-ar) # interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/ (config-ospf-ar-if) # fast-reroute per-link
```


This example shows how to enable per-prefix computation of loop-free alternates under area 0:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)#area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)#fast-reroute per-prefix
```

This example shows how to disable computation of loop-free alternates that was configured under area 0:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)#area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)#fast-reroute per-prefix
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)#interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)#fast-reroute disable
```

fast-reroute per-link exclude interface

To exclude specified interface to be used as a backup during (IPFRR) loop-free alternate (LFA) computation, use the **fast-reroute per-link exclude interface** command, in the appropriate OSPF configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fast-reroute per-link exclude interface *type interface-path-id*

Syntax Description	<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
		For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default No interfaces are excluded.

Command Modes

- Interface configuration
- Area configuration
- Router configuration
- VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to exclude an interface from IP fast reroute loop-free alternate (LFA) computation:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# fast-reroute per-link exclude interface HundredGigE 0/3/2/1
```

fast-reroute per-prefix exclude interface (OSPFv2)

To exclude interface to be used as a backup path from fast-reroute loop-free alternate per-prefix computation, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix exclude interface** command in the appropriate OSPF configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

fast-reroute per-prefix exclude interface *type interface-path-id*

Syntax Description	<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
	<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
		For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
Command Default	No interfaces are excluded.	
Command Modes	Interface configuration Area configuration Router configuration VRF configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Backup paths via the excluded interfaces will not be computed.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to exclude interface POS0/6/0/1 from being used as a backup path:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/(config-ospf)#fast-reroute per-prefix exclude interface HundredGigE 0/6/0/1
```

fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate (OSPFv2)

To add interfaces to the LFA candidate list, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate** command in interface configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate [interface-name]  
no fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate [interface-name]
```

Syntax Description

interface-name Specifies name of the interface to add to the LFA candidate list.

Command Default

No interfaces are added to the candidate list.

Command Modes

Interface configuration
Area configuration
Router configuration

Usage Guidelines

General ios xr variables to use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes the proper task IDs. If you suspect user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

This example shows how to add an interface to LFA candidates:

```
Router#configure  
Router(config)#router ospf 100  
Router(config-ospf)#fast-reroute per-prefix lfa-candidate interface GigabitEthernet 0/6/0/0
```

fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa (OSPFv2)

To configure fast-reroute per-prefix remote loop-free alternate (rLFA) computation for an OSPFv2 process, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa** command in the appropriate OSPF configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa { disable | maximum-cost path-cost | tunnel mpls-ldp }
no fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa
```

Syntax Description	remote-lfa	Enables remote LFA backup computation
	maximum-cost <i>path-cost</i>	Sets the cost option to limit the range of remote LFAs. Range for path-cost is 1 to 4294967295.
	tunnel mpls-ldp	Enables remote LFA computation using tunnel interfaces.
	disable	Selectively disables remote LFA calculation under one or more areas.

Command Default Remote LFA FRR computation is disabled.

Command Modes Router configuration
Area configuration
Interface configuration

Usage Guidelines To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes the proper task IDs. If you suspect user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.

Fast-reroute per-prefix LFA must be enabled for remote LFA to be operational. The OSPF configuration hierarchy at process level and area level are applicable for remote LFA configuration. For example, it is possible to enable remote-LFA for all OSPF areas and selectively disable (using **disable** keyword) the computation under one or more area.

This example shows how to enable fast-reroute per-prefix remote LFA computation for tunnel interfaces:

```
Router(config)#router ospf 1
Router(config-ospf)#fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa tunnel mpls-ldp
```

This example shows how to configure cost option to limit the range of remote LFAS:

```
Router(config)#router ospf 1
Router(config-ospf)#fast-reroute per-prefix remote-lfa maximum-cost 2
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	Fast reroute ospfv2	

fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa

To enable per-prefix Topology Independent Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute (TI-LFAFRR) computation to reroute traffic around link failures, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa** command in the required configuration mode.

```
fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa { enable | disable }
```

Syntax Description

enable	Enables per-prefix Topology Independent Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute (TI-LFAFRR) computation to reroute traffic around link failures.
disable	Disables per-prefix Topology Independent Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute (TI-LFAFRR) computation.

Command Default

TI-LFAFRR computation is not enabled by default.

Command Modes

Interface configuration
Area configuration
Router configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 5.3.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

OSPFv2 Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute TI-LFA is built on top of per-prefix LFA and as such requires per-prefix LFA to be enabled on the interface, where TI-LFA is enabled.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ospf	read, write

This example shows how to enable per-prefix Topology Independent Loop-Free Alternate Fast Reroute computation for the interface:

```
Router#configure
Router(config)#router ospf
Router(config-ospf)#area 1
Router(config-ospf-ar)#interface
GigabitEthernet0/5/0/0 fast-reroute per-prefix ti-lfa enable
```

fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only (OSPFv2)

To restrict the backup interfaces to those that are present on the LFA candidate list, use the **fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only** command in router OSPF configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only [{ enable | disable }]
fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only
```

Syntax Description	enable Enables backup selection from candidate-list only.
	disable Disables backup selection from candidate-list only.

Command Default	Disabled.
------------------------	-----------

Command Modes	Router OSPF configuration
----------------------	---------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to restrict the backup interfaces to those that are present on the LFA candidate list:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/(config-ospf)#fast-reroute per-prefix use-candidate-only
```

flood-reduction (OSPF)

To suppress the unnecessary flooding of link-state advertisements (LSAs) in stable topologies, use the **flood-reduction** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this functionality from the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

flood-reduction [{ **enable** | **disable** }]

Syntax Description

enable (Optional) Turns on this functionality at a specific level.

disable (Optional) Turns off this functionality at a specific level.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the flood reduction parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the flood reduction parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then flood reduction is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

All routers supporting the OSPF demand circuit are compatible and can interact with routers supporting flooding reduction.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to reduce the flooding of unnecessary LSAs for area 0:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/3
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# flood-reduction
```


hello-interval (OSPF)

To specify the interval between consecutive hello packets that are sent on the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **hello-interval** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

hello-interval *seconds*

Syntax Description

seconds Interval (in seconds). The value must be the same for all nodes on a specific network. Range is 1 to 65535.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the hello interval parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the hello interval parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the hello interval is 10 seconds (broadcast) or 30 seconds (non-broadcast).

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

Virtual-link configuration

VRF configuration

Multi-area configuration

Sham-link configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The hello interval value is advertised in the hello packets. The shorter the hello interval, the faster topological changes are detected, but more routing traffic occurs. This value must be the same for all routers and access servers on a specific network.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the interval between hello packets to 15 seconds:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# hello-interval 15
```

ignore lsa mospf

To suppress the sending of syslog messages when the router receives link-state advertisement (LSA) Type 6 multicast Open Shortest Path First (MOSPF) packets, which are unsupported, use the **ignore lsa mospf** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the sending of syslog messages, use the **no** form of this command.

ignore lsa mospf

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

When you do not specify this command in router configuration mode, each MOSPF packet received by the router causes the router to send a syslog message.

Command Modes

Router configuration

VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Cisco routers do not support LSA Type 6 (MOSPF), and they generate syslog messages if they receive such packets. If the router is receiving many MOSPF packets, you might want to configure the router to ignore the packets and thus prevent a large number of syslog messages.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the router to suppress the sending of syslog messages when it receives MOSPF packets:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# ignore lsa mospf
```

interface (OSPF)

To define the interfaces on which the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol runs, use the **interface** command in area configuration mode. To disable OSPF routing for interfaces, use the **interface** form of this command.

interface *type interface-path-id*

Syntax Description	<p><i>type</i> Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p> <hr/> <p><i>interface-path-id</i> Physical interface or virtual interface.</p> <p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>				
Command Default	When you do not specify this command in configuration mode, OSPF routing for interfaces is not enabled.				
Command Modes	Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the interface command to associate a specific interface with an area. The interface remains associated with the area even when the IP address of the interface changes.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how the OSPF routing process 109 defines four OSPF areas (0, 2, 3, and 10.9.50.0), and associates an interface with each area:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 4/0/0/3
!
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 2
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/3
!
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 3
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 3/0/0/2
!
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 10.9.50.0
```

```
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 3/0/0/1
```

log adjacency changes (OSPF)

To configure the router to send a syslog message when the state of an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor changes, use the **log adjacency changes** command in . To turn off this function, use the **disable** keyword. To log all state changes, use the **detail** keyword.

```
log adjacency changes { detail | disable }
```

Syntax Description	detail
	Provides all (DOWN, INIT, 2WAY, EXSTART, EXCHANGE, LOADING, FULL) adjacency state changes.
disable	Disables sending adjacency change messages.

Command Default The router sends a syslog message when the state of an OSPF neighbor changes.

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **log adjacency changes** command to display high-level changes to the state of the peer relationship. Configure this command if you want to know about OSPF neighbor changes.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the software to send a syslog message for any OSPF neighbor state changes:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/(config-ospf)# log adjacency changes detail
```

loopback stub-network

To enable advertising loopback as stub networks, use the **loopback stub-network** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable advertising loopback as stubnetworks, use the **no** form of this command.

loopback stub-network [{ **enable** | **disable** }]

Syntax Description

enable (Optional) Enables advertising loopbacks as stub networks.

disable (Optional) Disables advertising loopbacks as stub networks.

Command Default

By default, OSPF advertises loopbacks as stub hosts.

Command Modes

OSPF interface configuration

OSPF router configuration

OSPF area configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

In the interface submode, the command can be enabled only on loopback interfaces.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable advertising loopback as a stub network, under OSPF interface configuration:

```
RP/0/(config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/(config-ospf)#loopback stub-network enable
```

max external-lsa

To specify the maximum number of external LSAs that the router will accept from a neighbor, use the **max-external-lsa** command in router configuration mode.

max-external-lsa *lsa-limit* *logging-threshold-percentage* [**suppress-neighbor** | **warning-only**]

Syntax Description

<i>lsa-limit</i>	Specifies the maximum number of external LSAs that a router will accept from a neighbor. If the neighbor sends more than the specified number of LSAs, the adjacency will be brought down and kept down for a specified interval. The range is from 1 to 4294967294. The default value is 50,000.
<i>logging-threshold-percentage</i>	Specifies the percentage of the total number of external LSAs from an ASBR at which a warning log is given. The default value is 75.
suppress-neighbor	Specifies that the link towards an ASBR be brought down if the ASBR is the immediate neighbor. This option is enabled by default.
warning-only	Specifies the option to overwrite the suppress-neighbor behavior. If the warning-only keyword is configured instead of suppress-neighbor keyword, the link to the ASBR is not brought down when the limit of external LSAs is reached. Only alert logs is given.

Command Default

If the command is not configured, the ASBR does not monitor unsuccessful adjacencies towards other ASBRs caused by the ASBR reaching the configured maximum limit for external Link State Advertisements (LSAs). Additionally, the ASBR does not incorporate a counter that, upon reaching the specified number of attempts to establish adjacency, causes the neighbor to cease further efforts, triggering permanent adjacency downtime.

Command Modes

Router Configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.10.1	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

We recommend configuring this command with values that suit your specific scale requirements.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
OSPF	read, write

Example

The following example show how to configure the maximum number of external LSAs, the warning log percentage, and the link-down option for an OSPF router.


```
Router(config)# router ospf 1  
Router(config-ospf)# area 0  
Router(config-ospf-ar)# max-external-lsa 50000 suppress-neighbor
```

max-lsa

To limit the number of nonself-generated link-state advertisements (LSAs) that an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing process can keep in the OSPF link-state database (LSDB), use the **max-lsa** command in . To remove the limit of non self-generated LSAs that an OSPF routing process can keep in the OSPF LSDB, use the **no** form of this command.

```
max-lsa max [threshold] [warning-only] [ignore-time value] [ignore-count value] [reset-time value]
```

Syntax Description

<i>max</i>	Maximum number of nonself-generated LSAs the OSPF process can keep in the OSPF LSDB.
<i>threshold</i>	(Optional) The percentage of the maximum LSA number, as specified by the maximum-number argument, at which a warning message is logged. The default is 75 percent.
warning-only	(Optional) Specifies that only a warning message is sent when the maximum limit for LSAs is exceeded. Disabled by default.
ignore-time <i>value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the time, in minutes, to ignore all neighbors after the maximum limit of LSAs has been exceeded. The default is 5 minutes.
ignore-count <i>value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the number of times the OSPF process can consecutively be placed into the ignore state. The default is 5 times.
reset-time <i>value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the time, in minutes, after which the ignore count is reset to zero. The default is 2 times ignore-time .

Command Default

Disabled

Command Modes

VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

This command allows you to protect the OSPF routing process from the large number of received LSAs that can result from a misconfiguration on another router in the OSPF domain (for example, the redistribution of a large number of IP prefixes to OSPF).

When this feature is enabled, the router keeps count of the number of all received (nonself-generated) LSAs. When the configured *threshold* value is reached, an error message is logged. When the configured *max* number of received LSAs is exceeded, the router stops accepting new LSAs.

If the count of received LSAs is higher than the configured *max* number after one minute, the OSPF process disables all adjacencies in the given context and clears the OSPF database. This state is called the ignore state. In this state, all OSPF packets received on all interfaces belonging to the OSPF instance are ignored and no OSPF packets are generated on its interfaces. The OSPF process remains in the ignore state for the duration

of the configured **ignore-time** . When the **ignore-time** expires, the OSPF process returns to normal operation and starts building adjacencies on all its interfaces.

To prevent the OSPF instance from endlessly oscillating between its normal state and the ignore state, as a result of the LSA count immediately exceeding the *max* number again after it returns from the ignore state, the OSPF instance keeps a count of how many times it has been in the ignore state. This counter is called the **ignore-count** . If the **ignore-count** exceeds its configured value, the OSPF instance remains in the ignore state permanently.

To return the OSPF instance to its normal state, you must issue the **clear ip ospf** command. The **ignore-count** is reset to zero if the LSA count does not exceed the *max* number again during the time configured by the **reset-time** keyword.

If you use the **warning-only** keyword, the OSPF instance never enters the ignore state. When LSA count exceeds the *max* number, the OSPF process logs an error message and the OSPF instance continues in its normal state operation.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the OSPF instance to accept 12000 nonself-generated LSAs in the global routing table, and 1000 nonself-generated LSAs in VRF V1.

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 0
RP/0/(config-ospf)# max-lsa 12000
RP/0/(config-ospf)# vrf V1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# max-lsa 1000
```

The following example shows how to display the current status of the OSPF instance:

```
RP/0/# show ospf 0

Routing Process "ospf 0" with ID 10.0.0.2
NSR (Non-stop routing) is Disabled
Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
Supports opaque LSA
It is an area border router
Maximum number of non self-generated LSA allowed 12000
Current number of non self-generated LSA 1
Threshold for warning message 75%
Ignore-time 5 minutes, reset-time 10 minutes
Ignore-count allowed 5, current ignore-count 0
```

max-metric

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol to signal other networking devices not to prefer the local router as an intermediate hop in their shortest path first (SPF) calculations, use the **max-metric** command in . To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

max-metric router-lsa [**external-lsa overriding metric**] [**include-stub**] [**on-proc-migration**] [**on-proc-restart**] [**on-startup**] [**on-switchover**] [**wait-for-bgp**] [**summary-lsa**]

Syntax Description		
router-lsa		Always originates router link-state advertisements (LSAs) with the maximum metric.
external-lsa overriding metric		(Optional) Overrides the external-lsa metric with the max-metric value. The <i>overriding metric</i> argument specifies the number of in-summary-LSAs. The range is 1 to 16777215. The default is 16711680.
include-stub		(Optional) Advertises stub links in router-LSA with the max-metric value (0xFFFF).
on-proc-migration time		(Optional) Sets the maximum metric temporarily after a process migration to originate router-LSAs with the max-metric value. The <i>time</i> range is 5 to 86400 seconds.
on-proc-restart time		(Optional) Sets the maximum metric temporarily after a process restart to originate router-LSAs with the max-metric value. The <i>time</i> range is 5 to 86400 seconds.
on-startup time		(Optional) Sets the maximum metric temporarily after a reboot to originate router-LSAs with the max-metric value. The <i>time</i> range is 5 to 86400 seconds.
on-switchover time		(Optional) Sets the maximum metric temporarily after a switchover to originate router-LSAs with the max-metric value. The <i>time</i> range is 5 to 86400 seconds.
	Note	OSPF will not populate maximum metric on the router's generated LSAs, when the OSPF routing process is configured to support Nonstop Routing (NSR) or Nonstop Forwarding/Graceful restart (NSF/GR).
wait-for-bgp		(Optional) Causes OSPF to originate router LSAs with the maximum metric and allows Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) to decide when to start originating router LSAs with a normal metric instead of the maximum metric.
summary-lsa		(Optional) specifies the number of in summary-LSAs. The range is 1 to 16777215. The default is 16711680.
Command Default		Router LSAs are originated with normal link metrics. <i>overriding-metric</i> :16711680
Command Modes		VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **max-metric** command to cause the software to originate router LSAs with router link metrics set to LSInfinity (0XFFFF). This feature can be useful in Internet backbone routers that run both OSPF and BGP because OSPF converges more quickly than BGP and may begin attracting traffic before BGP has converged, resulting in dropped traffic.

If this command is configured, the router advertises its locally generated router LSAs with a metric of 0XFFFF. This action allows the router to converge but not attract transit traffic if there are better, alternative paths around this router. After the specified *announce-time* value or notification from BGP has expired, the router advertises the local router LSAs with the normal metric (interface cost).

If this command is configured with the **on-startup** keyword, then the maximum metric is temporarily set only after reboot is initiated. If this command is configured without the **on-startup** keyword, then the maximum metric is permanently used until the configuration is removed.

If the **include-stub** keyword is enabled, the stub-links in the router LSA will be sent with the max-metric. If the **summary-lsa** keyword is enabled, all self-generated summary LSAs will have a metric set to 0xFF0000, unless the metric value is specified with the max-metric value parameter. If the **external-lsa** keyword is enabled, all self-generated external LSAs will have a metric set to 0xFF0000, unless the metric value is specified with the max-metric value parameter.

This command might be useful when you want to connect a router to an OSPF network, but do not want real traffic flowing through it if there are better, alternative paths. If there are no alternative paths, this router still accepts transit traffic as before.

Some cases where this command might be useful are as follows:

- During a router reload, you prefer that OSPF wait for BGP to converge before accepting transit traffic. If there are no alternative paths, the router still accepts transit traffic.
- A router is in critical condition (for example, it has a very high CPU load or does not have enough memory to store all LSAs or build the routing table).
- When you want to gracefully introduce or remove a router to or from the network.
- When you have a test router in a lab, connected to a production network.



Note For older OSPF implementations (RFC 1247), router links in received router LSAs with a metric and cost of LSInfinity are not used during SPF calculations. Hence, no transit traffic is set to the routers originating such router LSAs.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure OSPF to originate router LSAs with the maximum metric until BGP indicates that it has converged:

```
RP/0/# configure  
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109  
RP/0/(config-ospf)# max-metric router-lsa on-startup wait-for-bgp
```

maximum interfaces (OSPF)

To limit the number of interfaces that can be configured for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process, use the **maximum interfaces** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default limit, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum interfaces *number-interfaces*

Syntax Description

number-interfaces Number of interfaces. Range is 1 to 4294967295.

Command Default

If the command is not specified, the default is 1024.

Command Modes

Router configuration
VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **maximum interface** command to increase or decrease the limit on the number of interfaces configured for an OSPF process.

You cannot configure a limit lower than the number of interfaces currently configured for the OSPF process. To lower the limit, remove interfaces from the OSPF configuration until the number of configured interfaces is at or below the desired limit. You may then apply the new, lower limit.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to configure a maximum interface limit of 1500 on a router:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/(config-ospf)# maximum interfaces 1500
```

maximum paths (OSPF)

To control the maximum number of parallel routes that the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol can support, use the **maximum paths** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the **maximum paths** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition with respect to the routing protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum paths *maximum-routes-number*

Syntax Description	<i>maximum-routes-number</i> Maximum number of parallel routes that OSPF can install in a routing table. Range is 1 to 64.
	Note The maximum number of paths that can be configured is 64.

Command Default	The default value for maximum-paths depends on the platform supported maximum-paths value. 32 paths
------------------------	---

Command Modes	Router configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	<p>The default value for maximum-path depends on the platform supported maximum-path value. Any custom value you define for the maximum-path parameter must be within the maximum value supported by platform. The configuration will be rejected if the value you have specified is more than what the platform supports.</p> <p>When the maximum number of parallel routes is reduced, all existing paths are pruned and paths reinstalled at the new maximum number. During this route-reduction period, you may experience some packet loss for a few seconds. This may impact route traffic.</p>
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to allow a maximum of two paths to a destination:
-----------------	---

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/(config-ospf)# maximum paths 2
```


maximum redistributed-prefixes (OSPF)

To limit the aggregate number of prefixes that can be redistributed into an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process, use the **maximum redistributed-prefix** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default limit, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum redistributed-prefixes *maximum* [*threshold-value*] [**warning-only**]

Syntax Description	<i>maximum</i>	Number of routes. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
	<i>threshold-value</i>	(Optional) Threshold value (as a percentage) at which to generate a warning message. Range is 1 to 100.
	warning-only	(Optional) Gives only a warning when the limit is exceeded.
Command Default	If the command is not specified, the default is 10000. The threshold value defaults to 75 percent.	
Command Modes	Router configuration VRF configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
	Release 7.9.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support for the maximum redistributed-prefixes limit was added for the prefixes redistributed as Type-3 LSAs. Support for counting only the number of redistributed prefixes instead of the number of LSAs was added. (If multiple prefixes are aggregated in an LSA using the summary-prefix command, individual prefixes will be counted)
Usage Guidelines	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the maximum redistributed-prefixes command to increase or decrease the maximum number of prefixes (also referred to as routes) redistributed for an OSPF process. If the maximum value specified is less than the existing number of redistributed prefixes, then the prefixes are reset and the redistribution is restarted. Starting Cisco IOS XR Software Release 7.9.1, when the maximum redistributed-prefixes (OSPF) command is used to create aggregate LSAs for the routes redistributed into OSPF, each individual redistributed prefix mapped under the subnet advertised in the LSA is counted instead of the number of LSAs. For example, if 5 redistributed prefixes are aggregated by one LSA using the summary-prefix command, only the number of redistributed prefixes, which is 5 in this case, is counted and not the number of LSAs, which is 1. 	

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a maximum number of routes that can be redistributed for an OSPF routing process:

```
RP/0/# configure  
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109  
RP/0/(config-ospf)# maximum redistributed-prefixes 15000
```

message-digest-key

To specify a key used with Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication, use the **message-digest-key** command in the appropriate mode. To remove an old MD5 key, use the **no** form of this command.

```
message-digest-key key-id md5 { key | clear key | encrypted key }
```

Syntax Description

<i>key-id</i>	Key number. Range is 1 to 255.
md5	Enables OSPF MD5 authentication.
<i>key</i>	Alphanumeric string of up to 16 characters.
clear	Specifies that the key be clear text.
encrypted	Specifies that the key be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the message digest key parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the message digest key parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then OSPF MD5 authentication is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration
 Area configuration
 Virtual-link configuration
 VRF configuration
 Multi-area configuration
 Sham-link configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Usually, one key individual interface is used to generate authentication information when packets are sent and to authenticate incoming packets. The same key identifier on the neighbor router must have the same *key* value.

For authentication to be enabled, you must configure the **message-digest-key** command together with the **authentication** command and its **message-digest** keyword. Both the **message-digest-key** and **authentication** commands can be inherited from a higher configuration level.

The process of changing keys is as follows. Suppose the current configuration is:

```
interface 0/3/0/2
```

```
message-digest-key 100 md5 OLD
```

You change the configuration to the following:

```
interface 0/3/0/2
message-digest-key 101 md5 NEW
```

The system assumes its neighbors do not have the new key yet, so it begins a rollover process. It sends multiple copies of the same packet, each authenticated by different keys. In this example, the system sends out two copies of the same packet—the first one authenticated by key 100 and the second one authenticated by key 101.

Rollover allows neighboring routers to continue communication while the network administrator is updating them with the new key. Rollover stops after the local system finds that all its neighbors know the new key. The system detects that a neighbor has the new key when it receives packets from the neighbor authenticated by the new key.

After all neighbors have been updated with the new key, the old key should be removed. In this example, you would enter the following:

```
interface ethernet 1
no ospf message-digest-key 100
```

Then, only key 101 is used for authentication on interface 1.

We recommend that you not keep more than one key individual interface. Every time you add a new key, you should remove the old key to prevent the local system from continuing to communicate with a hostile system that knows the old key. Removing the old key also reduces overhead during rollover.



Note The MD5 key is always stored in encrypted format on the router. The **clear** and **encrypted** keywords inform the router whether the value that is entered is encrypted or unencrypted.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set a new key 19 with the password *8ry4222* :

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0

RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# message-digest-key 19 md5 8ry4222
```

mpls ldp auto-config (OSPF)

To enable Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) interface automatic configuration, use the **mpls ldp auto-config** command in the appropriate mode. To disable LDP-IGP interface automatic configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

mpls ldp auto-config

Command Default LDP-IGP interface automatic configuration is disabled for OSPF.

Command Modes Interface configuration
Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable LDP-IGP interface automatic configuration:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 01
RP/0/(config-ospf)# mpls ldp auto-config
```

mpls ldp sync (OSPF)

To enable Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) synchronization, use the **mpls ldp sync** command in the appropriate mode. To disable LDP-IGP synchronization, use the **no** form of this command.

mpls ldp sync [disable]

Syntax Description	disable (Optional) Disables MPLS LDP synchronization from within the OSPF interface and area configuration submodes only. For the OSPF router configuration mode, use the no form of the command.				
Command Default	LDP-IGP synchronization is disabled for OSPF.				
Command Modes	Interface configuration Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to enable LDP-IGP synchronization:</p> <pre>RP/0/# configure RP/0/(config)# router ospf 01 RP/0/(config-ospf)# mpls ldp sync</pre>				

mpls traffic-eng (OSPF)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) area for Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE), use the **mpls traffic-eng** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To remove the MPLS TE from an area, use the **no** form of this command.

mpls traffic-eng

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default MPLS TE is not configured for OSPF.

Command Modes Area configuration

Usage Guidelines You must configure the **mpls traffic-eng** command for OSPF to support MPLS traffic engineering. OSPF provides the flooding mechanism that is used to flood TE link information.



Note This command is supported only in the default VRF mode.

We recommend that you configure the **mpls traffic-eng router-id** command instead of using the **router-id** command in mode.

OSPF support for MPLS TE is a component of the overall MPLS TE feature. Other MPLS TE software components must also be configured for this feature to be fully supported.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to associate loopback interface 0 with area 0, and area 0 is declared to be an MPLS area:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# router-id 10.10.10.10
RP/0/(config-ospf)# mpls traffic-eng router-id loopback 0
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf)# mpls traffic-eng
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface loopback 0
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
capability opaque disable	Controls the OSPF opaque LSA support capability.

Command	Description
mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact (OSPF)	Specifies that the traffic engineering router identifier for the node is the IP address associated with a given interface.
router-id (OSPF)	Configures a router ID for the OSPF process.

mpls traffic-eng igp-intact (OSPF)

To ensure that the OSPF protocol installs at least one IPv4 next-hop when it adds the tunnel next-hops (igp-shortcuts), use the **mpls traffic-eng igp-intact** command in the router configuration mode. To disable IGP-intact, use the **no** form of this command.

mpls traffic-eng igp-intact

Command Default IGP-intact is disabled.

Command Modes Router configuration

Usage Guidelines The OSPF protocol adds both tunnel next-hops (igp-shortcuts) and IPv4 next-hops to the next-hop list in the Routing Information Base (RIB), until it reaches the maximum number of paths. When IGP-intact is enabled, it ensures that the Routing Information Base (RIB) always has at least one IPv4 next-hop present in the list of next-hops when the number of paths is at maximum.



Note IGP-intact should be used only when Policy-Based Tunnel Selection (PBTS) is in use.

Configure IGP-intact only when Policy-Based Tunnel Selection (PBTS) is in use. This ensures that at least one IPv4 next-hop is available for the default Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) traffic class. It also prevents traffic loss for other DSCP traffic classes by diverting such traffic to an IPv4 next-hop when the corresponding tunnel is unavailable for forwarding.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable IGP-intact:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# mpls traffic-eng igp-intact
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
maximum paths (OSPF), on page 262	Configures the maximum number of parallel routes that the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol can support.

mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact (OSPF)

To enable multicast-intact for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routes so that multicast-intact paths are published to the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To remove the MPLS TE area, use the **no** form of this command.

mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default MPLS TE is not configured for OSPF.

Command Modes Router configuration

Usage Guidelines OSPF support for MPLS TE is a component of the overall MPLS TE feature. Other MPLS TE software components must also be configured for this feature to be fully supported.



Note This command is supported only in the default VRF mode.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable publishing of multicast-intact paths to RIB:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact
```

mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update (OSPF)

To enable Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-OSPF Type 1 and Type 10 link-state advertisement (LSA) synchronization, use the **mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update** command in the appropriate mode. To disable LDP-LSA synchronization, use the **no** form of this command.

mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update

Command Default LDP-LSA synchronization is disabled for OSPF.

Command Modes Router configuration
Interface configuration
Area configuration

Usage Guidelines Whenever there is a change in the network (link failure, addition, new nodes, cost change or router cost out), the Type 1 and Type 10 LSA should be in sync. In most of the cases Type 1 and Type 10 are in sync, however it was observed that when IGP-LDP sync is not established, the Type 1 indicates the high cost while the Type 10 shows the normal cost. Use the **mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update** command to synchronize Label Distribution Protocol (LDP)-OSPF Type 1 and Type 10 link-state advertisement (LSA).

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to enable LDP-IGP OSPF Type 1 and Type 10 link-state advertisement (LSA) synchronization:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 01
RP/0/(config-ospf)# mpls traffic-eng ldp-sync-update
```

mpls traffic-eng router-id (OSPF)

To specify that the traffic engineering router identifier for the node is the IP address associated with a given Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **mpls traffic-eng router-id** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
mpls traffic-eng router-id { router-id | type interface-path-id }
```

Syntax Description

<i>router-id</i>	The 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation (must be in the valid IP address range of 0.0.0.0 to 255.255.255.255).
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default

If this command is specified in router configuration mode, then the traffic engineering router identifier for the node is the IP address associated with a given interface.

Command Modes

Router configuration

Usage Guidelines

This identifier of the router acts as a stable IP address for the traffic engineering configuration. This IP address is flooded to all nodes. For all traffic engineering tunnels originating at other nodes and ending at this node, you must set the tunnel destination to the traffic engineering router identifier of the destination node, because that is the address that the traffic engineering topology database at the tunnel head uses for its path calculation.



Note We recommend that loopback interfaces be used for Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE), because they are more stable than physical interfaces.



Note This command is supported only in the default VRF mode.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify the traffic engineering router identifier as the IP address associated with loopback interface 0:

```
RP/0/# configure  
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1  
RP/0/(config-ospf)# mpls traffic-eng router-id loopback 0
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
mpls traffic-eng (OSPF), on page 269	Configures an OSPF area for MPLS TE.

mtu-ignore (OSPF)

To prevent Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) from checking whether neighbors are using the same maximum transmission unit (MTU) on a common interface when exchanging database descriptor (DBD) packets, use the **mtu-ignore** command in the appropriate mode. To reset to default, use the **no** form of this command.

mtu-ignore [{ **disable** | **enable** }]

Syntax Description

disable (Optional) Enables checking for whether OSPF neighbors are using the MTU on a common interface.

enable (Optional) Disables checking for whether OSPF neighbors are using the MTU on a common interface.

Command Default

The default is **mtu-ignore** with no keywords, which disables MTU checking. If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the MTU ignore parameter specified by the area. If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the MTU ignore parameter specified for the process. If this command is not specified at any level, then OSPF checks the MTU received from neighbors when exchanging DBD packets.

Command Modes

Interface configuration
Area configuration
Router configuration
Multi-area configuration

Usage Guidelines

OSPF checks whether OSPF neighbors are using the same MTU on a common interface. This check is performed when neighbors exchange DBD packets. If the receiving MTU in the DBD packet is higher than the MTU configured on the incoming interface, OSPF adjacency is not established.

The keywords, **disable** and **enable**, do not need to be used. If no keywords are used, the **mtu-ignore** command disables MTU checking. You can then use the **no mtu-ignore** command to activate MTU checking.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to disable MTU mismatch detection on receiving DBD packets:

```
RP/0/# configure
```

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109  
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0  
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/3  
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# mtu-ignore
```

multi-area-interface

To enable multiple adjacencies for different Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) areas and enter multi-area interface configuration mode, use the **multi-area-interface** command in the area configuration mode. To reset to the default, use the **no** form of this command.

multi-area-interface *type interface-path-id*

Syntax Description

type Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.

interface-path-id Physical interface or virtual interface.

Note Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.

For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default

An OSPF network is enabled for one area only.

Command Modes

Area configuration

Usage Guidelines

Use the **multi-area-interface** command to enable area border routers (ABRs) to establish multiple adjacencies for different OSPF areas.

Each multiple area adjacency is announced as a point-to-point unnumbered link in the configured area. This point-to-point link provides a topological path for that area. The first or primary adjacency using the link advertises the link consistent with draft-ietf-ospf-multi-area-adj-06.txt.

You can configure multi-area adjacency on any interface where only two OSPF speakers are attached. In the case of native broadcast networks, the interface must be configured as an OSPF point-to-point type using the **network point-to-point** command to enable the interface for a multi-area adjacency.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable multiple area adjacency for OSPF 109:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/3
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# area 1
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# multi-area-interface GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/3
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-mif)# ?
```

```
authentication      Enable authentication
authentication-key  Authentication password (key)
```



```

commit          Commit the configuration changes to running
cost            Interface cost
database-filter Filter OSPF LSA during synchronization and flooding
dead-interval  Interval after which a neighbor is declared dead
describe       Describe a command without taking real actions
distribute-list Filter networks in routing updates
do             Run an exec command
exit           Exit from this submode
hello-interval Time between HELLO packets
message-digest-key Message digest authentication password (key)
mtu-ignore     Enable/Disable ignoring of MTU in DBD packets
no            Negate a command or set its defaults
packet-size   Customize size of OSPF packets upto MTU
pwd           Commands used to reach current submode
retransmit-interval Time between retransmitting lost link state advertisements
root          Exit to the global configuration mode
show          Show contents of configuration
transmit-delay Estimated time needed to send link-state update packet
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-mif)#

```

Related Commands

Command	Description
show ospf interface, on page 344	Displays OSPF interface information.

neighbor (OSPF)

To configure Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routers interconnecting to nonbroadcast networks, use the **neighbor** command in interface configuration mode. To remove a configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
neighbor ip-address [ cost number ] [ priority number ] [ poll-interval seconds ]
```

Syntax Description		
	<i>ip-address</i>	Interface IP address of the neighbor.
	cost <i>number</i>	(Optional) Assigns a cost to the neighbor, in the form of an integer from 1 to 65535. Neighbors with no specific cost configured assume the cost of the interface, based on the cost command. On point-to-multipoint interfaces, cost number is the only keyword and argument combination that works. The cost keyword does not apply to nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) networks.
	priority <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies an 8-bit number indicating the router priority value of the nonbroadcast neighbor associated with the IP address specified. The priority keyword does not apply to point-to-multipoint interfaces.
	poll-interval <i>seconds</i>	(Optional) Specifies an unsigned integer value (in seconds) reflecting the poll interval. RFC 1247 recommends that this value be much larger than the hello interval. The poll-interval keyword does not apply to point-to-multipoint interfaces.

Command Default	
	No configuration is specified.
	priority <i>number</i> : 0
	poll-interval <i>seconds</i> : 120 seconds (2 minutes)

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	You must include one neighbor entry in the software configuration for each known nonbroadcast network neighbor. The neighbor address must be on the primary address of the interface.
	If a neighboring router has become inactive (hello packets have not been received for the router dead interval period), it may still be necessary to send hello packets to the dead neighbor. These hello packets are sent at a reduced rate called the <i>poll interval</i> .
	When the router starts up, it sends only hello packets to those routers with nonzero priority; that is, routers that are eligible to become designated routers (DRs) and backup designated routers (BDRs). After the DR and BDR are selected, the DR and BDR start sending hello packets to all neighbors to form adjacencies.
	To filter all outgoing OSPF link-state advertisement (LSA) packets for the neighbor, use the neighbor database-filter all out command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to declare a router at address 172.16.3.4 on a nonbroadcast network, with a priority of 1 and a poll interval of 180 seconds:

```
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.4 priority 1 poll-interval 180
```

The following example illustrates a network with nonbroadcast:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# interface HundredGigE 1/0/0/3
RP/0/(config-if)# ip address 172.16.3.10 255.255.255.0

RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 1/0/0/3
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# network nonbroadcast
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.4 priority 1 poll-interval 180
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.5 cost 10 priority 1 poll-interval 180
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.6 cost 15 priority 1 poll-interval 180
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.7 priority 1 poll-interval 180
```

neighbor database-filter all out

To filter all outgoing link-state advertisements (LSAs) to an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor, use the **neighbor database-filter all out** command in interface configuration mode. To restore the forwarding of LSAs to the neighbor, use the **no** form of this command.

```
neighbor ip-address database-filter all out
```

Syntax Description

ip-address IP address of the neighbor to which outgoing LSAs are blocked.

Command Default

Instead of all outgoing LSAs being filtered to the neighbor, they are flooded to the neighbor.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **neighbor database-filter all out** command to filter all outgoing OSPF LSA packets during synchronization and flooding for point-to-multipoint neighbors on nonbroadcast networks. More neighbor options are available with the **neighbor** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent flooding of OSPF LSAs from point-to-multipoint networks to the neighbor at IP address 10.2.3.4:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 1/0/0/3
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 10.2.3.4 database-filter all out
```

network (OSPF)

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) network type to a type other than the default for a given medium, use the **network** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
network { broadcast | non-broadcast | { point-to-multipoint [non-broadcast] | point-to-point } }
```

Syntax Description

broadcast	Sets the network type to broadcast.
non-broadcast	Sets the network type to nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA).
point-to-multipoint	Sets the network type to point-to-multipoint.
non-broadcast	(Optional) Sets the point-to-multipoint network to be nonbroadcast. If you use this keyword, the neighbor command is required.
point-to-point	Sets the network type to point-to-point.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the network parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the network parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the OSPF network type is the default of the given medium. TenGigEthernet interfaces default to broadcast.

Command Modes

Interface configuration
 Area configuration
 Router configuration
 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **network** command to configure broadcast networks as NBMA networks when, for example, routers in your network do not support multicast addressing.

Configuring NBMA networks as either broadcast or nonbroadcast assumes that there are virtual circuits from every router to every router or fully meshed network. However, there are other configurations where this assumption is not true; for example, a partially meshed network. In these cases, you can configure the OSPF network type as a point-to-multipoint network. Routing between two routers that are not directly connected go through the router that has virtual circuits to both routers. You need not configure neighbors when using this command.

If this command is issued on an interface that does not allow it, this command is ignored.

OSPF has two features related to point-to-multipoint networks. One feature applies to broadcast networks; the other feature applies to nonbroadcast networks:

- On point-to-multipoint, broadcast networks, you can use the **neighbor** command, and you must specify a cost to that neighbor.
- On point-to-multipoint, nonbroadcast networks, you must use the **neighbor** command to identify neighbors. Assigning a cost to a neighbor is optional.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the OSPF network as a nonbroadcast network:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/3
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# network non-broadcast
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 172.16.3.4 priority 1 poll-interval 180
```

nsf (OSPF)

To configure nonstop forwarding (NSF) for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **nsf** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
nsf { cisco [ enforce global ] | ietf [ helper disable ] }
```

Syntax Description	Command	Description
	cisco	Enables Cisco Nonstop Forwarding.
	enforce global	(Optional) Cancels NSF restart when non-NSF network device neighbors are detected.
	ietf	Enables Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) graceful restart.
	helper disable	(Optional) Disables router helper support.

Command Default NSF is disabled.

Command Modes XR Config mode
VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The NSF feature allows for the forwarding of data packets to continue along known routes while routing protocol information (such as OSPF) is being restored following a switchover.

Use the **nsf** command if the router is expected to perform NSF during restart. To experience the full benefits of this feature, configure all neighboring routers with NSF.

When this command is used without the optional **cisco enforce global** keywords and non-NSF neighbors are detected, the NSF restart mechanism aborts on the interfaces of those neighbors and functions properly on others.

When this command is used with the optional **cisco enforce global** keywords and non-NSF neighbors are detected, NSF restart is canceled for the entire OSPF process.

IETF graceful restart provides an NSF mechanism to allow data traffic to flow seamlessly with no packet drops during the transient period when OSPF attempts to recover after a process restart or RP failover, within the guidelines of RFC 3623.

By default, neighbors in helper mode listen to both the NSF Cisco- and NSF IETF-type LSAs. The **nsf** command enables one type of mechanism that would undergo an RP failover or, anticipating an OSPF process restart. If the **cisco** or **ietf** keyword is not entered, NSF is not enabled, irrespective of neighbors in listening mode for both NSF Cisco and NSF IETF.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to cancel NSF restart for the entire OSPF process if non-NSF neighbors are detected on any network interface during restart:

```
Router# configure  
Router(config)# router ospf 1  
Router(config-ospf)# nsf cisco enforce global
```


nsf flush-delay-time (OSPF)

To configure the maximum time allowed for nonstop forwarding (NSF) external route queries for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **nsf flush-delay-time** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

nsf flush-delay-time *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Length of time (in seconds) allowed for NSF external route queries. Range is 1 to 3600 seconds.				
Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 300				
Command Modes	Router configuration VRF configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the maximum time for NSF to learn external routes for OSPF at 60 seconds:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# nsf flush-delay-time 60
```

nsf interval (OSPF)

To configure the minimum time between consecutive nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart attempts for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **nsf interval** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

nsf interval *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Length of time (in seconds) between consecutive restart attempts. Range is 90 to 3600 seconds.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 90
------------------------	---------------------

Command Modes	Router configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	When you use the nsf interval command, the OSPF process must be up for at least 90 seconds before OSPF attempts to perform an NSF restart.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to configure the minimum time between consecutive NSF restart attempts at 120 seconds:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/r(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# nsf interval 120
```

nsf lifetime (OSPF)

To configure the maximum time that routes are held in the Routing Information Base (RIB) following an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process restart, use the **nsf lifetime** command in the appropriate mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

nsf lifetime *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> The length of time (in seconds) that routes are held in the RIB. Range is 90 to 3600 seconds.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 95
------------------------	---------------------

Command Modes	Router configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	When you use this command, the OSPF process must reconverge within the maximum length of time configured. If the convergence exceeds this length of time, routes are purged from RIB and nonstop forwarding (NSF) restart may fail.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to configure the maximum lifetime for OSPF NSF at 120 seconds:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# nsf lifetime 120
```

nsr (OSPF)

To configure nonstop routing (NSR) for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **nsr** command in OSPF router configuration mode. To remove this command from the configuration file, use the **no** form of this command.

```
nsr [ disable ]
no nsr [ disable ]
```

Syntax Description	disable (Optional) Disables NSR for all VRFs in this process.				
Command Default	NSR is enabled.				
Command Modes	Router configuration				
Usage Guidelines	The NSR feature allows an OSPF process on the active RP to synchronize all necessary data and states with the OSPF process on the standby RP. When the switchover happens, the OSPF process on the newly active RP has all the necessary data and states to continue running and does not require any help from its neighbors.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to configure NSR:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# router ospf 1
Router(config-ospf)# nsr
```

The following example shows how to disable NSR:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# router ospf 1
Router(config-ospf)# nsr disable
```

nssa (OSPF)

To configure an area as a not-so-stubby area (NSSA), use the **nssa** command in area configuration mode. To remove the NSSA distinction from the area, use the **no** form of this command.

```
nssa [no-redistribution] [default-information-originate [metric metric-value] [metric-type
type-value]] [no-summary]
no nssa
```

Syntax Description		
no-redistribution	(Optional) Imports routes only into the normal areas, but not into the NSSA area, by the redistribute command when the router is an NSSA Area Border Router (ABR).	
default-information-originate	(Optional) Generates a Type 7 default into the NSSA area. This keyword takes effect only on an NSSA ABR or NSSA Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR).	
metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for generating the default route. If you omit a value and do not specify a value using the defaultmetric command, the default metric value is 10. Range is 1 to 16777214.	
metric-type <i>type-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the default route advertised into the OSPF routing domain. It can be one of the following values: 1—Type 1 external route 2—Type 2 external route	
no-summary	(Optional) Prevents an ABR from sending summary link advertisements into the NSSA.	

Command Default No NSSA area is defined.

Command Modes Area configuration

Usage Guidelines An NSSA does not flood Type 5 external LSAs from the core into the area, but can import autonomous system external routes in a limited fashion within the area.

Examples The following example shows how to configure area 1 as an NSSA area:

```
Router# configure
Router(config)# router ospf 1
Router(config-ospf)# area 1
Router(config-ospf-ar)# nssa
```

ospf name-lookup

To configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol to look up Domain Name System (DNS) names, use the **ospf name-lookup** command in . To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

ospf name-lookup

Command Default Routers are displayed by router ID or neighbor ID.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ospf name-lookup** command to easily identify a router when executing all OSPF **show** command displays. The router is displayed by name rather than by its router ID or neighbor ID.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure OSPF to identify a router by name:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# ospf name-lookup
```

packet-size (OSPF)

To configure the size of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) packets up to the size specified by the maximum transmission unit (MTU), use the **packet-size** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To disable this function and reestablish the default packet size, use the **no** form of this command.

packet-size *bytes*

Syntax Description	<i>bytes</i> Size, in bytes. Range is 576 to 10000 bytes.				
Command Default	If the command is not specified, the default packet size is either the interface IP MTU size (if that is lower than 9000 bytes) or 9000 bytes.				
Command Modes	Area configuration Interface configuration VRF configuration Multi-area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the packet-size command to customize the size of OSPF packets. The OSPF protocol compares the packet size and the MTU size and uses the lower packet size value.</p> <p>If the command is not configured, the default packet size is equal to the interface IP MTU size (if that is lower than 9000 bytes) or 9000 bytes. For example, if the interface IP MTU size is 1500 bytes, OSPF uses packet size of 1500 bytes on the interface because the byte size is lower than 9000 bytes. If the interface IP MTU size is 9500 bytes, OSPF uses packet size of 9000 bytes on the interface because the byte size exceeds 9000 bytes. The interface IP MTU size depends on the interface and the platform. In most cases, the default interface IP MTU value will be lower than 9000 bytes.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to configure the packet size on an interface:</p> <pre>RP/0/# configure RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1 RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0 RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 1/0/0/2 RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# packet-size 3500</pre>				

passive (OSPF)

To suppress the sending of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol operation on an interface, use the **passive** command in the appropriate mode. To remove the passive configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

passive [{ **disable** | **enable** }]

Syntax Description	
disable	(Optional) Sends OSPF updates.
enable	(Optional) Disables sending OSPF updates.

Command Default	
	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the passive parameter specified by the area.
	If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the passive parameter specified for the process.
	If this command is not specified at any level, then the passive parameter is disabled and OSPF updates are sent on the interface.

Command Modes	
	Interface configuration
	Area configuration
	VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	OSPF routing information is neither sent nor received through the specified interface. The interface appears as a stub network in the OSPF router (Type 1) link-state advertisement (LSA).

Task ID	Task	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows that GigabitEthernet interface 1/0/0/2 reduces OSPF updates because passive mode is enabled; however, HundredGigE interface 0/1/0/3 receives normal OSPF traffic flow:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 1/0/0/2
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# passive
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 1/0/0/3
```



```
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# end
```

priority (OSPF)

To set the router priority for an interface, which helps determine the designated router for an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link, use the **priority** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

priority *value*

Syntax Description

value 8-bit unsigned integer indicating the router priority value. Range is 0 to 255.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the priority parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the priority parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the default priority is 1.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router configuration

VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When two routers attached to a network both attempt to become the designated router, the one with the higher router priority takes precedence. If there is a tie, the router with the higher router ID takes precedence. A router with a router priority set to zero is ineligible to become the designated router or backup designated router. Router priority is configured only for interfaces to multiaccess networks (in other words, not point-to-point networks).

This priority value is used when you configure the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol for nonbroadcast networks using the **neighbor** command for OSPF.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows that priority is set through the **priority** and **neighbor** commands for Routers A and B and that the neighbor priority value must reflect that of the neighbor router:

```
Router A
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
```

```
RP/0/(config-if)# ipv4 address 10.0.0.2 255.255.255.0  
RP/0/(config-if)# exit  
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1  
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0  
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1  
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# network non-broadcast  
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# priority 4  
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.1 priority 6
```

Router B

```
RP/0/# configure  
RP/0/(config)# interface HundredGigE POS 0/2/0/1  
RP/0/(config-if)# ipv4 address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.0  
RP/0/(config-if)# exit  
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1  
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0  
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/1  
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# network non-broadcast  
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# priority 6  
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# neighbor 10.0.0.2 priority 4
```

protocol shutdown

To disable an instance of the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol so that it cannot form an adjacency on any interface, use the **protocol shutdown** command in the . To reenable the OSPF protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

protocol shutdown

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **protocol shutdown** command to disable the OSPF protocol for a specific routing instance without removing any existing OSPF configuration parameters.

The OSPF protocol continues to run on the router and you can use the current OSPF configuration, but OSPF does not form any adjacencies on any interface.

This command is similar to performing the **no router ospf** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to disable the OSPF 1 instance:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# protocol shutdown
```

queue dispatch flush-lsa

To change the number of LSAs scheduled (rate-limited) for flushing, that are processed in each iteration, use the **queue dispatch flush-lsa** command in . To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
queue dispatch flush-lsa count
```

Syntax Description

count Maximum number of LSAs flushed per run. Range is 30 to 3000.

Command Default

The default LSAs flushed per run is 150 (when the count is not configured).

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to limit the number of LSAs flushed per run to 30:

```
RP/0/(config-ospf)# queue dispatch flush-lsa 30
```

Use the [show ospf message-queue](#) command to see the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits.

queue dispatch incoming

To limit the number of incoming packets (LSAUpdates, LSAsacks, DBDs, LSRequests, and Hellos that trigger a change state) processed, use the **queue dispatch incoming** command in . To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

queue dispatch incoming *count*

Syntax Description	<i>count</i> Maximum number of continuous events processed. Range is 30 to 3000.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	The default incoming count is 300 packets (when the count is not configured).
------------------------	---

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
------------------------	----------------	---------------------

Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
----------------	------------------------------

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how limit the number of incoming packets processed to 500:

```
RP/0/(config-ospf)# queue dispatch incoming 500
```

Use the [show ospf message-queue, on page 351](#) command to see the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits.

queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa

To set the maximum number of rate-limited link-state advertisement (LSA) (re-)originations processed per run, use the **queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa** command in . To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa count
```

Syntax Description

count Maximum number of rate-limited LSAs processed per run. Range is 30 to 3000.

Command Default

The default number of rate-limited LSAs processed per run is 300 (when this count is not configured).

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum number of rate-limited LSA (re-)originations processed per run to 300:

```
RP/0/ (config-ospf) # queue dispatch rate-limited-lsa 300
```

queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit

To change the maximum number of Type 3-4 and Type 5-7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) processed per shortest path first (SPF) iteration within a single SPF run, use the **queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit** command in . To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit *count*

Syntax Description

count Maximum number of continuous Type 3-4 and Type 5-7 LSAs processed per SPF in each scheduled iteration within a single SPF run. Range is 30 to 3000.

Command Default

The default number of Type 3-4 and Type 5-7 processed per run is 150 LSAs (when this command is not configured).

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to limit the number of continuous Type 3-4 and Type 5-7 LSAs processed by SPF per scheduling run, to 100:

```
RP/0/ (config-ospf) # queue dispatch spf-lsa-limit 100
```


queue limit

To set the high watermark for incoming events by priority, use the **queue limit** in . To return to the system default values, use the **no** form of this command.

```
queue limit { high | medium | low } count
```

Syntax Description

high	High watermark for incoming high-priority events (state-changing Hellos).
medium	High watermark for incoming medium-priority events (LSA ACK).
low	High watermark for incoming low-priority events (DBD/LSUpd/LSReq).
<i>count</i>	Maximum number of events per queue. Events are dropped when the priority queue size exceeds this value. Range is 1000 to 30000.

Command Default

High watermark: 9500 (when the corresponding configuration is not present).
 Medium watermark: 9000 (when the corresponding configuration is not present).
 Low watermark: 8000 (when the corresponding configuration is not present).

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Always keep the limits in the following order of priority:
 Limit for High > Limit for Medium > Limit for Low

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following examples show how to set the maximum number of events per queue:

```
RP/0/ (config-ospf) # queue limit high 11000
RP/0/ (config-ospf) # queue limit medium 10000
RP/0/ (config-ospf) # queue limit low 9000
```

range (OSPF)

To consolidate and summarize routes at an area boundary, use the **range** command in area configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

```
range ip-address mask [{ advertise | not-advertise }]
```

Syntax Description

<i>ip-address</i>	IP address in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
<i>mask</i>	IP address mask.
advertise	(Optional) Sets the address range status to advertise and generates a Type 3 summary link-state advertisement (LSA).
not-advertise	(Optional) Sets the address range status to DoNotAdvertise. The Type 3 summary LSA is suppressed and the component networks remain hidden from other networks.

Command Default

When this command is not specified for Area Border Routers (ABRs), routes at an area boundary are not consolidated or summarized.

Advertise is the default.

Command Modes

Area configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **range** command only with Area Border Router (ABRs). Use the command to consolidate or summarize routes for an area. The result is that a single summary route is advertised to other areas by the ABR. Routing information is condensed at area boundaries. External to the area, a single route is advertised for each address range. This process is called *route summarization*.

Multiple **range** configurations specifying the **range** command can be configured. Thus, the OSPF protocol can summarize addresses for many different sets of address ranges.

The summarized route uses the maximum cost of the routes assumed in the range.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows area 36.0.0.0 consisting of interfaces whose IP addresses have “10.31.x.x” as the first two octets. The **range** command summarizes interfaces. Instead of advertising eight networks individually, the single route 10.31.0.0 255.255.0.0 is advertised:

```
RP/0/# configure
```

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/2
!
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 36.0.0.0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# range 10.31.0.0 255.255.0.0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/2
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/3
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/1
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/2
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/3
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# end
```

redistribute (OSPF)

To redistribute routes from one routing domain into Open Shortest Path First (OSPF), use the **redistribute** command in the appropriate mode. To remove the **redistribute** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software does not redistribute routes, use the **no** form of this command.

Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)

```
redistribute bgp process-id [preserve-med] [metric metric-value] [metric-type { 1 | 2 } ] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
```

Local Interface Routes

```
redistribute connected [instance instance-name] [instance IPCP] [metric metric-value] [metric-type { 1 | 2 } ] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
```

Directed-attached gateway redundancy (DAGR)

```
redistribute dagr [metric metric-value] [metric-type { 1 | 2 } ] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
```

Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS)

```
redistribute isis process-id [{ level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2 } ] [metric metric-value] [metric-type { 1 | 2 } ] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
```

Open Shortest Path First (OSPF)

```
redistribute ospf process-id [match { external [{ 1 | 2 } ] | internal | nssa-external [{ 1 | 2 } ] } ] [metric metric-value] [metric-type { 1 | 2 } ] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
```

Routing Information Protocol (RIP)

```
redistribute rip [metric metric-value] [metric-type { 1 | 2 } ] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
```

IP Static Routes

```
redistribute static [metric metric-value] [metric-type { 1 | 2 } ] [route-policy policy-name] [tag tag-value]
```

Syntax Description

bgp	Distributes routes from the BGP protocol.
------------	---

<i>process-id</i>	<p>For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number has the following ranges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535. <p>For the isis keyword, an IS-IS instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.</p> <p>For the ospf keyword, an OSPF instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.</p>
preserve-med	(Optional) Preserves the Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) of BGP routes.
metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for the redistributed route. Range is 1 to 16777214. Use a value consistent with the source protocol.
metric-type { 1 2 }	<p>(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the route advertised into the OSPF routing domain. It can be one of two values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 —Type 1 external route • 2 —Type 2 external route
tag <i>tag-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the value attached to each external route. This value is not used by the OSPF protocol itself, but is carried in the external LSAs. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
route-policy <i>policy-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the identifier of a configured policy. A policy is used to filter the importation of routes from this source routing protocol to OSPF.
connected	Distributes routes that are established automatically by virtue of having enabled IP on an interface.
instance	Connected instance.
<i>instance-name</i>	Name of the connected instance.
instance IPCP	Distributes routes from IPCP protocols.
isis	Distributes routes from the IS-IS protocol.
level-1	(Optional) Redistributes Level 1 routes into other IP routing protocols independently.
level-1-2	(Optional) Distributes both Level 1 and Level 2 routes into other IP routing protocols.
level-2	(Optional) Distributes Level 2 routes into other IP routing protocols independently.

ospf	Distributes routes from the OSPF protocol.
match { internal external [1 2] nssa-external [1 2] }	<p>(Optional) Specifies the criteria by which OSPF routes are redistributed into other routing domains. It can be one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • internal—Routes that are internal to a specific autonomous system (intra- and inter-area OSPF routes). • external [1 2]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 external routes. • nssa-external [1 2]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external routes. <p>For the external and nssa-external options, if a type is not specified, then both Type 1 and Type 2 are assumed.</p> <p>If no match is specified, the default is no filtering.</p>
rip	Distributes routes from the RIP protocol.
static	Distributes IP static routes.
dagr	Distributes routes from the directed-attached gateway redundancy (DAGR).

Command Default

Route redistribution is disabled.

metric *metric-value*: Default is 20 for routes from all protocols except BGP routes, for which the default is 1.

metric-type : Type 2 external route.

Command Modes

Router configuration

VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Note When redistributing routes (into OSPF) using both command keywords for setting or matching of attributes and a route policy, the routes are run through the route policy first, followed by the keyword matching and setting.

Redistributed routing information should always be filtered by the **policy** *policy-name* keyword and argument. This filtering ensures that only those routes intended by the administrator are redistributed into OSPF.

For information about routing policies, see the *Routing Policy Commands on Router Routing Command Reference Guide*.

Whenever you use the **redistribute** or **default-information originate (OSPF)** command to redistribute routes into an OSPF routing domain, the router automatically becomes an ASBR. However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPF routing domain.

When routes are redistributed between OSPF processes, no OSPF metrics are preserved.

When routes are redistributed into OSPF and no metric is specified with the **metric** keyword, OSPF uses 20 as the default metric for routes from all protocols except BGP routes, which get a metric of 1.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to cause BGP routes to be redistributed into an OSPF domain:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 110
RP/0/(config-ospf)# redistribute bgp 100
```

The following example shows how to redistribute the specified IS-IS process routes into an OSPF domain. The IS-IS routes are redistributed with a metric of 100.

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/(config-ospf)# redistribute isis 108 metric 100
```

In the following example, network 10.0.0.0 appears as an external link-state advertisement (LSA) in OSPF 1:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
RP/0/(config-if)# ip address 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0
!
RP/0/(config)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/2
RP/0/(config)# ip address 10.99.0.0 255.0.0.0
!
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# redistribute ospf 2
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/2
!
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 2
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
```

retransmit-interval (OSPF)

To specify the time between link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) interface, use the **retransmit-interval** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

retransmit-interval *seconds*

Syntax Description

seconds Time (in seconds) between retransmissions. It must be greater than the expected round-trip delay between any two routers on the attached network. Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the retransmit interval parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the retransmit interval parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the default retransmit interval is 5 seconds.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Virtual-link configuration

VRF configuration

Multi-area configuration

Sham-link configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When a router sends an LSA to its neighbor, it keeps the LSA until it receives the acknowledgment message. If the router receives no acknowledgment, it resends the LSA.

The setting of this parameter should be conservative, or needless retransmission results. The value should be larger for serial lines and virtual links.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the retransmit interval value to 8 seconds in interface configuration mode:


```
RP/0/# configure  
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 201  
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0  
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/1  
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# retransmit-interval 8
```

route-policy (OSPF)

To specify a routing policy to filter Type 3 link-state advertisements (LSA), use the **route-policy** command in area configuration mode. To disable the routing policy, use the **no** form of this command.

```
route-policy route-policy-name { in | out }
```

Syntax Description	
<i>route-policy-name</i>	Name of route policy.
in	Applies policy to inbound routes.
out	Applies policy to outbound routes.

Command Default No policy is applied.

Command Modes Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **route-policy** command to specify an OSPF routing policy for an inbound or outbound route. The policy can be used to filter routes or modify route attributes.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify an OSPF route policy for inbound routes in area 0:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-area)# route-policy area0_in in
```

router-id (OSPF)

To configure a router ID for the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) process, use the **router-id** command in the appropriate mode. To cause the software to use the default method of determining the router ID, use the **no** form of this command after clearing or restarting the OSPF process.

router-id *router-id*

Syntax Description

router-id 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

Command Default

If this command is not configured, the router ID is the highest IP version 4 (IPv4) address for an interface on the router, with any loopback interface taking precedence.

Command Modes

Router configuration
VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

It is good practice to use the **router-id** command to explicitly specify a unique 32-bit numeric value for the router ID. This action ensures that OSPF can function regardless of the interface address configuration. Clear the OSPF process using the **clear ospf process** command or restart the OSPF process for the **no router-id** command to take effect.

OSPF attempts to obtain a router ID in the following ways (in order of preference):

1. By default, when the OSPF process initializes, it checks if there is a router-id in the checkpointing database.
2. The 32-bit numeric value specified by the OSPF **router-id** command in router configuration mode. (This value can be any 32-bit value. It is not restricted to the IPv4 addresses assigned to interfaces on this router, and need not be a routable IPv4 address.)
3. The ITAL selected router-id.
4. The primary IPv4 address of an interface over which this OSPF process is running. The first interface address in the OSPF interface is selected.



Note Unlike OSPF version 3, OSPF version 2 is guaranteed to have at least one interface with an IPv4 address configured.

Examples

The following example shows how to assign the IP address of 172.20.10.10 to the OSPF process 109:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109
```

```
RP/0/(config-ospf)# router-id 172.20.10.10
```

router ospf (OSPF)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing process, use the **router ospf** command in . To terminate an OSPF routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

```
router ospf process-name
```

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters without spaces.				
Command Default	No OSPF routing process is defined.				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>You can specify multiple OSPF routing processes in each router. Up to 10 processes can be configured. The recommendation is not to exceed 4 OSPF processes.</p> <p>All OSPF configuration commands must be configured under an OSPF routing process. For example, two of these commands are the default-metric command and the router-id command.</p>				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to instantiate an OSPF routing process called 109:</p> <pre>RP/0/# configure RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109</pre>				

security ttl (OSPF)

To set the security time-to-live (TTL) value in the IP header for Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) packets, use the **security ttl** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To remove this command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
security ttl [ hops hops-number ]
```

Syntax Description

hops *hops-number* IP hops. Maximum number of hops allowed. Range is 1 to 254 hops.

Command Default

hops-number : 1

Command Modes

Area configuration

Interface configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **security ttl** command is used for the Generalized TTL Security Mechanism (GTSM) feature to prevent network attacks.

During the act of receiving Link State Advertisement (LSA) from neighbors, network attacks can occur because there are no checks that unicast or multicast packets are originating from a neighbor that is one hop away or multiple hops away over virtual links.

For virtual links, OSPF packets travel multiple hops across the network; hence, the TTL value can be decremented several times. For these type of links, a minimum TTL value must be allowed and accepted for multiple-hop packets.

To filter network attacks originating from invalid sources traveling over multiple hops, the GTSM, RFC 3682, is used to prevent the attacks. GTSM filters link-local addresses and allows for only one-hop neighbor adjacencies through the configuration of TTL value 255. The TTL value in the IP header is set to when OSPF packets are originated and checked on the received OSPF packets against the default GTSM TTL value 255 or the user configured GTSM TTL value, blocking unauthorized OSPF packets originated from TTL hops away.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the security TTL for an interface:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
```

```
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/6/0/3
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# security ttl 2
```

segment-routing sr-prefer prefix-list

To set the preference of segment routing (SR) labels over label distribution protocol (LDP) labels, use the **segment-routing sr-prefer prefix-list** command. The label preference is used to decide the labeled path that will be used in case both LDP and SR labeled paths are available. This only affects the traffic that comes as IP (un-labeled) or traffic that resolves over a labeled path (such as L3VPNs, P2VPNs and so on).



Note If ACL is used, OSPF signals preference of SR labels over LDP labels only for prefixes that match the ACL. If ACL is not used, SR labels preference is signaled for all prefixes.

```
segment-routing sr-prefer prefix-list [acl-name]
```

Syntax Description	prefix-list Sets preference of SR labels over LDP labels.
	<i>[acl-name]</i> Name of access control list.

Command Default	LDP labels are preferred by default.
------------------------	--------------------------------------

Command Modes	Router configuration Area configuration
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#ipv4 prefix-list foo
RP/0/(config)#router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# segment-routing sr-prefer prefix-list foo
  area 0
    interface Loopback0
      prefix-sid index 1
    !
    interface GigabitEthernet0/0/0/0
    !
    interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/0
    !
```



```
interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/3
!  
!  
area 1  
interface GigabitEthernet0/2/0/7  
!
```

sham-link

To configure an Open Shortest Path First OSPF sham link between two provider edge routers, use the **sham-link** command in VRF area configuration mode. To terminate an (OSPF) sham link, use the **no** form of this command.

sham-link *source-address destination-address*

Syntax Description

<i>source-address</i>	IP address of the local (source) sham-link endpoint specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
<i>destination-address</i>	IP address of the remote (destination) sham-link endpoint specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

Command Default

No sham link is configured.

Command Modes

VRF area configuration.

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **sham-link** command to configure a point-to-point connection between two provider edge (PE) routers creating an interconnect between two VPN sites (VPN backbone). Sham links are configured on PE provider edge (PE) routers in a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) VPN backbone.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an OSPF sham link:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 109
RP/0/(config_ospf)# vrf vrf_a
RP/0/(config_ospf_vrf)# area 0
RP/0/(config_ospf_vrf_ar)# sham-link 192.168.40.0 172.16.30.0
RP/0/(config_ospf_vrf_ar_sl)# cost 23
```

show ospf

To display general information about Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing processes, use the **show ospf** command in .

show ospf [*process-name*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}] [**summary**]

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i> all	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved values of the <i>vrf-name</i> argument.
summary	(Optional) Displays OSPF summary information.

Command Default IPv4 and unicast address prefixes

Command Modes OSPFv3

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospf** command to provide basic information about the OSPF processes running on the router. Additional options provide in-depth information.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf** command:

```
RP/0/#show ospf

Routing Process "ospf 1" with ID 1.1.1.1
  Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
  Supports opaque LSA
  It is an area border router
  Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
  Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
  Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
  Initial LSA throttle delay 500 msec
  Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
  Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
  Minimum LSA interval 5000 msec. Minimum LSA arrival 1 sec
  Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
  Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
```

```

Number of opaque AS LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
Number of DCbitless external and opaque AS LSA 0
Number of DoNotAge external and opaque AS LSA 0
Number of areas in this router is 2. 2 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
External flood list length 0
Non-Stop Forwarding enabled
  Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
    Number of interfaces in this area is 2
    SPF algorithm executed 8 times
    Number of LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x01ba83
    Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
    Number of DCbitless LSA 0
    Number of indication LSA 0
    Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
    Flood list length 0
  Area 1
    Number of interfaces in this area is 1
    SPF algorithm executed 9 times
    Number of LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x0153ea
    Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
    Number of DCbitless LSA 0
    Number of indication LSA 0
    Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
    Flood list length 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 38: show ospf Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Routing Process “ospf 201” with ID 172.22.110.200	OSPF process name.
Supports only	Number of types of service supported (Type 0 only).
It is	Types are internal, area border, or autonomous system boundary.
Redistributing External Routes from	Lists of redistributed routes, by protocol.
SPF schedule delay	Delay time of SPF calculations.
Minimum LSA interval	Minimum interval between LSAs.
Minimum LSA arrival	Minimum elapsed time between accepting an update for the same link-state advertisement (LSA).
external LSA	Total number of Type 5 LSAs in the LSDB.
opaque LSA	Total number of Type 10 LSAs in the LSDB.
DCbitless...AS LSA	Total number of Demand Circuit Type 5 and Type 11 LSAs.
DoNotAge...AS LSA	Total number of Type 5 and Type 11 LSAs with the DoNotAge bit set.
Number of areas	Number of areas in router, area addresses, and so on.

Field	Description
Area BACKBONE	Backbone is area 0.

This sample output from the **show ospf vrf** *vrf_name* command displays the VRF Lite status:

```
RP/0/#show ospf vrf vrf1
```

```
VRF vrf1 in Routing Process "ospf 100" with ID 1.1.1.1
NSR (Non-stop routing) is Disabled
Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
Supports opaque LSA
It is an area border router
VRF Lite is enabled
Router is not originating router-LSAs with maximum metric
Initial SPF schedule delay 50 msec
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 200 msec
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 5000 msec
Initial LSA throttle delay 50 msec
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 200 msec
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Minimum LSA interval 200 msec. Minimum LSA arrival 100 msec
LSA refresh interval 1800 seconds
Flood pacing interval 33 msec. Retransmission pacing interval 66 msec
Adjacency stagger enabled; initial (per area): 2, maximum: 64
  Number of neighbors forming: 0, 2 full
Maximum number of configured interfaces 1024
Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
Number of opaque AS LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
Number of DCbitless external and opaque AS LSA 0
Number of DoNotAge external and opaque AS LSA 0
Number of areas in this router is 2. 2 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
External flood list length 0
SNMP trap is disabled
  Area BACKBONE(0)
    Number of interfaces in this area is 1
    SPF algorithm executed 4 times
    Number of LSA 16. Checksum Sum 0x071c6a
    Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
    Number of DCbitless LSA 0
    Number of indication LSA 0
    Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
    Flood list length 0
    Number of LFA enabled interfaces 0, LFA revision 0
    Number of Per Prefix LFA enabled interfaces 0
    Number of neighbors forming in staggered mode 0, 1 full
  Area 1
    Number of interfaces in this area is 4
    SPF algorithm executed 5 times
    Number of LSA 14. Checksum Sum 0x066d93
    Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
    Number of DCbitless LSA 0
    Number of indication LSA 0
    Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
    Flood list length 0
    Number of LFA enabled interfaces 0, LFA revision 0
    Number of Per Prefix LFA enabled interfaces 0
    Number of neighbors forming in staggered mode 0, 1 full
```

The **show ospf** command displays the maximum number of redistributed prefix is limited to 1000.

```
Router #show ospf
```

Thu Dec 8 18:16:48.332 IST

```
Routing Process "ospf 1" with ID 192.168.0.1
Role: Primary Active
NSR (Non-stop routing) is Enabled
Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
Supports opaque LSA
It is an autonomous system boundary router
Maximum number of non self-generated LSA allowed 1000
  Current number of non self-generated LSA 804
  Threshold for warning message 60%
  Ignore-time 1 minutes, reset-time 2 minutes
  Ignore-count allowed 2, current ignore-count 0
Redistributing External Routes from,
  static
Maximum number of redistributed prefixes 1000
  Threshold for warning message 70%
  Current number of redistributed prefixes 100
```

show ospf border-routers

To display the internal Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing table entries to an Area Border Router (ABR) and Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR), use the **show ospf border-routers** command in .

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] border-routers [router-id]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) OSPF process name. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is included.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i> all	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved vrf-names.
<i>router-id</i>	(Optional) Router ID associated with the border router. The value of the <i>router-id</i> argument can be any 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation. No default exists.

Command Default IPv4 and unicast address prefixes

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospf border-routers** command to list all OSPF border routers visible to the specified processes and to ascertain the OSPF topology of the router.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf border-routers** command:

```
RP/0/# show ospf border-routers
OSPF 1 Internal Routing Table
Codes: i - Intra-area route, I - Inter-area route
i 172.31.97.53 [1] via 172.16.1.53, GigabitEthernet 3/0/0/0, ABR/ASBR , Area 0, SPF 3
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 39: show ospf border-routers Field Descriptions

Field	Description
i	Type of this route; i indicates an intra-area route, I an interarea route.
172.31.97.53	Router ID of destination.
[1]	Cost of using this route.
172.16.1.53	Next-Next hop toward the destination.
GigabitEthernet 3/0/0/0	Packets destined for 172.16.1.53 are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 3/0/0/0.
ABR/ASBR	Router type of the destination; it is either an Area Border Router (ABR) or Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) or both.
Area 0	Area ID of the area from which this route is learned.
SPF 3	Internal number of the shortest path first (SPF) calculation that installs this route.

show ospf database

To display lists of information related to the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) database for a specific router, use the **show ospf database** command in .

```

show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [adv-router ip-address]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [asbr-summary] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [asbr-summary] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router ip-address]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [asbr-summary] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [database-summary]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [external] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [external] [link-state-id] [internal]
[adv-router ip-address]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [external] [link-state-id] [internal]
[self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [network] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [network] [link-state-id] [internal]
[adv-router ip-address]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [network] [link-state-id] [internal]
[self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [nssa-external] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [nssa-external] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router ip-address]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [nssa-external] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-area] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-area] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router] [ip-address]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-area] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-as] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-as] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router] [ip-address]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-as] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-link] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-link] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router] [ip-address]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [opaque-link] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [router] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [router] [internal] [adv-router]
[ip-address]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [router] [internal] [self-originate]
[link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [self-originate]

```

```

show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [summary] [link-state-id]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [summary] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router [ip-address]]
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] database [summary] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate] [link-state-id]

```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) OSPF process name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is included.
vrf	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
all	(Optional) Specifies all OSPF VRF instances.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
adv-router <i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Displays all LSAs of the specified router.
asbr-summary	(Optional) Displays information only about the Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) summary LSAs.
<i>link-state-id</i>	<p>(Optional) Portion of the Internet environment that is being described by the advertisement. The value entered depends on the link-state type of the advertisement. It must be entered in the form of an IP address.</p> <p>When the link-state advertisement (LSA) is describing a network, the <i>link-state-id</i> can take one of two forms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The network IP address (as in Type 3 summary link advertisements and in autonomous system external link advertisements). • A derived address obtained from the link-state ID. <p>Note Masking the link-state ID of a network link advertisement with the subnet mask of the network yields the IP address of the network.</p> <p>When the LSA is describing a router, the link-state ID is always the OSPF router ID of the described router.</p> <p>When an autonomous system external advertisement (LS Type = 5) is describing a default route, its link-state ID is set to Default Destination (0.0.0.0).</p>
internal	(Optional) Displays internal LSA information.
self-originate	(Optional) Displays only self-originated LSAs (from the local router).
database-summary	(Optional) Displays how many of each type of LSA for each area there are in the database and the total.
external	(Optional) Displays information only about the external LSAs.
network	(Optional) Displays information only about the network LSAs.

nssa-external	(Optional) Displays information only about the not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external LSAs.
opaque-area	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque Type 10 LSAs. Type 10 denotes an area-local scope. Refer to RFC 2370 for more information on the opaque LSA options.
opaque-as	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque Type 11 LSAs. Type 11 denotes that the LSA is flooded throughout the autonomous system.
opaque-link	(Optional) Displays information about the opaque Type 9 LSAs. Type 9 denotes a link-local scope.
router	(Optional) Displays information only about the router LSAs.
summary	(Optional) Displays information only about the summary LSAs.
detail	(Optional) Displays information about the number of LSA counts per router.

Command Default

IPv4 and unicast address prefixes

Command Modes**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The various forms of the **show ospf database** command deliver information about different OSPF link-state advertisements. This command can be used to examine the link-state database (LSD) and its contents. Each router participating in an area having identical database entries pertaining to that area (with the exception of LSAs that are being flooded). Numerous options (such as **network** and **router**) are used to display portions of the database.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command when no arguments or keywords are used:

```
RP/0/# show ospf database

OSPF Router with ID (172.20.1.11) (Process ID 1)

Router Link States (Area 0)

Link ID          ADV Router      Age             Seq#            Checksum Link count
172.20.1.8       172.20.1.8     1381           0x8000010D     0xEF60     2
172.20.1.11      172.20.1.11    1460           0x800002FE     0xEB3D     4
172.20.1.12      172.20.1.12    2027           0x80000090     0x875D     3
172.20.1.27      172.20.1.27    1323           0x800001D6     0x12CC     3
```

```

Net Link States (Area 0)

Link ID          ADV Router      Age           Seq#           Checksum
172.22.1.27     172.20.1.27    1323         0x8000005B    0xA8EE
172.22.1.11     172.20.1.11    1461         0x8000005B    0x7AC

Type-10 Opaque Link Area Link States (Area 0)

Link ID          ADV Router      Age           Seq#           Checksum Opaque ID
10.0.0.0         172.20.1.11    1461         0x800002C8    0x8483    0
10.0.0.0         172.20.1.12    2027         0x80000080    0xF858    0
10.0.0.0         172.20.1.27    1323         0x800001BC    0x919B    0
10.0.0.1         172.20.1.11    1461         0x8000005E    0x5B43    1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 40: show ospf database Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Link ID	Router ID number.
ADV Router	ID of the advertising router.
Age	Link-state age.
Seq#	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA.
Link count	Number of interfaces detected for the router.
Opaque ID	Opaque LSA ID number.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command with the **asbr-summary** keyword:

```

RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router# show ospf database asbr-summary

OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)

Summary ASB Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

  LS age: 1463
  Options: (No TOS-capability)
  LS Type: Summary Links (AS Boundary Router)
  Link State ID: 172.17.245.1 (AS Boundary Router address)
  Advertising Router: 172.17.241.5
  LS Seq Number: 80000072
  Checksum: 0x3548
  Length: 28
  Network Mask: /0
  TOS: 0 Metric: 1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 41: show ospf database asbr-summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID (ASBR).
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSAs.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link-state metric.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command with the **external** keyword:

```
RP/0/# show ospf database external
OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)
      Type-5 AS External Link States

LS age: 280
Options: (No TOS-capability)
LS Type: AS External Link
Link State ID: 172.17.0.0 (External Network Number)
Advertising Router: 172.17.70.6
LS Seq Number: 80000AFD
Checksum: 0xC3A
Length: 36
Network Mask: 255.255.0.0
      Metric Type: 2 (Larger than any link state path)
      TOS: 0
      Metric: 1
      Forward Address: 0.0.0.0
      External Route Tag: 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 42: show ospf database external Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPF Router with Router ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID (external network number).
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
Metric Type	External type.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link-state metric.
Forward Address	Forwarding address. Data traffic for the advertised destination is forwarded to this address. If the forwarding address is set to 0.0.0.0, data traffic is forwarded instead to the originator of the advertisement.
External Route Tag	External route tag, a 32-bit field attached to each external route. This tag is not used by the OSPF protocol itself.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command with the **network** keyword:

```
RP/0/# show ospf database network

  OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)

  Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

    LS age: 1367
    Options: (No TOS-capability)
    LS Type: Network Links
    Link State ID: 172.23.1.3 (address of Designated Router)
    Advertising Router: 192.168.0.1
    LS Seq Number: 800000E7
    Checksum: 0x1229
```

```

Length: 52
Network Mask: /24
  Attached Router: 192.168.0.1
  Attached Router: 172.23.241.5
  Attached Router: 172.23.1.1
  Attached Router: 172.23.54.5
  Attached Router: 172.23.1.5

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 43: show ospf database network Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID of the designated router.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
Attached Router	List of routers attached to the network, by IP address.

The following is sample output, carrying Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE) specification information, from the **show ospf database** command with the **opaque-area** keyword and a *link-state-id* of adv-router:

```

RP/0/# show ospf database opaque-area adv-router 172.20.1.12

  OSPF Router with ID (172.20.1.11) (Process ID 1)

      Type-10 Opaque Link Area Link States (Area 0)

        LS age: 224
        Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
        LS Type: Opaque Area Link
        Link State ID: 1.0.0.0
        Opaque Type: 1
        Opaque ID: 0
        Advertising Router: 172.20.1.12
        LS Seq Number: 80000081
        Checksum: 0xF659

```

```

Length: 132
Fragment number : 0

MPLS TE router ID : 172.20.1.12

Link connected to Point-to-Point network
Link ID : 172.20.1.11
Interface Address : 172.21.1.12
Neighbor Address : 172.21.1.11
Admin Metric : 10
Maximum bandwidth : 193000
Maximum reservable bandwidth : 125000
Number of Priority : 8
Priority 0 : 125000      Priority 1 : 125000
Priority 2 : 125000      Priority 3 : 125000
Priority 4 : 125000      Priority 5 : 125000
Priority 6 : 125000      Priority 7 : 100000
Affinity Bit : 0x0

Number of Links : 1

```

The following is the sample output from the **show ospf database opaque-area** command displaying the extended link LSA information.

```

RP/0/# show ospf database opaque-area 4.0.0.0
LS age: 361
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
LS Type: Opaque Area Link
Link State ID: 8.0.0.40
Opaque Type: 8
Opaque ID: 40
Advertising Router: 100.0.0.3
LS Seq Number: 8000012e
Checksum: 0xeab4
Length: 92

Extended Link TLV: Length: 68
Link-type : 2
Link ID   : 100.0.9.4
Link Data : 100.0.9.3

LAN Adj sub-TLV: Length: 16
Flags     : 0x0
MTID     : 0
Weight   : 0
Neighbor ID: 100.0.0.1

SID/Label sub-TLV: Length: 3
SID       : 24001

LAN Adj sub-TLV: Length: 16
Flags     : 0x0
MTID     : 0
Weight   : 0
Neighbor ID: 100.0.0.2

SID/Label sub-TLV: Length: 3
SID       : 24000

Adj sub-TLV: Length: 12
Flags     : 0x0

```



```

MTID      : 0
Weight    : 0

SID/Label sub-TLV: Length: 3
SID       : 24002

```

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command that displays a Type 10, Router Information LSA:

```

RP/0/# show ospf database opaque-area 4.0.0.0

      OSPF Router with ID (3.3.3.3) (Process ID orange)

      Type-10 Opaque Link Area Link States (Area 0)

LS age: 105
Options: (No TOS-capability, DC)
LS Type: Opaque Area Link
Link State ID: 4.0.0.0
Opaque Type: 4
Opaque ID: 0
Advertising Router: 3.3.3.3
LS Seq Number: 80000052
Checksum: 0x34e2
Length: 52
Fragment number: 0

Router Information TLV: Length: 4
Capabilities:
  Graceful Restart Helper Capable
  Traffic Engineering enabled area
  All capability bits: 0x50000000

PCE Discovery TLV: Length: 20
IPv4 Address: 3.3.3.3
PCE Scope: 0x20000000
Compute Capabilities:
  Inter-area default (Rd-bit)
  Compute Preferences:
    Intra-area: 0  Inter-area: 0
    Inter-AS:   0  Inter-layer: 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 44: show ospf database opaque-area Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID.

Field	Description
Opaque Type	Opaque link-state type.
Opaque ID	Opaque ID number.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Fragment number	Arbitrary value used to maintain multiple traffic engineering LSAs.
Link ID	Link ID number.
Interface Address	ID address of the interface.
Neighbor Address	IP address of the neighbor.
Admin Metric	Administrative metric value used by MPLS TE.
Maximum bandwidth	Specifies maximum bandwidth (in kbps).
Maximum reservable bandwidth	Specifies maximum reservable bandwidth (in kbps).
Number of Priority	Priority number.
Affinity Bit	Used by MPLS TE.
Router Information TLV	Router capabilities are advertised in this TLV.
Capabilities	Some router capabilities include stub router, traffic engineering, graceful restart, and graceful restart helper.
PCE Discovery TLV	PCE address and capability information is advertised in this TLV.
IPv4 Address	Configured PCE IPv4 address.
PCE Scope	Computation capabilities of the PCE.
Compute Capabilities	Compute capabilities and preferences of the PCE.
Inter-area default (RD-bit)	PCE compute capabilities such as intra-area, inter-area, inter-area default, inter-AS, inter-AS default and inter-layer.
Compute Preferences	Order or preference of path computation that includes intra-area, inter-area, inter-AS, and inter-layer preferences.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf database** command with the **router** keyword:

```
RP/0/# show ospf database router
```

```

OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)

Router Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

  LS age: 1176
  Options: (No TOS-capability)
  LS Type: Router Links
  Link State ID: 172.23.21.6
  Advertising Router: 172.23.21.6
  LS Seq Number: 80002CF6
  Checksum: 0x73B7
  Length: 120
  AS Boundary Router
  Number of Links: 8

  Link connected to: another Router (point-to-point)
  (Link ID) Neighboring Router ID: 172.23.21.5
  (Link Data) Router Interface address: 172.23.21.6
  Number of TOS metrics: 0
  TOS 0 Metrics: 2

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 45: show ospf database router Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
AS Boundary Router	Definition of router type.
Number of Links	Number of active links.
Link ID	Link type.
Link Data	Router interface address.
TOS	Type of service metric (Type 0 only).

The following is sample output from **show ospf database** command with the **summary** keyword:

```
RP/0/# show ospf database summary

      OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 300)

Summary Net Link States (Area 0.0.0.0)

LS age: 1401
Options: (No TOS-capability)
LS Type: Summary Links (Network)
Link State ID: 172.23.240.0 (Summary Network Number)
Advertising Router: 172.23.241.5
LS Seq Number: 80000072
Checksum: 0x84FF
Length: 28
Network Mask: /24
      TOS: 0 Metric: 1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 46: show ospf database summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPF Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPF process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only).
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID (summary network number).
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Network Mask	Network mask implemented.
TOS	Type of service.
Metric	Link-state metric.

The following is sample output from **show ospf database** command with the **database-summary** keyword:

```
RP/0/# show ospf database database-summary
```

OSPF Router with ID (172.19.65.21) (Process ID 1)

```
Area 0 database summary
  LSA Type      Count  Delete  Maxage
  Router        2      0       0
  Network       1      0       0
  Summary Net   2      0       0
  Summary ASBR  0      0       0
  Type-7 Ext    0      0       0
  Opaque Link   0      0       0
  Opaque Area   0      0       0
  Subtotal     5      0       0
```

```
Process 1 database summary
  LSA Type      Count  Delete  Maxage
  Router        2      0       0
  Network       1      0       0
  Summary Net   2      0       0
  Summary ASBR  0      0       0
  Type-7 Ext    0      0       0
  Opaque Link   0      0       0
  Opaque Area   0      0       0
  Type-5 Ext    2      0       0
  Opaque AS     0      0       0
  Total         7      0       0
```

The **show ospf database database-summary** with the **detail** keyword displays the number of LSA counts per router:

```
Router#show ospf database database-summary detail
Tue Dec  6 19:20:34.090 IST
```

OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 1)

```
Router 192.168.0.4 LSA summary
  LSA Type      Count  Delete  Maxage
  Router        0      0       0
  Network       0      0       0
  Summary Net   0      0       0
  Summary ASBR  0      0       0
  Type-5 Ext    697   0       0
  Type-7 Ext    0      0       0
  Opaque Link   0      0       0
  Opaque Area   0      0       0
  Opaque AS     6      0       0
  Total         703   0       0
```

```
Router 192.168.0.1 LSA summary
  LSA Type      Count  Delete  Maxage
  Router        1      0       0
  Network       0      0       0
  Summary Net   0      0       0
  Summary ASBR  0      0       0
  Type-5 Ext    0      0       0
  Type-7 Ext    0      0       0
  Opaque Link   0      0       0
  Opaque Area   64     0       0
  Opaque AS     0      0       0
  Total         65     0       0
```

```
Router 192.168.0.2 LSA summary
```

show ospf database

LSA Type	Count	Delete	Maxage
Router	1	0	0
Network	0	0	0
Summary Net	21	0	0
Summary ASBR	2	0	0
Type-5 Ext	0	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	21	0	0
Opaque AS	0	0	0
Total	45	0	0

Router 192.168.0.6 LSA summary

LSA Type	Count	Delete	Maxage
Router	1	0	0
Network	0	0	0
Summary Net	21	0	0
Summary ASBR	2	0	0
Type-5 Ext	0	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	19	0	0
Opaque AS	0	0	0
Total	43	0	0

Router 192.168.0.3 LSA summary

LSA Type	Count	Delete	Maxage
Router	0	0	0
Network	0	0	0
Summary Net	0	0	0
Summary ASBR	0	0	0
Type-5 Ext	7	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	0	0	0
Opaque AS	6	0	0
Total	13	0	0

The **show ospf database database-summary** with the **adv-router** *router ID* keyword displays the router information and the LSAs received from a particular router:

```
Router#show ospf database database-summary adv-router 192.168.0.4
Tue Dec 6 19:21:04.549 IST
```

OSPF Router with ID (192.168.0.1) (Process ID 1)

Router 192.168.0.4 LSA summary

LSA Type	Count	Delete	Maxage
Router	0	0	0
Network	0	0	0
Summary Net	0	0	0
Summary ASBR	0	0	0
Type-5 Ext	697	0	0
Type-7 Ext	0	0	0
Opaque Link	0	0	0
Opaque Area	0	0	0
Opaque AS	6	0	0
Total	703	0	0

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 47: show ospf database database-summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
LSA Type	Link-state type.
Count	Number of advertisements in that area for each link-state type.
Delete	Number of LSAs that are marked “Deleted” in that area.
Maxage	Number of LSAs that are marked “Maxaged” in that area.

show ospf flood-list

To display a list of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisements (LSAs) waiting to be flooded over an interface, use the **show ospf flood-list** command in .

show ospf [*process-name*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}] [*area-id*] **flood-list** [*type interface-path-id*]

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) OSPF process name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is included.
vrf	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
all	(Optional) Specifies all OSPF VRF instances.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	<p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>

Command Default

All interfaces

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospf flood-list** command to display LSAs in flood queue and queue length. Flood list information is transient and normally the flood lists are empty.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf flood-list** command for interface GigabitEthernet 3/0/0/0:


```
RP/0/# show ospf flood-list HundredGigE 3/0/0/0
```

```
Interface GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0, Queue length 20
Link state retransmission due in 12 msec
Displaying 6 entries from flood list:
```

Type	LS ID	ADV RTR	Seq NO	Age	Checksum
5	10.2.195.0	200.0.0.163	0x80000009	0	0xFB61
5	10.1.192.0	200.0.0.163	0x80000009	0	0x2938
5	10.2.194.0	200.0.0.163	0x80000009	0	0x757
5	10.1.193.0	200.0.0.163	0x80000009	0	0x1E42
5	10.2.193.0	200.0.0.163	0x80000009	0	0x124D
5	10.1.194.0	200.0.0.163	0x80000009	0	0x134C

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 48: show ospf flood-list Field Descriptions

Field	Description
GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0	Interface for which information is displayed.
Queue length	Number of LSAs waiting to be flooded.
Link state retransmission due in	Length of time (in milliseconds) before next link-state transmission.
Type	Type of LSA.
LS ID	Link-state ID of the LSA.
ADV RTR	IP address of the advertising router.
Seq NO	Sequence number of the LSA.
Age	Age of the LSA (in seconds).
Checksum	Checksum of the LSA.

show ospf interface

To display strict-mode information use the **show ospf interface** command in .

show ospf interface [**interface** *type interface-path-id*]

Syntax Description

type Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.

interface-path-id Physical interface or virtual interface.

Note Use the **show interfaces** command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.

For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
bgp	read
ospf	read

show ospf interface

The following example shows the output from the **show ospf interface** command.

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:rt2(config-ospf-ar-if)# show ospf interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/0
Sun Feb 15 12:17:35.072 IST
```

```
HundredGigE 0/2/0/0 is up, line protocol is up
 Internet Address 10.1.1.2/24, Area 0
 Process ID 1, Router ID 2.2.2.2, Network Type BROADCAST, Cost: 1
 Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State DR, Priority 1, MTU 1500, MaxPktSz 1500
 BFD enabled, BFD interval 150 msec, BFD multiplier 3, Mode: Strict
 Designated Router (ID) 2.2.2.2, Interface address 10.1.1.2
 No backup designated router on this network
 Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
 Hello due in 00:00:07:358
 Index 1/1, flood queue length 0
 Next 0(0)/0(0)
 Last flood scan length is 1, maximum is 1
 Last flood scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
 LS Ack List: current length 0, high water mark 1
```

```
Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 0  
Suppress hello for 0 neighbor(s)  
Multi-area interface Count is 0
```

show ospf mpls traffic-eng

To display information about the links and fragments available on the local router for traffic engineering, use the **show ospf mpls traffic-eng** command in .

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] [type interface-path-id] mpls traffic-eng
{link | fragment}
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) OSPF process name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is included.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i> all	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
link	Provides detailed information about the links over which traffic engineering is supported on the local router.
fragment	Provides detailed information about the traffic engineering fragments on the local router.

Command Default

All links or fragments

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf mpls traffic-eng** command when the **link** keyword is specified:

```

RP/0/# show ospf mpls traffic-eng link

          OSPF Router with ID (10.10.10.10) (Process ID 1)

Area 0 has 2 MPLS TE links. Area instance is 67441.

Links in hash bucket 3.
  Link is associated with fragment 1. Link instance is 67441
  Link connected to Point-to-Point network
  Link ID : 10.10.10.8
  Interface Address : 10.10.10.2
  Neighbor Address : 10.10.10.3
  Admin Metric : 0
  Maximum bandwidth : 19440000
  Maximum global pool reservable bandwidth : 25000000
  Maximum sub pool reservable bandwidth   : 3125000
  Number of Priority : 8
  Global pool unreserved BW
  Priority 0 : 25000000 Priority 1 : 25000000
  Priority 2 : 25000000 Priority 3 : 25000000
  Priority 4 : 25000000 Priority 5 : 25000000
  Priority 6 : 25000000 Priority 7 : 25000000
  Sub pool unreserved BW
  Priority 0 : 3125000 Priority 1 : 3125000
  Priority 2 : 3125000 Priority 3 : 3125000
  Priority 4 : 3125000 Priority 5 : 3125000
  Priority 6 : 3125000 Priority 7 : 3125000
  Affinity Bit : 0

Links in hash bucket 8.
  Link is associated with fragment 0. Link instance is 67441
  Link connected to Point-to-Point network
  Link ID : 10.1.1.1
  Interface Address : 10.10.25.4
  Neighbor Address : 10.10.25.5
  Admin Metric : 0
  Maximum bandwidth : 19440000
  Maximum global pool reservable bandwidth : 25000000
  Maximum sub pool reservable bandwidth   : 3125000
  Number of Priority : 8
  Global pool unreserved BW
  Priority 0 : 25000000 Priority 1 : 25000000
  Priority 2 : 25000000 Priority 3 : 25000000
  Priority 4 : 25000000 Priority 5 : 25000000
  Priority 6 : 25000000 Priority 7 : 25000000
  Sub pool unreserved BW
  Priority 0 : 3125000 Priority 1 : 3125000
  Priority 2 : 3125000 Priority 3 : 3125000
  Priority 4 : 3125000 Priority 5 : 3125000
  Priority 6 : 3125000 Priority 7 : 3125000
  Affinity Bit : 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 49: show ospf mpls traffic-eng link Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Link ID	Link type.
Interface address	IP address of the interface.
Neighbor address	IP address of the neighbor.
Admin Metric	Administrative distance metric value used by Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE).
Maximum bandwidth	Bandwidth capacity of the link (in kbps).
Maximum global pool reservable bandwidth	Maximum amount of bandwidth that is available for reservation in the global pool.
Maximum sub pool reservable bandwidth	Maximum amount of bandwidth that is available for reservation in the subpool.
Number of Priority	Priority number.
Global pool unreserved BW	Amount of unreserved bandwidth that is available in the global pool.
Sub pool unreserved BW	Amount of unreserved bandwidth that is available in the subpool.
Affinity Bit	Used by MPLS TE. Attribute values required for links carrying this tunnel. A 32-bit dotted-decimal number. Valid values are from 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF, representing 32 attributes (bits), where the value of an attribute is 0 or 1.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf mpls traffic-eng** command when the **fragment** keyword is specified:

```
RP/0/# show ospf mpls traffic-eng fragment

          OSPF Router with ID (10.10.10.10) (Process ID 1)

Area 0 has 2 MPLS TE fragment. Area instance is 67441.
MPLS router address is 10.10.10.10
Next fragment ID is 2

Fragment 0 has 1 link. Fragment instance is 67441.
Fragment has 1 link the same as last update.
Fragment advertise MPLS router address
  Link is associated with fragment 0. Link instance is 67441
    Link connected to Point-to-Point network
      Link ID : 10.1.1.1
      Interface Address : 10.10.25.4
      Neighbor Address : 10.10.25.5
      Admin Metric : 0
      Maximum bandwidth : 19440000
      Maximum global pool reservable bandwidth : 25000000
      Maximum sub pool reservable bandwidth : 3125000
      Number of Priority : 8
```

```

Global pool unreserved BW
Priority 0 : 25000000 Priority 1 : 25000000
Priority 2 : 25000000 Priority 3 : 25000000
Priority 4 : 25000000 Priority 5 : 25000000
Priority 6 : 25000000 Priority 7 : 25000000
Sub pool unreserved BW
Priority 0 : 3125000 Priority 1 : 3125000
Priority 2 : 3125000 Priority 3 : 3125000
Priority 4 : 3125000 Priority 5 : 3125000
Priority 6 : 3125000 Priority 7 : 3125000
Affinity Bit : 0

Fragment 1 has 1 link. Fragment instance is 67441.
Fragment has 0 link the same as last update.
Link is associated with fragment 1. Link instance is 67441
Link connected to Point-to-Point network
Link ID : 10.10.10.8
Interface Address : 10.10.10.2
Neighbor Address : 10.10.10.3
Admin Metric : 0
Maximum bandwidth : 19440000
Maximum global pool reservable bandwidth : 25000000
Maximum sub pool reservable bandwidth : 3125000
Number of Priority : 8
Global pool unreserved BW
Priority 0 : 25000000 Priority 1 : 25000000
Priority 2 : 25000000 Priority 3 : 25000000
Priority 4 : 25000000 Priority 5 : 25000000
Priority 6 : 25000000 Priority 7 : 25000000
Sub pool unreserved BW
Priority 0 : 3125000 Priority 1 : 3125000
Priority 2 : 3125000 Priority 3 : 3125000
Priority 4 : 3125000 Priority 5 : 3125000
Priority 6 : 3125000 Priority 7 : 3125000
Affinity Bit : 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 50: show ospf mpls traffic-eng fragment Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Area instance	Number of times traffic engineering information or any link changed.
Link instance	Number of times any link changed.
Link ID	Link type.
Interface address	IP address of the interface.
Neighbor address	IP address of the neighbor.
Admin Metric	Administrative distance metric value used by MPLS TE.
Maximum bandwidth	Bandwidth capacity of the link (in kbps).

Field	Description
Maximum global pool reservable bandwidth	Maximum amount of bandwidth that is available for reservation in the global pool.
Maximum sub pool reservable bandwidth	Maximum amount of bandwidth that is available for reservation in the subpool.
Number of Priority	Priority number.
Global pool unreserved BW	Amount of unreserved bandwidth that is available in the global pool.
Sub pool unreserved BW	Amount of unreserved bandwidth that is available in the subpool.
Affinity Bit	Used by MPLS TE. Attribute values required for links carrying this tunnel. A 32-bit dotted-decimal number. Valid values are from 0x0 to 0xFFFFFFFF, representing 32 attributes (bits), where the value of an attribute is 0 or 1.

show ospf message-queue

To display the information about the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits, use the **show ospf message-queue** command in .

show ospf message-queue

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf message-queue** command:

```
RP/0/# show ospf 1 message-queue

OSPF 1
Hello Input Queue:
  Current queue length: 0
  Event scheduled: 0
  Total queuing failures: 0
  Maximum length : 102
  Pkts pending processing: 0
  Limit: 5000

Router Message Queue
  Current instance queue length: 0
  Current redistribution queue length: 0
  Current ex spf queue length: 0
  Current sum spf queue length: 0
  Current intra spf queue length: 0
  Event scheduled: 0
  Maximum length : 101
  Total low queuing failures: 0
  Total medium queuing failures: 0
  Total high queuing failures: 0
  Total instance events: 919
  Processing quantum : 300
  Low queuing limit: 8000
  Medium queuing limit: 9000
  High queuing limit: 9500
  Rate-limited LSA processing quantum: 150
  Current rate-limited LSA queue length: 0
```

```

Rate-limited LSA queue peak len: 517

Rate-limited LSAs processed: 4464
Flush LSA processing quantum: 150
Current flush LSA queue length: 0
Flush LSA queue peak len: 274
Rate-limited flush LSAs processed: 420

SPF-LSA-limit processing quantum: 150
Managed timers processing quantum: 50
Instance message count: 0
Instance pulse send count: 919
Instance pulse received count: 919
Global pulse count: 0
Instance Pulse errors: 0

TE Message Queue
Current queue length: 0
Total queuing failures: 0
Maximum length : 0

Number of Dlink errors: 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 51: show ospf message-queue Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Hello Input Queue	This section provides statistics on the number of events and incoming packets processed in the Hello (incoming packet) thread of the OSPF process.
Router Message Queue	This section provides statistics on the events and messages processed in the Router (primary) thread of the OSPF process.
TE Message Queue	This section provides statistics on traffic-engineering events and messages received by OSPF from TE (the te_control process). These events are processed in the Router thread of the OSPF process.
Number of Dlink errors	The number of enqueueing or dequeueing errors seen across all the linked-lists in the OSPF process.

show ospf neighbor

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor information on an individual interface basis, use the **show ospf neighbor** command in .

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] neighbor [{type interface-path-id}
neighbor-id] [detail] | area-sorted}]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i> all	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) Neighbor ID.
detail	(Optional) Displays all neighbors given in detail (lists all neighbors).
area-sorted	(Optional) Specifies that all neighbors are grouped by area.

Command Default

All neighbors

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf neighbor** command showing two lines of summary information for each neighbor:

```
RP/0/# show ospf neighbor

Neighbors for OSPF

Neighbor ID      Pri  State           Dead Time  Address           Interface
192.168.199.137 1    FULL/DR         0:00:31   172.31.80.37     HundredGigE 0/3/0/2
Neighbor is up for 18:45:22
192.168.48.1    1    FULL/DROTHER    0:00:33   192.168.48.1     HundredGigE 0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
192.168.48.200 1    FULL/DROTHER    0:00:33   192.168.48.200   HundredGigE 0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:45:25
192.168.199.137 5    FULL/DR         0:00:33   192.168.48.189   HundredGigE 0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:45:27
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 52: show ospf neighbor Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor ID	Neighbor router ID.
Pri	Designated router priority.
State	OSPF state.
Dead time	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that must elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Address	Address of next hop.
Interface	Interface name of next hop.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.

The following is sample output showing summary information about the neighbor that matches the neighbor ID:

```
RP/0/# show ospf neighbor 192.168.199.137

Neighbor 192.168.199.137, interface address 172.31.80.37
In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/2
Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
Options is 0x2
Dead timer due in 0:00:32
Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum 0 msec
Neighbor 192.168.199.137, interface address 192.168.48.189
```

```

In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/3
Neighbor priority is 5, State is FULL, 6 state changes
Options is 0x2
Dead timer due in 0:00:32
Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum 0 msec

Total neighbor count: 2

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 53: show ospf neighbor 192.168.199.137 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
interface address	IP address of the interface.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPF neighbor is known.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of neighbor and neighbor state.
State	OSPF state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents(E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates area is not a stub; 0 indicates area is a stub.)
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Number of DBD retrans	Number of re-sent database description packets.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

If you specify the interface along with the neighbor ID, the software displays the neighbors that match the neighbor ID on the interface, as in the following sample display:

```

RP/0/# show ospf neighbor HundredGigE 0/3/0/2 192.168.199.137

Neighbor 192.168.199.137, interface address 172.31.80.37
In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/2
Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
Options is 0x2

```

```

Dead timer due in 0:00:32
Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum 0 msec

Total neighbor count: 1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 54: show ospf neighbor HundredGigE 0/3/0/2 192.168.199.137 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
interface address	IP address of the interface.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPF neighbor is known.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of the neighbor.
State	OSPF state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates area is not a stub; 0 indicates area is a stub)
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Number of DBD retrans	Number of re-sent database description packets.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

You can also specify the interface without the neighbor ID to show all neighbors on the specified interface, as in the following sample display:

```

RP/0/# show ospf neighbor HundredGigE POS 0/3/0/3

Neighbors for OSPF ospfl

   ID          Pri   State           Dead Time   Address           Interface
192.168.48.1   1    FULL/DROTHER   0:00:33    192.168.48.1    HundredGigE POS 0/3/0/3

   Neighbor is up for 18:50:52
192.168.48.200 1    FULL/DROTHER   0:00:32    192.168.48.200  HundredGigE POS 0/3/0/3

```

```

Neighbor is up for 18:50:52
192.168.199.137 5 FULL/DR 0:00:32 192.168.48.189 HundredGigE POS 0/3/0/3
Neighbor is up for 18:50:52

Total neighbor count: 3

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 55: show ospf neighbor HundredGigE 0/3/0/3 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
ID	Neighbor router ID.
Pri	Route priority of the neighbor.
State	OSPF state.
Dead Time	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Address	Address of next hop.
Interface	Interface name of next hop.
Neighbor is up	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Options	Hello packet options field contents (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates area is not a stub; 0 indicates area is a stub)
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Number of DBD retrans	Number of re-sent database description packets.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

The following samples are from output from the **show ospf neighbor detail** command:

```

RP/0/# show ospf neighbor detail

Neighbor 192.168.199.137, interface address 172.31.80.37
  In the area 0.0.0.0 via interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/2
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
  Options is 0x2
  Dead timer due in 0:00:32
  Neighbor is up for 18:45:30
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
  First 0x0(0)/0x0(0) Next 0x0(0)/0x0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum 0 msec

Total neighbor count: 1

```

```

Neighbor 10.1.1.1, interface address 192.168.13.1
  In the area 0 via interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/1
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 10 state changes
  DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
  Options is 0x52
  LLS Options is 0x1 (LR)
  Dead timer due in 00:00:36
  Neighbor is up for 1w2d
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 3/3, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 5
  First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

Neighbor 10.4.4.4, interface address 192.168.34.4
  In the area 0 via interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/2
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 48 state changes
  DR is 0.0.0.0 BDR is 0.0.0.0
  Options is 0x12
  LLS Options is 0x1 (LR)
  Dead timer due in 00:00:30
  Neighbor is up for 00:40:03
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 2/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 6
  First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 1
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 56: show ospf neighbor detail Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
interface address	IP address of the interface.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPF neighbor is known.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of neighbor and neighbor state.
State	OSPF state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents. (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates that the area is not a stub; 0 indicates that the area is a stub.)
LLS Options is 0x1 (LR)	Neighbor is NFS Cisco capable.
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.

Field	Description
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.
Number of DBD retrans	Number of re-sent database description packets.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

show ospf request-list

To display the first ten link-state requests pending that the local router is making to the specified Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor and interface, use the **show ospf request-list** command in .

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] request-list [type interface-path-id]
[neighbor-id]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
vrf	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
all	(Optional) Specifies all OSPF VRF instances.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) IP address of the OSPF neighbor.

Command Default

All neighbors

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You might use this command when the databases of two neighboring routers are out of synchronization or if the adjacency does not form between them. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

You can look at the list to determine if one router is trying to request a particular database update. Entries that are suspended in the list usually indicate that updates are not being delivered. One possible reason for this behavior is a maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch between the routers.

You might also look at this list to make sure it is not corrupted. The list should refer to database entries that actually exist.

Request list information is transient and normally the lists are empty.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf request-list** command:

```
RP/0/# show ospf request-list 10.0.124.4 HundredGigE 3/0/0/0
Request Lists for OSPF pagent
Neighbor 10.0.124.4, interface HundredGigE 3/0/0/0 address 10.3.1.2
Type  LS ID          ADV RTR          Seq NO          Age  Checksum
  1   192.168.58.17    192.168.58.17   0x80000012     12  0x0036f3
  2   192.168.58.68    192.168.58.17   0x80000012     12  0x00083f
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 57: show ospf request-list 10.0.124.4 HundredGigE 3/0/0/0 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Specific neighbor receiving the request list from the local router.
Interface	Specific interface over which the request list is being sent.
Address	Address of the interface over which the request list is being sent.
Type	Type of link-state advertisement (LSA).
LS ID	Link-state ID of the LSA.
ADV RTR	IP address of the advertising router.
Seq NO	Sequence number of the LSA.
Age	Age of the LSA (in seconds).
Checksum	Checksum of the LSA.

show ospf retransmission-list

To display the first ten link-state entries in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) retransmission list that the local router sends to the specified neighbor over the specified interface, use the **show ospf retransmission-list** command in .

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [area-id] retransmission-list [type interface-path-id]
[neighbor-id]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i> all	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
	<p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p>
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) IP address of the OSPF neighbor.

Command Default

All neighbors

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You might use this command when the databases of two neighboring routers are out of synchronization or if the adjacency is not forming between them. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

You can look at the list to determine if one router is trying to request a particular database update. Entries that appear to be suspended in the list usually indicate that updates are not being delivered. One possible reason for this behavior is a maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch between the routers.

You might also look at this list to make sure it is not corrupted. The list should refer to database entries that actually exist.

Retransmission list information is transient, and normally the lists are empty.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf retransmission-list** command:

```
RP/0/# show ospf retransmission-list 10.0.124.4 HundredGigE 3/0/0/0
Neighbor 10.0.124.4, interface HundredGigE 3/0/0/0 address 10.3.1.2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 58: show ospf retransmission-list 10.0.124.4 GigabitEthernet3/0/0/0 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Specified neighbor receiving the retransmission list from the local router.
Interface	Specified interface over which the retransmission list is being sent.
Address	Address of the interface.

show ospf routes

To display the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) topology table, use the **show ospf routes** command in .

```
show ospf [process-name] [vrf {vrf-name | all}] routes [{connected | external | local}] [prefix mask]
[prefix/length] [multicast-intact] [backup-path]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i> all	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
connected	(Optional) Displays connected routes.
external	(Optional) Displays routes redistributed from other protocols.
local	(Optional) Displays the local routes redistributed from the Routing Information Base (RIB).
<i>prefix</i>	(Optional) IP prefix, which limits output to a specific route. If the <i>prefix</i> argument is specified, either the <i>length</i> or <i>mask</i> argument is required.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional) IP address mask.
<i>/ length</i>	(Optional) Prefix length, which can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first eight bits in the IP prefix are network bits. If <i>length</i> is used, the slash is required.
multicast-intact	(Optional) Displays multicast intact paths.
backup-path	(Optional) Displays fast-reroute backup path information.

Command Default

All route types

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospf routes** command to display the OSPF private routing table (which contains only routes calculated by OSPF). If there is something wrong with a route in the RIB, then it is useful to check the OSPF copy of the route to determine if it matches the RIB contents. If it does not match, there is a synchronization problem between OSPF and the RIB. If the routes match and the route is incorrect, OSPF has made an error in its routing calculation.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

show ospf routes command output with TI-LFA information

This is sample output from the **show ospf routes** command with **backup-path** keyword that displays backup-path information, including TI-LFA:

```
RP/0/sh ospf 1 routes 2.2.2.2/32 backup-path
Fri Apr  4 02:08:04.210 PDT

Topology Table for ospf 1 with ID 1.1.1.1

Codes: O - Intra area, O IA - Inter area
       O E1 - External type 1, O E2 - External type 2
       O N1 - NSSA external type 1, O N2 - NSSA external type 2

O      2.2.2.2/32, metric 3
      10.1.0.2, from 2.2.2.2, via HundredGigE 0/0/0/7, path-id 1
      Backup path: TI-LFA, P node: 4.4.4.4, Labels: 16004, 123
      10.0.3.2, from 2.2.2.2, via HundredGigE 0/0/0/3, protected bitmap 0x1
      Attributes: Metric: 104, SRLG Disjoint
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 59: show ospf route Field Descriptions

Field	Description
O	OSPF route.
E	External Type 1 or 2 route.
N	NSSA Type 1 or 2
2.2.2.2/32	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric	Cost to reach network 10.3.1.0.
10.1.0.2	Next-hop router on the path to network 10.3.1.0.
from 2.2.2.2	Router ID 172.16.10.1 is the router that advertised this route.
via GigabitEthernet0/0/0/7	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.3.1.0/24) are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 0/0/0/7.
Backup path	Indicates the topology independent loop-free alternate backup path. Here, the backup path uses the P node 4.4.4.4.

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf routes** command:

```
RP/0/# show ospf routes
```

```

Topology Table for ospf 1 with ID 10.3.4.2

Codes:O - Intra area, O IA - Inter area
      O E1 - External type 1, O E2 - External type 2
      O N1 - NSSA external type 1, O N2 - NSSA external type 2

O E2 10.3.1.0/24, metric 1
      10.3.4.1, from 172.16.10.1, via HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
O   10.3.4.0/24, metric 1562
      10.3.4.2, directly connected, via HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
O E2 10.1.0.0/16, metric 1
      10.3.4.1, from 172.16.10.1, via HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
O IA 10.10.10.0/24, metric 1572
      10.3.4.1, from 172.16.10.1, via HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
O E2 130.10.10.0/24, metric 20
      10.3.4.1, from 172.16.10.1, via HundredGigE 0/1/0/1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 60: show ospf route Field Descriptions

Field	Description
O	OSPF route.
E	External Type 1 or 2 route.
N	NSSA Type 1 or 2
10.3.1.0/24	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric	Cost to reach network 10.3.1.0.
10.3.4.1	Next-hop router on the path to network 10.3.1.0.
from 172.16.10.1	Router ID 172.16.10.1 is the router that advertised this route.
via GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/1	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.3.1.0/24) are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 0/1/0/1.

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 61: show ospf route Field Descriptions

Field	Description
O	OSPF route.
E2	External Type 2 route.
10.3.1.0/24	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric 1	Cost to reach network 10.3.1.0.
10.3.4.1	Next-hop router on the path to network 10.3.1.0.

Field	Description
from 172.16.10.1	Router ID 172.16.10.1 is the router that advertised this route.
via POS 0/1/0/1	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.3.1.0/24) are sent over POS interface 0/1/0/1.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf routes** command with a process name of 100:

```
RP/0/# show ospf 100 routes

Topology Table for ospf 100 with ID 172.23.54.14

Codes:O - Intra area, O IA - Inter area
       O E1 - External type 1, O E2 - External type 2
       O N1 - NSSA external type 1, O N2 - NSSA external type 2

O    10.1.5.0/24, metric 1562
     10.1.5.14, directly connected, via HundredGigE 0/3/0/3
O IA 21.0.0.0/24, metric 1572
     10.1.5.12, from 172.23.54.12, via HundredGigE 0/3/0/3
O    10.0.0.0/24, metric 10
     10.0.0.12, directly connected, via HundredGigE 0/2/0/3
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 62: show ospf 100 route Field Descriptions

Field	Description
O	OSPF route.
IA	Interarea route.
10.1.5.0/24	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric 1562	Cost to reach network 10.1.5.0.
10.1.5.14	Next-hop router on the path to network 10.1.5.0.
from 172.23.54.12	Router ID 172.23.54.12 is the router that advertised this route.
via GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.3.1.0/24) are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 0/3/0/3.

The following is sample output from the **show ospf routes** command with a prefix of 10.0.0.0 and a length of 24:

```
RP/0/# show ospf routes 10.0.0.0/24

Topology Table for ospf 100 with ID 172.23.54.14

Codes:O - Intra area, O IA - Inter area
       O E1 - External type 1, O E2 - External type 2
       O N1 - NSSA external type 1, O N2 - NSSA external type 2
```

```
O IA 10.0.0.0/24, metric 1572
    10.1.5.12, from 172.23.54.12, via GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 63: show ospf route 10.0.0.0/24 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
O	Route is an OSPF route.
IA	Route to network 10.0.0.0 is an interarea route.
10.0.0.0/24	Network and subnet mask to which the local router has a route.
metric 1572	Cost to reach network 10.0.0.0.
10.1.5.12	IP address of next-hop router on the path to network 10.0.0.0.
from 172.23.54.12	Router ID 172.23.54.12 is the router that advertised this route.
via GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/3	Packets destined for the given prefix (10.0.0.0/24) are sent over GigabitEthernet interface 0/3/0/3.

show ospf sham-links

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) sham-link information, use the **show ospf sham-links** command in .

show ospf [*process-name*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}] **sham-links**

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
vrf	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.
all	(Optional) Specifies all OSPF VRF instances.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospf sham-links** command to display OSPF sham-link information.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf sham-links** command:

```
RP/0/# show ospf 1 vrf vrf_1 sham-links

Sham Links for OSPF 1, VRF vrf_1

Sham Link OSPF_SL0 to address 10.0.0.3 is up
Area 0, source address 10.0.0.1
IfIndex = 185
Run as demand circuit
DoNotAge LSA allowed., Cost of using 1
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT,
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello due in 00:00:04
Adjacency State FULL (Hello suppressed)
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
Index 2/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
```

```

Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
Keychain-based authentication enabled
Key id used is 2

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 64: show ospf sham-links Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Sham Link OSPF_SL0 to address	Address of the destination endpoint of the sham link.
IfIndex	ifindex associated with the sham link.
Run as demand circuit	Sham link is treated as a demand circuit.
DoNotAge LSA allowed	DoNotAge LSAs are allowed to be flooded over the sham link.
Cost of using	Sham-link cost.
Transmit Delay	Sham-link transmit delay.
State	Sham-link interface state.
Timer intervals configured	Various sham-link interface-related timers.
Hello due in	Time before the next Hello is sent over the sham link.
Adjacency State	State of the adjacency with the neighbor over the sham link.
Number of DBD retrans during last exchange	Number of DBD retransmissions during the last exchange over the sham link.
Index	Area flood index.
retransmission queue length	Retransmission queue length on the sham link.
number of retransmission	Number of retransmissions over the sham-link interface.
First	First flood information.
Next	Next flood information.
Last retransmission scan length is	Last retransmission scan length on the sham-link interface.
maximum is	Maximum retransmission scan length on the sham-link interface.
Last retransmission scan time is	Last retransmission scan time on the sham-link interface.
maximum is 0 msec	Maximum retransmission scan time on the sham-link interface.
Keychain-based authentication enabled	Keychain-based authentication is enabled.
Key id used is	Key ID used.

show ospf summary-prefix

To display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) aggregated summary address information, use the **show ospf summary-prefix** command in .

show ospf [*process-name*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}] **summary-prefix**

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i> all	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default All summary prefixes

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospf summary-prefix** command if you configured summarization of external routes with the **summary-prefix** command and you want to display configured summary addresses.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf summary-prefix** command:

```
RP/0/# show ospf summary-prefix
OSPF Process 1, summary-prefix
10.1.0.0/255.255.0.0 Metric 20, Type 2, Tag 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 65: show ospf summary-prefix Field Descriptions

Field	Description
10.1.0.0/255.255.0.0	Summary address designated for a range of addresses. The IP subnet mask used for the summary route.

Field	Description
Metric	Metric used to advertise the summary routes.
Type	External link-state advertisements (LSA) metric type.
Tag	Tag value that can be used as a “match” value for controlling redistribution through route maps.

show ospf virtual-links

To display parameters and the current state of Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual links, use the **show ospf virtual-links** command in .

show ospf [*process-name*] [**vrf** {*vrf-name* | **all**}] **virtual-links**

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i> all	(Optional) Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.

Command Default All virtual links

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospf virtual-links** command to display useful information for debugging OSPF routing operations.

Task ID	Task	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospf virtual-links** command:

```
RP/0/# show ospf virtual-links

Virtual Link to router 172.31.101.2 is up
Transit area 0.0.0.1, via interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0, Cost of using 10
Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT
Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
Hello due in 0:00:08
Adjacency State FULL
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 66: show ospf virtual-links Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Virtual Link to router 172.31.101.2 is up	OSPF neighbor and whether the link to that neighbor is up or down.

Field	Description
Transit area 0.0.0.1	Transit area through which the virtual link is formed.
via interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/0	Interface through which the virtual link is formed.
Cost of using using 10	Cost of reaching the OSPF neighbor through the virtual link.
Transmit Delay is 1 sec	Transmit delay (in seconds) on the virtual link.
State POINT_TO_POINT	State of the OSPF neighbor.
Timer intervals	Various timer intervals (in seconds) configured for the link.
Hello due in 0:00:08	When the next hello message is expected from the neighbor (in hh:mm:ss).
Adjacency State FULL	Adjacency state between the neighbors.

show protocols (OSPF)

To display information about the OSPFv2 processes running on the router, use the **show protocols** command in .

```
show protocols [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{allprotocol}]
```

Syntax Description	
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies an IPv4 address family.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies an IPv6 address family.
all	(Optional) Specifies all protocols for a given address family.
<i>protocol</i>	(Optional) Specifies a routing protocol. For the IPv4 address family, the options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp • isis • ospf • rip For the IPv6 address family, the options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp • isis • ospfv3

Command Default No default behavior or value

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read
	rib	read

Examples

The following is an OSPF configuration and the resulting **show protocols ospf** display:

```
RP/0/#show running router ospf 1
```

```

router ospf 1
  router-id Loopback0
  nsf
  redistribute connected
  redistribute isis 3
  area 0
    mpls traffic-eng
    interface Loopback0
    !
    interface Loopback1
    !
    interface Loopback2
    !
    interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
    !
    interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/1
    !
    interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/2
    !
    interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/3
    !
  !
  mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
!

RP/0/# show protocols ospf
Routing Protocol OSPF 1
  Router Id: 55.55.55.55
  Distance: 110
  Non-Stop Forwarding: Enabled
  Redistribution:
    connected
    isis 3
  Area 0
    MPLS/TE enabled
    HundredGigE 0/3/0/3
    HundredGigE 0/3/0/2
    HundredGigE 0/3/0/1
    HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
    Loopback2
    Loopback0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 67: show protocols ospf Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Router Id	ID of the router for this configuration.
Distance	Administrative distance of OSPF routes relative to routes from other protocols.
Non-Stop Forwarding	Status of nonstop forwarding.
Redistribution	Lists the protocols that are being redistributed.
Area	Information about the current area including list of interfaces and the status of Multiprotocol Label Switching traffic engineering (MPLS TE).

snmp context (OSPF)

To specify an SNMP context for an OSPF instance, use the **snmp context** command in or in VRF configuration mode. To remove the SNMP context, use the **no** form of this command.

```
snmp context context_name
```

Syntax Description	<i>context_name</i> Specifies name of the SNMP context for OSPF instance.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	SNMP context is not specified.
------------------------	--------------------------------

Command Modes	VRF configuration
----------------------	-------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The snmp-server commands need to be configured to perform SNMP request for the OSPF instance. Refer <i>SNMP Server Commands</i> module in <i>System Management Command Reference</i> for information on using the snmp-server commands.
-------------------------	--



Note	To map an SNMP context with a protocol instance, topology or VRF entity, use the snmp-server context mapping command. However, the feature option of this command does not work with OSPF protocol.
-------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to configure an SNMP context *foo* for OSPF instance *100*:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/(config-ospf)#snmp context foo
```

This example shows how to configure **snmp-server** commands to be used with the **snmp context** command:

```
RP/0/(config)#snmp-server host 10.0.0.2 traps version 2c public udp-port 1620
RP/0/(config)#snmp-server community public RW
RP/0/(config)#snmp-server contact foo
RP/0/(config)#snmp-server community-map public context foo
```

This is a sample SNMP context configuration for OSPF instance *100*:

```
snmp-server host 10.0.0.2 traps version 2c public udp-port 1620
snmp-server community public RW
snmp-server contact foo
```

```
snmp-server community-map public context foo
```

```
router ospf 100
  router-id 2.2.2.2
  bfd fast-detect
  nsf cisco
  snmp context foo
  area 0
    interface Loopback1
    !
  !
  area 1
    interface 0/2/0/1
      demand-circuit enable
    !
    interface 0/3/0/0
    !
    interface 0/3/0/1
    !
  !
!
```

snmp trap (OSPF)

To enable SNMP trap for an OSPF instance, use the **snmp trap** command in VRF configuration mode. To disable SNMP trap for the OSPF instance, use the **no** form of this command.

snmp trap

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.	
Command Default	Disabled.	
Command Modes	VRF configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to enable SNMP trap for OSPF instance *100* under VRF *vrf-1*:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospf 100
RP/0/(config-ospf)#vrf vrf-1
RP/0/(config-ospf-vrf)#snmp trap
```

snmp trap rate-limit (OSPF)

To control the number of traps that OSPF sends by configuring window size and the maximum number of traps during that window, use the **snmp trap rate-limit** command in . To disable configuring the window size and maximum number of traps during the window, use the **no** form of this command.

```
snmp trap rate-limit window-size max-num-traps
```

Syntax Description	
<i>window-size</i>	Specifies the trap rate limit sliding window size.
<i>max-num-traps</i>	Specifies the maximum number of traps sent in window time.

Command Default	None
-----------------	------

Command Modes	
---------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read,write

Examples	
----------	--

The following example shows how to set the trap rate limit sliding window size to 30 and the maximum number of traps sent to 100:

```
RP/0/ (config) #router ospf 100
RP/0/ (config-ospf) #snmp trap rate-limit 30 100
```

spf prefix-priority (OSPFv2)

To prioritize OSPFv2 prefix installation into the global Routing Information Base (RIB) during Shortest Path First (SPF) run, use the **spf prefix-priority** command in router configuration mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

spf prefix-priority route-policy policy-name

Syntax Description	route-policy policy-name Specifies the route policy to apply to OSPFv2 prefix prioritization.		
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Note</td> <td>If SPF prefix prioritization is configured, /32 prefixes are no longer preferred by default. To retain the /32 prefixes in higher-priority queues, define the route-policy accordingly.</td> </tr> </table>	Note	If SPF prefix prioritization is configured, /32 prefixes are no longer preferred by default. To retain the /32 prefixes in higher-priority queues, define the route-policy accordingly.
Note	If SPF prefix prioritization is configured, /32 prefixes are no longer preferred by default. To retain the /32 prefixes in higher-priority queues, define the route-policy accordingly.		

Command Default SPF prefix prioritization is disabled.

Command Modes OSPF router configuration

Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines SPF prefix prioritization is disabled, by default. In disabled mode, the /32 prefixes are installed into the global RIB before other prefixes.

If SPF prefix prioritization is enabled, routes are matched against the route-policy criteria and are assigned to the appropriate priority queue based on the spf-priority set. Unmatched prefixes, including the /32 prefixes, are placed in the low-priority queue.

If all /32 prefixes are desired in the high-priority queue or medium-priority queue, configure the following single route map:

```
prefix-set ospf-medium-prefixes
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 32
end-set
```

Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to configure OSPFv2 SPF prefix prioritization:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# prefix-set ospf-critical-prefixes
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 66.0.0.0/16
RP/0/(config-pfx)# end-set
```

```
RP/0/(config)# route-policy ospf-spf-priority
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if destination in ospf-critical-prefixes then set spf-priority critical

endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)# end-policy
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# router-id 66.0.0.1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# spf prefix-priority route-policy ospf-spf-priority
```


stub (OSPF)

To define an area as a stub area, use the **stub** command in area configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

stub [**no-summary**]

Syntax Description	no-summary (Optional) Prevents an Area Border Router (ABR) from sending summary link advertisements into the stub area.				
Command Default	No stub area is defined.				
Command Modes	Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>You must configure the stub command on all routers in the stub area.</p> <p>Use the default-cost command on the ABR of a stub area to specify the cost of the default route advertised into the stub area by the ABR.</p> <p>To further reduce the number of link-state advertisements (LSAs) sent into a stub area, you can configure the no-summary keyword on the ABR to prevent it from sending summary LSAs (LSA Type 3) into the stub area.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to assign a default cost of 20 to stub network 10.0.0.0:</p> <pre>RP/0/# configure RP/0/(config)# router ospf 201 RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 10.0.0.0 RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# stub RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# default-cost 20 RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/3</pre>				

summary-prefix (OSPF)

To create aggregate addresses for routes being redistributed from another routing protocol into the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol, use the **summary-prefix** command in the appropriate mode. To stop summarizing redistributed routes, use the **no** form of the command.

```
summary-prefix address mask [{ not-advertise | tag tag }]
```

Syntax Description

<i>address</i>	Summary address designated for a range of addresses.
<i>mask</i>	IP subnet mask used for the summary route.
not-advertise	(Optional) Suppresses summary routes that match the address and mask pair from being advertised.
tag tag	(Optional) Tag value that can be used as a “match” value for controlling redistribution through route policies.

Command Default

When this command is not used, specific addresses are created for each route from another route source being distributed into the OSPF protocol.

Command Modes

Router configuration
VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **summary-prefix** command to cause an OSPF Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) to advertise one external route as an aggregate for all redistributed routes that are covered by the address. This command summarizes only routes from other routing protocols that are being redistributed into OSPF.

You can use this command multiple times to summarize multiple groups of addresses. The metric used to advertise the summary is the lowest metric of all the more specific routes. This command helps reduce the size of the routing table.

If you want to summarize routes between OSPF areas, use the **range** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

In the following example, summary address 10.1.0.0 includes address 10.1.1.0, 10.1.2.0, 10.1.3.0, and so on. Only the address 10.1.0.0 is advertised in an external link-state advertisement.

```
RP/0/# configure
```

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 201  
RP/0/(config-ospf)# summary-prefix 10.1.0.0 255.255.0.0
```

timers lsa group-pacing

To change the interval at which Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisements (LSAs) are collected into a group and refreshed, checksummed, or aged, use the **timers lsa group-pacing** command in the appropriate mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
timers lsa group-pacing seconds
```

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Interval (in seconds) at which LSAs are grouped and refreshed, checksummed, or aged. Range is 10 seconds to 1800 seconds.				
Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 240 seconds				
Command Modes	Router configuration VRF configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>OSPF LSA group pacing is enabled by default. For typical customers, the default group pacing interval for refreshing, checksumming, and aging is appropriate and you need not configure this feature.</p> <p>The duration of the LSA group pacing is inversely proportional to the number of LSAs the router is handling. For example, if you have approximately 10,000 LSAs, decreasing the pacing interval would benefit you. If you have a very small database (40 to 100 LSAs), increasing the pacing interval to 10 to 20 minutes might benefit you slightly.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to change the OSPF pacing between LSA groups to 60 seconds:</p> <pre>RP/0/# configure RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1 RP/0/(config-ospf)# timers lsa group-pacing 60</pre>				

timers lsa min-arrival

To limit the frequency that new instances of any particular Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisements (LSAs) can be accepted during flooding, use the **timers lsa min-arrival** command in the appropriate mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

timers lsa min-arrival *milliseconds*

Syntax Description *milliseconds* Minimum interval (in milliseconds) between accepting same LSA.
Range is 0 to 600000 milliseconds.

Command Default *milliseconds* : 100 milliseconds

Command Modes Router configuration
VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to change the minimum interval between accepting the same LSA to 2 seconds:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# timers lsa min-arrival 2
```

timers throttle lsa all (OSPF)

To modify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisement (LSA) throttling, use the **timers throttle lsa all** command in the appropriate mode. To revert LSA throttling to default settings, use the **no** form of this command

```
timers throttle lsa all start-interval hold-interval max-interval
```

Syntax Description	
<i>start-interval</i>	Delay to generate first occurrence of LSA in milliseconds. Range is 0 to 600000 milliseconds.
<i>hold-interval</i>	Minimum delay between originating the same LSA in milliseconds. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
<i>max-interval</i>	Maximum delay between originating the same LSA in milliseconds. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.

Command Default	
	<i>start-interval</i> : 50 milliseconds
	<i>hold-interval</i> : 200 milliseconds
	<i>max-interval</i> : 5000 milliseconds

Command Modes	
	Router configuration
	VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	The <i>lsa-start</i> time is the delay before flooding the first instance of an LSA. The <i>lsa-hold</i> interval is the minimum time to elapse before flooding an updated instance of an LSA. The <i>lsa-max-wait</i> time is the maximum time that can elapse before flooding an updated instance of an LSA.
	For quick convergence, use smaller times for the <i>lsa-start</i> time and <i>lsa-hold</i> interval. However, in relatively large networks, this may result in a large number of LSAs being flooded in a relatively short time. A balance with the <i>lsa-start</i> time and <i>lsa-hold</i> interval can be iteratively arrived at for the size of your network. The <i>lsa-max-wait</i> time can be used to ensure that OSPF reconverges within a reasonable amount of time.



Note LSA throttling is always enabled. You can change the timer values with the **timers throttle lsa all** command or specify the **no** keyword to revert back to the default settings.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to change the start, hold, and maximum wait interval values to 500, 1000, and 90,000 milliseconds, respectively:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# timers throttle lsa all 500 1000 90000
```

The following example is output from the show ospf command that displays the modified LSA throttle settings:

```
RP/0/# show ospf

Routing Process "ospf 1" with ID 1.1.1.1
  Supports only single TOS(TOS0) routes
  Supports opaque LSA
  It is an area border router
  Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
  Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
  Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
  Initial LSA throttle delay 500 msec
  Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 1000 msec
  Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 90000 msec
  Minimum LSA interval 1000 msec. Minimum LSA arrival 1 sec
  Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
  Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
  Number of opaque AS LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
  Number of DCbitless external and opaque AS LSA 0
  Number of DoNotAge external and opaque AS LSA 0
  Number of areas in this router is 2. 2 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
  External flood list length 0
  Non-Stop Forwarding enabled
    Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
      Number of interfaces in this area is 2
      SPF algorithm executed 8 times
      Number of LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x01ba83
      Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
      Number of DCbitless LSA 0
      Number of indication LSA 0
      Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
      Flood list length 0
    Area 1
      Number of interfaces in this area is 1
      SPF algorithm executed 9 times
      Number of LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x0153ea
      Number of opaque link LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
      Number of DCbitless LSA 0
      Number of indication LSA 0
      Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
      Flood list length 0
```

timers throttle spf (OSPF)

To modify the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) shortest path first (SPF) throttling, use the **timers throttle spf** command in the appropriate mode. To revert SPF throttling to default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

timers throttle spf *spf-start* *spf-hold* *spf-max-wait*

Syntax Description		
	<i>spf-start</i>	Initial SPF schedule delay (in milliseconds). Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
	<i>spf-hold</i>	Minimum hold time (in milliseconds) between two consecutive SPF calculations. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
	<i>spf-max-wait</i>	Maximum wait time (in milliseconds) between two consecutive SPF calculations. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.

Command Default	
	<i>spf-start</i> :50 milliseconds
	<i>spf-hold</i> : 200 milliseconds
	<i>spf-max-wait</i> : 5000 milliseconds

Command Modes	
	Router configuration
	VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	The <i>spf-start</i> time is the delay before running SPF for the first time. The <i>spf-hold</i> interval is the minimum time to elapse between subsequent SPF runs. The <i>spf-max-wait</i> time is the maximum time that can elapse before running SPF again.



Tip Setting a low *spf-start* time and *spf-hold* time causes routing to switch to the alternate path more quickly if there is a failure; however, it consumes more CPU processing time.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples The following example shows how to change the start, hold, and maximum wait interval values to 5, 1000, and 90000 milliseconds, respectively:

```
RP/0/# configure
```



```
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1  
RP/0/(config-ospf)# timers throttle spf 5 1000 90000
```

transmit-delay (OSPF)

To set the estimated time required to send a link-state update packet on the interface, use the **transmit-delay** command in the appropriate mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

transmit-delay *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Time (in seconds) required to send a link-state update. Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 1 second
------------------------	---------------------------

Command Modes	Area configuration Interface configuration Virtual-link configuration VRF configuration Multi-area configuration Sham-link configuration
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Link-state advertisements (LSAs) in the update packet must have their ages incremented by the amount specified in the <i>seconds</i> argument before transmission. The value assigned should take into account the transmission and propagation delays for the interface.
-------------------------	---

If the delay is not added before transmission over a link, the time in which the LSA propagates over the link is not considered. This setting has significance only on very low-speed networks not supported in Cisco IOS XR software or on networks such as satellite circuits that incur a very long (greater than one second) delay time.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to configure a transmit delay for interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-if)# transmit-delay 3
```

virtual-link (OSPF)

To define an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) virtual link, use the **virtual-link** command in area configuration mode. To remove a virtual link, use the **no** form of this command.

virtual-link *router-id*

Syntax Description	<i>router-id</i> Router ID associated with the virtual link neighbor. The router ID appears in the show ospf command display. The router ID can be any 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No virtual links are defined.
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Area configuration
----------------------	--------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	All areas in an OSPF autonomous system must be physically connected to the backbone area (area 0). In some cases in which this physical connection is not possible, you can use a virtual link to connect to the backbone through a nonbackbone area. You can also use virtual links to connect two parts of a partitioned backbone through a nonbackbone area. The area through which you configure the virtual link, known as a transit area, must have full routing information. The transit area cannot be a stub or not-so-stubby area.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to establish a virtual link with default values for all optional parameters:
-----------------	--

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 10.0.0.0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# virtual-link 10.3.4.5
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-vl)#
```

The following example shows how to establish a virtual link with clear text authentication called mykey:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 201
RP/0/(config-ospf)# area 10.0.0.0
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar)# virtual-link 10.3.4.5
```

```
RP/0/(config-ospf-ar-vl)# authentication-key 0 mykey
```

vrf (OSPF)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance, use the **vrf** command in . To terminate an OSPF VRF, use the **no** form of this command.

vrf *vrf-name*

Syntax Description	<i>vrf-name</i> Identifier of an OSPF VRF. The <i>vrf-name</i> argument can be specified as an arbitrary string. The strings “default” and “all” are reserved VRF names.				
Command Default	No OSPF VRF is defined.				
Command Modes	Router configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the vrf command to explicitly configure a VRF. Commands configured under the VRF configuration mode (such as the interface [OSPF] and authentication commands) are automatically bound to that VRF.</p> <p>To modify or remove the VRF, the <i>vrf-id</i> argument format must be the same as the format used when creating the area.</p>				



Note To remove the specified VRF from the router configuration, use the **no vrf** *vrf-id* command. The **no vrf** *vrf-id* command removes the VRF and all VRF options, such as **authentication** , **default-cost** , **nssa** , **range** , **stub** , **virtual-link** , and **interface**.

To avoid possibly having the router ID change under a VRF, explicitly configure the router ID using the **router-id** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure VRF vrf1 and HundredGigE interface 0/2/0/0. HundredGigE interface 0/2/0/0 is bound to VRF vrf1 automatically.

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# vrf vrf1
RP/0/(config-ospf-vrf)# area areal
RP/0/(config-ospf-vrf-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/0
```




OSPFv3 Commands

- [address-family \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 399
- [area \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 400
- [authentication \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 401
- [auto-cost \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 403
- [capability vrf-lite \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 404
- [clear ospfv3 process](#), on page 405
- [clear ospfv3 redistribution](#), on page 406
- [clear ospfv3 routes](#), on page 407
- [clear ospfv3 statistics](#), on page 408
- [cost \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 410
- [database-filter all out \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 412
- [dead-interval \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 413
- [default-cost \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 415
- [default-information originate \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 416
- [default-metric \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 418
- [demand-circuit \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 419
- [distance ospfv3](#), on page 421
- [distribute-list prefix-list in](#), on page 422
- [distribute-list prefix-list out](#), on page 424
- [domain-id \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 426
- [encryption](#), on page 427
- [flood-reduction \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 429
- [graceful-restart \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 430
- [hello-interval \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 431
- [instance \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 433
- [interface \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 435
- [log adjacency changes \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 437
- [maximum interfaces \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 438
- [maximum paths \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 439
- [maximum redistributed-prefixes \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 440
- [mtu-ignore \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 442
- [neighbor \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 444
- [network \(OSPFv3\)](#), on page 446

- nssa (OSPFv3), on page 448
- nsr (OSPFv3), on page 450
- ospfv3 name-lookup, on page 451
- packet-size (OSPFv3), on page 452
- passive (OSPFv3), on page 453
- priority (OSPFv3), on page 455
- protocol shutdown (OSPFv3), on page 456
- range (OSPFv3), on page 457
- redistribute (OSPFv3), on page 459
- retransmit-interval (OSPFv3), on page 463
- router-id (OSPFv3), on page 465
- router ospfv3, on page 467
- sham-link (OSPFv3), on page 468
- show ospfv3, on page 469
- show ospfv3 border-routers, on page 475
- show ospfv3 database, on page 477
- show ospfv3 flood-list, on page 489
- show ospfv3 interface, on page 491
- show ospfv3 message-queue, on page 494
- show ospfv3 neighbor, on page 496
- show ospfv3 request-list, on page 502
- show ospfv3 retransmission-list, on page 504
- show ospfv3 routes, on page 506
- show ospfv3 statistics rib-thread, on page 508
- show ospfv3 summary-prefix, on page 510
- show ospfv3 virtual-links, on page 512
- show protocols (OSPFv3), on page 514
- snmp context (OSPFv3), on page 516
- snmp trap (OSPFv3), on page 518
- snmp trap rate-limit (OSPFv3), on page 519
- spf prefix-priority (OSPFv3), on page 520
- stub (OSPFv3), on page 521
- stub-router, on page 522
- summary-prefix (OSPFv3), on page 524
- timers lsa arrival, on page 526
- timers pacing flood, on page 527
- timers pacing lsa-group, on page 528
- timers pacing retransmission , on page 530
- timers throttle lsa all (OSPFv3), on page 531
- timers throttle spf (OSPFv3), on page 533
- trace (OSPFv3), on page 535
- transmit-delay (OSPFv3), on page 537
- virtual-link (OSPFv3), on page 538
- vrf (OSPFv3), on page 539

address-family (OSPFv3)

To enter address family configuration mode for Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **address-family** command in the router ospfv3 configuration mode. To disable address family configuration mode, use the **no** form of this command.

```
address-family ipv6 [unicast]
```

Syntax Description	ipv6 Specifies IP Version 6 (IPv6) address prefixes.
	unicast (Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.

Command Default	An address family is not specified.
------------------------	-------------------------------------

Command Modes	Router ospfv3 configuration
----------------------	-----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure the OSPFv3 router process with IPv6 unicast address prefixes:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# address-family ipv6 unicast
```

area (OSPFv3)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) area, use the **area** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove an OSPFv3 area, use the **no** form of this command.

area *area-id*

Syntax Description	<i>area-id</i> Identifier of an OSPFv3 area. The <i>area-id</i> argument can be specified as either a decimal value or as an IPv4 address.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No OSPFv3 areas are defined.
------------------------	------------------------------

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	An area must be explicitly configured with the area command. Use the area command to place the router in area configuration mode (prompt: config-router-ar), from which you can configure area-specific settings. Commands configured under this mode (such as the interface command) are automatically bound to that area.
-------------------------	---



Note	To remove the specified OSPFv3 area from the router ospfv3 configuration, use the no area <i>area-id</i> command. The no area <i>area-id</i> command removes the OSPFv3 area including all OSPFv3 area options, and all the OSPFv3 interfaces and interface options that are configured under the area.
-------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure area 0 for OSPFv3 process 1. The HundredGigE 0/1/0/1 interface also is configured:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1
```

authentication (OSPFv3)

To enable plain text, Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication, or null authentication for an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) interface, use the **authentication** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove such authentication, use the **no** form of this command.

```
authentication { ipsec spi spi-value { md5 | sha1 } [{ clear | password }] password | disable }
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	ipsec	Specifies IP Security (IPSec). IPSec supported only for OSPFv3.
	spi spi-value	Specifies a security policy index (SPI) value. Range is 256 to 4294967295.
	md5	Enables Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication.
	sha1	Enables SHA1 authentication.
	clear	(Optional) Specifies that the key be unencrypted.
	password	(Optional) Specifies that the key be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.
	<i>password</i>	Any contiguous string that can be entered from the keyboard.
	disable	Disables authentication for OSPFv3 packets.

Command Default	Description
	If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the authentication parameter specified by the area. If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the authentication parameter specified for the process. If this command is not specified at any level, then the interface does not use authentication.

Command Modes	Configuration Modes
	Interface configuration Area configuration Router configuration Virtual-link configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Guidelines
	Use the authentication command to specify an authentication type for the interface, which overrides the authentication specified for the area to which this interface belongs. If this command is not included in the

configuration file, the authentication configured in the area to which the interface belongs is assumed (as specified by the area **authentication** command).

The authentication type and password must be the same for all OSPFv3 interfaces that are to communicate with each other through OSPFv3.



-
- Note**
- IPsec is supported only for Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3).
 - If OSPFv3 is configured along with IPsec authentication, then it is likely that adjacencies may flap on a Route Processor Fail Over (RPFO) even when NSR and/or Graceful Restart is enabled.
-

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable MD5 authentication:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/ (config)# router ospfv3 201
RP/0/ (config-ospfv3)# router-id 10.1.1.1
RP/0/ (config-ospfv3)# authentication ipsec spi 500 md5 1234567890abcdef1234567890abcdef
```

auto-cost (OSPFv3)

To control how the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) protocol calculates default metrics for an interface, use the **auto-cost** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To set link cost based only on the interface type, use the **disable** form of this command. To re-enable OSPFv3 metric calculation for an interface according to the bandwidth of the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

```
auto-cost [{ reference-bandwidth mbps | disable }]
```

Syntax Description	<p>reference-bandwidth <i>mbps</i> (Optional) Sets the rate in Mbps (bandwidth). Range is 1 to 4294967.</p> <p>disable (Optional) Sets the link cost based only on the interface type.</p>				
Command Default	<i>mbps</i> : 100 Mbps				
Command Modes	Router ospfv3 configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>By default OSPFv3 calculates the OSPFv3 metric for an interface according to the bandwidth of the interface.</p> <p>The no auto-cost disable form of this command reenables OSPFv3 metric calculation for an interface according to the bandwidth of the interface.</p> <p>To set link cost based only on the interface type, use the disable keyword.</p> <p>If you have multiple links with high bandwidth, you might want to use a larger number to differentiate the cost on those links.</p> <p>Recommended usage of cost configuration for all OSPFv3 configured interfaces is to be consistent: Either explicitly configure link costs (by using the cost command) or choose an appropriate default (by using the auto-cost command).</p> <p>The value set by the cost command overrides the cost resulting from the auto-cost command.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to set the reference value for the auto cost to 64:</p> <pre>RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1 RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# auto-cost reference-bandwidth 64</pre>				

capability vrf-lite (OSPFv3)

To ignore DN bit in LSAs received from peers in the given VRF and to disable automatic ABR status in that VRF, use the **capability vrf-lite** command in OSPFv3 VRF configuration mode. To disable ignoring the DN bit in LSAs and to re-enable automatic ABR status in the VRF, use the **no** form of this command.

capability vrf-lite

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default	Disabled.	
Command Modes	OSPFv3 VRF configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **capability vrf-lite** command when routers (sometimes called multi-vrf CE routers) are directly connected through interfaces associated with a VRF, but without being connected to other PEs through the MPLS/VPN BGP Backbone.

When OSPFv3 is enabled in a VRF, the router is always an ABR. With the **capability vrf-lite** command enabled, the router becomes an ABR only if it is connected to area 0 (backbone area), and there are other (non-backbone) areas enabled on this router in the given VRF.



Note Routes may be re-introduced to the VPN backbone when this command is used.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to enable VRF-lite capability for OSPFv3 instance *I* under VRF *vrfI*:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)#vrf vrf1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-vrf)#capability vrf-lite
```

clear ospfv3 process

To reset an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) router process without removing and reconfiguring it, use the **clear ospfv3 process** command in .

```
clear ospfv3 [process-name] [vrf vrf-name] process
```

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPFv3 processes are reset.
vrf	(Optional) Specifies VPN routing and forwarding (VRF).
<i>vrf-name</i>	Name of a VRF.

Command Default No default behavior or value

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When the OSPFv3 router process is reset, OSPFv3 releases all resources allocated, cleans up the internal database, uninstalls routes, and resets all OSPFv3 adjacencies.



Note The **clear ospfv3 process** command might clear the router ID configuration if the OSPF router ID is not explicitly configured through the [router-id \(OSPFv3\)](#), on [page 465](#) command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to reset all OSPFv3 processes:

```
RP/0/# clear ospfv3 process
```

The following example shows how to reset the OSPFv3 process 1:

```
RP/0/# clear ospfv3 1 process
```

clear ospfv3 redistribution

To flush all the Type 5 and Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) originated by an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) process, use the **clear ospfv3 redistribution** command in .

clear ospfv3 [*process-name*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] **redistribution**

Syntax Description

process-name (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the **router ospfv3** command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPFv3 processes are reset.

vrf (Optional) Specifies VPN routing and forwarding (VRF).

vrf-name Name of a VRF.

Command Default

No default behavior or value

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear ospfv3 redistribution** command to cause the routing table to be read again. OSPFv3 regenerates and sends Type 5 and Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs) to its neighbors. If an unexpected route has appeared in the OSPFv3 redistribution, using this command corrects the issue.



Note Use of this command can cause a significant number of LSAs to flood the network. We recommend that you use this command with caution.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all OSPFv3 redistributed routes from other protocols:

```
RP/0/# clear ospfv3 redistribution
```


clear ospfv3 routes

To clear the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) internal route table, use the **clear ospfv3 routes** command in .

clear ospfv3 [*process-name*] [**vrf** *vrf-name*] **routes**

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected. Otherwise, all OSPFv3 processes are reset.
vrf	(Optional) Specifies VPN routing and forwarding (VRF).
<i>vrf-name</i>	Name of a VRF.

Command Default

No default behavior or value

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear ospfv3 routes** command to force the internal route table to be repopulated by causing recalculation of the shortest path first (SPF) routing table. When the OSPFv3 routing table is cleared, OSPFv3 routes in the global routing table are also recalculated.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to clear all OSPFv3 routes from the OSPFv3 routing table and recomputes valid routes:

```
RP/0/# clear ospfv3 routes
```

clear ospfv3 statistics

To clear the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) statistical counters, use the **clear ospfv3 statistics** command in .

```
clear ospfv3 [process-name] [vrf vrf-name] statistics [neighbor [type interface-path-id] [router-id]]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only the specified routing process is affected.
neighbor	(Optional) Clears counters for the specified neighbor only.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>router-id</i>	(Optional) Specified router ID. This argument must be in 32-bit dotted-decimal notation, similar to an IPv4 address. This argument clears the counters of the specified neighbor only.
vrf	(Optional) Specifies VPN routing and forwarding (VRF).
<i>vrf-name</i>	Name of a VRF.

Command Default

No default behavior or value

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear ospfv3 statistics** command to reset statistics so that subsequent changes are easily observed.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to clear the OSPFv3 statistical counters of all neighbors on HundredGigE interface 0/2/0/0:

```
RP/0/# clear ospfv3 statistics neighbor HundredGigE 0/2/0/0
```

cost (OSPFv3)

To explicitly specify the cost of the interface (network) for OSPF path calculations, use the **cost** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the cost, use the **no** form of this command.

cost *cost*

Syntax Description

cost Unsigned integer value expressed as the link-state metric. Range is 1 to 65535.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the cost parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the cost parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the cost is based on the interface bandwidth, as specified by the **auto-cost** command.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router OSPFv3 configuration

OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The link-state metric is advertised as the link cost in the router link advertisement.

In general, the path cost is calculated using the following formula:

$$10^8 / \text{bandwidth}$$

Using this formula, the default path cost is 1 for OC-3 Packet-over-SONET/SDH (POS). If this value does not suit your network, you can use your own method of calculating path costs.

The value set by the **cost** command overrides the cost resulting from the **auto-cost** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the cost value to 65 for HundredGigE interface 0/1/0/1:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 201
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0
```

```
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# cost 65
```

database-filter all out (OSPFv3)

To filter outgoing link-state advertisements (LSAs) to an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) interface, use the **database-filter all out** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the forwarding of LSAs to the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

database-filter all out

Syntax Description

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the database filter parameter specified for the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the database filter parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified in router ospfv3 configuration mode, then the database filter is disabled and all outgoing LSAs are flooded to the interface.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router OSPFv3 configuration

OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **database-filter all out** command to perform the same function that the **neighbor** command (with the **database-filter** keyword) performs on a neighbor basis.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent flooding of OSPFv3 LSAs to neighbors reachable through HundredGigE interface 0/2/0/3:

```
RP/0/ (config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/ (config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/ (config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/3
RP/0/ (config-ospfv3-ar-if)# database-filter all out
```

dead-interval (OSPFv3)

To set the interval after which a neighbor is declared dead when no hello packets are observed, use the **dead-interval** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

dead-interval *seconds*

Syntax Description

seconds Unsigned integer that specifies the interval (in seconds). The value must be the same for all nodes on the same network link. Range is 1 to 65535.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the dead interval parameter specified for the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the dead interval parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified in router ospfv3 configuration mode, then the dead interval is four times the interval set by the **hello-interval (OSPFv3)** command.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router OSPFv3 configuration

Virtual-link configuration

OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Two Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routers do not become adjacent if their dead interval values differ.

If the hello interval is configured, the dead interval value must be larger than the hello interval value. The dead interval value is usually configured four times larger than the hello interval value.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the OSPFv3 dead interval on HundredGigE interface 0/2/0/3 to 40 seconds:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
```

dead-interval (OSPFv3)

```
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/3  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# dead-interval 40
```


default-cost (OSPFv3)

To specify a cost for the default summary route sent into a stub area or not-so-stubby area (NSSA) for Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) packets, use the **default-cost** command in area configuration mode. To remove the assigned default route cost, use the **no** form of this command.

default-cost *cost*

Syntax Description	<i>cost</i> Cost for the default summary route used for a stub or NSSA area. The acceptable value is a 24-bit number ranging from 1 to 16777214.				
Command Default	<i>cost</i> : 1				
Command Modes	Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the default-cost command only on an Area Border Router (ABR) attached to a stub or an NSSA area.</p> <p>In all routers and access servers attached to the stub area, the area should be configured as a stub area using the stub (OSPFv3) command in the area configuration submode. Use the default-cost command only on an ABR attached to the stub area. The default-cost command provides the metric for the summary default route generated by the ABR into the stub area.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to assign a cost of 20 to the default route sent into area 10.15.0.0:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 201
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 10.15.0.0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# stub
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# default-cost 20
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/1
```

default-information originate (OSPFv3)

To generate a default external route into an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing domain, use the **default-information originate** command in router ospfv3 configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

```
default-information originate [ route-policy policy-name ] [ always ] [ metric metric-value ]
[ metric-type type-value ] [ tag tag-value ]
```

Syntax Description	
route-policy <i>policy-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the route policy to apply to default information origination.
always	(Optional) Always advertises the default route regardless of whether the software has a default route.
metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies a metric used for generating the default route. The default metric value is 1. The value used is specific to the protocol.
metric-type <i>type-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies an external link type associated with the default route advertised into the OSPFv3 routing domain. It can be one of the following values: 1—Type 1 external route 2—Type 2 external route
tag <i>tag-value</i>	(Optional) 32-bit dotted-decimal value attached to each external route. This is not used by the OSPFv3 protocol itself. It may be used to communicate information between autonomous system boundary routers (ASBRs). If a tag is not specified, then zero (0) is used.

Command Default A default external route into an OSPFv3 routing domain is not generated.

metric-value : 1

type-value : Type 2

tag-value: 0

Command Modes Router ospfv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Whenever you use the **redistribute** or **default-information** command to redistribute routes into an OSPFv3 routing domain, the software automatically becomes an ASBR. However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPFv3 routing domain. The software still must have a default route for itself before it generates one, except when you have specified the **always** keyword.

The **default-information originate** route-policy attach point conditionally injects the default route 0.0.0.0/0 into the OSPF link-state database, and is done by evaluating the attached policy. If any routes specified in the

policy exist in the global RIB, then the default route is inserted into the link-state database. If there is no match condition specified in the policy, the policy passes and the default route is generated into the link-state database.

For information about the default-information originate attach point, see the *OSPF v3 Policy Attach Points* section in the *Implementing Routing Policy* chapter in .

When you use the **default-information originate** command for the OSPFv3 process, the default network must reside in the routing table.

For information about routing policies, see the *Routing Policy Commands* chapter in the .

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify a metric of 100 for the default route redistributed into the OSPFv3 routing domain and an external metric type of Type 1:

```
RP/0/(config)#router ospfv3 109
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)#default-information originate metric 100 metric-type 1
```

default-metric (OSPFv3)

To set default metric values for routes redistributed from another protocol into Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **default-metric** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

default-metric *value*

Syntax Description

value Default metric value appropriate for the specified routing protocol.

Command Default

Built-in, automatic metric translations, as appropriate for each routing protocol

Command Modes

Router OSPFv3 configuration
OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **default-metric** command with the **redistribute** command to cause the current routing protocol to use the same metric value for all redistributed routes. A default metric helps solve the problem of redistributing routes with incompatible metrics. Whenever metrics do not convert, use a default metric to provide a reasonable substitute and enable the redistribution to proceed.

The default-metric value configured in OSPF configuration does not apply to connected routes that are redistributed to OSPF using the **redistribute connected** command. To set a non-default metric for connected routes, configure OSPF with the **redistribute connected metric** *metric-value* command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a router with both the Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) and the OSPFv3 routing protocols. The OSPFv3 routing protocol advertises IS-IS derived routes and assigns the routes a metric of 10:

```
RP/0/ (config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/ (config-ospfv3)# default-metric 10
RP/0/ (config-ospfv3)# redistribute isis IS-IS_isp
```

demand-circuit (OSPFv3)

To configure the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) router process to treat the interface as an OSPFv3 demand circuit, use the **demand-circuit** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the demand circuit designation from the interface, use the **no** form of this command.

demand-circuit [**disable**]

Syntax Description	disable (Optional) Disables the demand circuit configuration that may have been specified at a higher level in the configuration.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the demand circuit parameter specified for the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the demand circuit parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the interface is not a demand circuit.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router OSPFv3 configuration</p> <p>Virtual-link configuration</p> <p>OSPFv3 VRF configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	On point-to-point interfaces, only one end of the demand circuit must be configured with the demand-circuit command. Periodic hello messages are suppressed and periodic refreshes of link-state advertisements (LSAs) do not flood the demand circuit. This command allows the underlying data link layer to be closed when the topology is stable. In point-to-multipoint topology, only the multipoint end must be configured with this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to configure HundredGigE interface 0/3/0/1 as an on-demand circuit:</p> <pre>RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1</pre>				

```
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-if)# demand-circuit
```

distance ospfv3

To define the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) route administrative distances based on route type, use the **distance ospfv3** command in router ospfv3 configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
distance ospfv3 { intra-area | inter-area | external } distance
```

Syntax Description	intra-area inter-area external	Type of area. It can be one of the following values: intra-area —All routes within an area. inter-area —All routes from one area to another area. external —All routes from other routing domains, learned by redistribution.
	<i>distance</i>	The route administrative distance.

Command Default *distance* : 110

Command Modes Router ospfv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You must specify one of the keywords.

Use the **distance ospfv3** command to perform the same function as the **distance** command used with an access list. However, the **distance ospfv3** command sets a distance for an entire group of routes, rather than a specific route that passes an access list.

A common reason to use the **distance ospfv3** command is when you have multiple OSPFv3 processes with mutual redistribution, and you want to prefer internal routes from one over external routes from the other.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to change the external distance to 200, making it less reliable:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# redistribute ospfv3 2
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# distance ospfv3 external 200
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# exit
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 2
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# redistribute ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# distance ospfv3 external 200
```

distribute-list prefix-list in

To filter the routes that Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) installs in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **distribute-list prefix-list in** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the filter, use the **no** form of this command.

distribute-list prefix-list *prefix-list-name* **in**

Syntax Description	<i>prefix-list-name</i> IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefix list name. The list defines which IPv6 prefixes are installed in the RIB.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	All routes learned by OSPFv3 are installed in the RIB.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Interface configuration Router OSPFv3 configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration
----------------------	--

Usage Guidelines	Use the distribute-list prefix-list command to limit the routes that OSPFv3 installs in the RIB of your router. This command does not affect the information sent to other OSPFv3 routers or the routes that these routers compute and install.
-------------------------	--



Note	Because the other OSPFv3 routers are not aware of any omissions in the RIB, they may send traffic addressed to the missing prefixes. If no other provision has been made for these prefixes, the packets are dropped.
-------------	---

When this command is specified in router ospfv3 configuration mode, the filter applies to all routes computed by OSPFv3.

When this command is specified in interface configuration mode, the filter applies only to routes that forward outgoing traffic over that interface.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent OSPFv3 from installing any routes that have 2001:e624 as the first 32 bits of the address. OSPFv3 is also prevented from installing routes to 2002::/16 that use HundredGigE interface 0/2/0/0 as the next-hop interface:

```
RP/0/ (config) # ipv6 prefix-list preflist1
RP/0/ (config-ipv6-pfx) # deny 2001:e624::/32 le 128
RP/0/ (config-ipv6-pfx) # permit ::/0 le 128
!
RP/0/ (config) # ipv6 prefix-list preflist2
RP/0/ (config-ipv6-pfx) # deny 2002::/16
```



```
RP/0/(config-ipv6-pfx)# permit ::/0 le 128
!
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# distribute-list prefix-list preflist1 in
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# distribute-list prefix-list preflist2 in
```

distribute-list prefix-list out

To filter the routes redistributed into Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) from other routing protocols, use the **distribute-list prefix-list out** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the filter, use the **no** form of this command.

distribute-list prefix-list *prefix-list-name* **out** [*protocol* [*process-id*]]

Syntax Description

<i>prefix-list-name</i>	IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefix list name. The list defines which IPv6 prefixes are installed in the RIB.
<i>protocol</i>	<p>(Optional) Source protocol from which routes are being redistributed. It can be one of the following keywords: bgp, isis, ospfv3, static, and connected.</p> <p>The static keyword is used to redistribute IPv6 static routes.</p> <p>The connected keyword refers to routes that are established automatically because IPv6 is enabled on an interface. For routing protocols such as OSPFv3 and Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS), these routes are redistributed as external to the autonomous system.</p>
<i>process-id</i>	<p>(Optional) For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number has the following ranges:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535. <p>For the isis keyword, an optional argument that defines a meaningful name for a routing process. You can specify only one IS-IS process for each router. Creating a name for a routing process means that you use names when configuring routing.</p> <p>For the ospfv3 keyword, an appropriate OSPFv3 process name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.</p>

Command Default

All routes from protocols specified in the [redistribute \(OSPFv3\), on page 459](#) command are redistributed into OSPFv3.

Command Modes

Router OSPFv3 configuration
OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Routes may be redistributed into OSPFv3 from several other routing protocols or from other OSPFv3 processes. These routes are then communicated to other OSPFv3 routes through Type 5 (External) or Type 7 not-so-stubby

area (NSSA) link-state advertisements (LSAs). Use the **distribute-list prefix-list out** command to control redistribution by matching redistributed routes against an IPv6 prefix list. Only routes permitted by the prefix list are redistributed into OSPFv3.

Each protocol being redistributed into OSPFv3 can have a separate prefix list. In addition, a prefix list can be defined that applies to all protocols.

Examples

The following example shows how to prevent OSPFv3 from redistributing routes that have 2001:e624 as the first 32 bits of the address. In addition, routes with a prefix beginning with 2064 are not redistributed from Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) autonomous system 1, and only those routes are redistributed from BGP autonomous system 5.

```
RP/0/(config)# ipv6 prefix-list p1
RP/0/(config-ipv6-pfx)# deny 2001:e624::/32 le 128
RP/0/(config-ipv6-pfx)# permit ::/0 le 128
!
RP/0/(config)# ipv6 prefix-list p2
RP/0/(config-ipv6-pfx)# deny 2064::/16 le 128
RP/0/(config-ipv6-pfx)# permit ::/0 le 128
!
RP/0/(config)# ipv6 prefix-list p3
RP/0/(config-ipv6-pfx)# permit 2064::/16 le 128
!
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# redistribute bgp 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# redistribute bgp 5
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# distribute-list prefix-list p1 out
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# distribute-list prefix-list p2 out bgp 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# distribute-list prefix-list p3 out bgp 5
```

domain-id (OSPFv3)

To specify the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) domain ID, use the **domain-id** command in VRF configuration mode. To remove the OSPFv3 VRF domain ID, use the **no** form of this command.

domain-id [**secondary**] **type** [{ **0005** | **0105** | **0205** }] **value** *domain-id_value*

Syntax Description	
secondary	(Optional) OSPFv3 secondary domain ID.
type	Primary OSPFv3 domain ID in hexadecimal format. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0005 —Type 0x0005 • 0105 —Type 0x0105 • 0205—Type 0x0205
value	OSPF domain ID value in hexadecimal format.
<i>domain-id-value</i>	OSPF domain ID extended community value as a 6 byte hexadecimal number.

Command Default No domain ID is specified.

Command Modes VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines If no value is specified for the domain ID, the default is Null (all zeros) primary domain ID. One or more secondary domain IDs can be specified.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to specify a domain ID with type *0105* and value *AABBCCDDEEFF*:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf 1
RP/0/(config-ospf)# vrf vrf_1
RP/0/(config-ospf-vrf)# domain-id type 0105 value AABBCCDDEEFF
```

encryption

To encrypt and authenticate Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) packets, use the **encryption** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the encryption, use the **no** form of this command.

```
encryption { disable | ipsec spi spi-value esp { 3des | aes [{ 192 | 256 }] | des | null [{ clear | password }] encrypt-password } [ authentication { md5 | sha1 } [{ clear | password }] auth-password ] }
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	disable	Disables OSPFv3 packet encryption.
	ipsec spi	Specifies IPsec ESP encryption and authentication with the Security Parameter Index (SPI) value. IPsec supported only for OSPFv3.
	<i>spi-value</i>	SPI value. Range is 256 to 4294967295.
	esp	Specifies Encryption Service Payload (ESP) encryption parameters.
	3des	Specifies the triple DES algorithm.
	aes	Specifies the Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) algorithm.
	192	(Optional) Specifies the 192-bit AES algorithm
	256	(Optional) Specifies the 256-bit AES algorithm
	des	Specifies the Data Encryption Standard (DES) algorithm.
	null	Specifies no AES algorithm.
	md5	Enables Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication.
	sha1	Enables SHA1 authentication.
	clear	Specifies that the key be unencrypted.
	password	Specifies that the key be encrypted using a two-way algorithm.
	<i>encrypt-password</i>	Any contiguous string that can be entered from the keyboard as the encryption password.
	<i>auth-password</i>	Any contiguous string that can be entered from the keyboard as the authentication password.

Command Default No default behavior or values.

Command Modes Interface configuration
Router OSPFv3 configuration
OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **encryption** command to encrypt and authenticate OSPFv3 packets.



- Note**
- IPsec is supported only for Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3).
 - If OSPFv3 is configured along with IPsec authentication, then it is likely that adjacencies may flap on a Route Processor Fail Over (RPFO) even when NSR and/or Graceful Restart is enabled.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to encrypt and authenticate OSPFv3 packets:

```
RP/0/(config)#router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)#encryption ipsec spi 256 esp 3des clear
```

flood-reduction (OSPFv3)

To suppress the unnecessary flooding of link-state advertisements (LSAs) in stable topologies, use the **flood-reduction** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

flood-reduction [**disable**]

Syntax Description

disable (Optional) Turns off this functionality at a specific level.

Note The **disable** keyword is not available in router ospfv3 configuration mode.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the flood reduction parameter specified by area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the flood reduction parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then flood reduction is disabled.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router OSPFv3 configuration

OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

All routers that support Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) demand circuits are compatible with routers supporting flooding reduction.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to reduce the flooding of unnecessary LSAs for area 0:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/3
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# flood-reduction
```

graceful-restart (OSPFv3)

To enable graceful restart, use the **graceful-restart** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable this feature, use the **no** form of this command.

graceful-restart [{ **helper** **disable** | **interval** *interval* | **lifetime** *lifetime* }]

Syntax Description	helper	disable	(Optional) Disables the routers helper support level.
	interval	<i>interval</i>	(Optional) Specifies the minimum interval between graceful restarts. Range is 90 to 3600 seconds.
	lifetime	<i>lifetime</i>	(Optional) Specifies the maximum route lifetime following a restart. Range is 90 to 3600 seconds.

Command Default No default behavior or values.

Command Modes Router OSPFv3 configuration
OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable the Graceful Restart feature with a minimum interval between restarts of 300 seconds:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# graceful-restart interval 300
```


hello-interval (OSPFv3)

To specify the interval between hello packets that Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) sends on an interface, use the **hello-interval** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default time, use the **no** form of this command.

hello-interval *seconds*

Syntax Description

seconds Interval (in seconds). The value must be the same for all nodes on a specific network.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the hello interval parameter specified by area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the hello interval parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the hello interval is 10 seconds (broadcast) or 30 seconds (non-broadcast).

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router OSPFv3 configuration

Virtual-link configuration

OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The hello interval value is advertised in the hello packets. The shorter the hello interval, the faster topological changes are detected, but more routing traffic ensues. This value must be the same for all routers and access servers on a specific network.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the interval between hello packets to 15 seconds on GigabitEthernet interface 0/3/0/2:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface GigabitEthernet 0/3/0/2
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# hello-interval 15
```


instance (OSPFv3)

To set the 8-bit instance ID used in Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) packets sent on an interface, use the **instance** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the instance ID, use the **no** form of this command.

instance *instance-id*

Syntax Description

instance-id Instance identifier sent in OSPFv3 packets. Range is 0 to 255. The same value must be used by all the communicating OSPFv3 routers on a link.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the instance parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the instance parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the instance is 0.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router OSPFv3 configuration

OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The OSPFv3 routing protocol allows multiple unrelated OSPFv3 processes to share a link by using an 8-bit “instance” value to demultiplex the protocol packets. Each OSPFv3 process sets its configured instance value in the OSPFv3 packets that it sends, and ignores received packets with instance values from other OSPFv3 processes.



Note The *instance-id* argument should not be confused with the *process-name* argument that is specified by the **router ospfv3** command. The former is an 8-bit integer that is sent to other routers as part of the OSPFv3 protocol, and the latter is a 1- to 40-character ASCII string that is significant only within a given router. The instance ID value is also unrelated to the router ID that is specified by the **router-id** command, which is a 32-bit integer value that uniquely identifies a router within an OSPFv3 routing domain.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the instance value for HundredGigE interface 0/3/0/1 to 42:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# instance 42
```

interface (OSPFv3)

To define the interfaces on which Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) runs, use the **interface** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable OSPFv3 routing for an interface, use the **no** form of this command.

```
interface type interface-path-id
```

Syntax Description

<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
	For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.

Command Default

An interface is not defined.

Command Modes

Area configuration
OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **interface** command to associate a specific interface with an OSPFv3 area. The interface remains associated with the area even when the IPv6 address of the interface changes.

Similar to IPv4 address behavior for the **interface** command, all configured IPv6 addresses are advertised on an interface after the interface is associated to the OSPF routing process. The only difference is, IPv6 addresses can have multiple primary addresses.

This command places the router in interface configuration mode (prompt: config-router-ar-if), from which you can configure interface-specific settings. Commands configured under this mode (such as the **cost** command) are automatically bound to that interface.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to define two interfaces that belong to area 1. The cost value for packets on HundredGigE interface 0/3/0/1 is set at 40; the cost value for HundredGigE interface 0/3/0/2 is 65:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# cost 40  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/2  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# cost 65  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit
```

log adjacency changes (OSPFv3)

To change the default syslog messages for Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) neighbor state changes, use the **log adjacency changes** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To suppress all adjacency change messages, use the **disable** keyword.

```
log adjacency changes [{ detail | disable }]
```

Syntax Description	
detail	(Optional) Provides all (DOWN, INIT, 2WAY, EXSTART, EXCHANGE, LOADING, FULL) adjacency state changes.
disable	(Optional) Disables the neighbor state change messages.

Command Default Neighbor state change messages are enabled.

Command Modes Router OSPFv3 configuration
OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines By default, you are notified of OSPFv3 neighbor changes without explicitly configuring the **log adjacency changes** command. The syslog messages that are sent provide a high-level view of changes to the state of the OSPFv3 peer relationship.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to disable neighbor state change messages:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# log adjacency changes disable
```

The following example shows how to re-enable syslog messages for any OSPFv3 neighbor state changes:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# log adjacency changes
```

maximum interfaces (OSPFv3)

To control the maximum number of interfaces that can be configured under an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) process, use the **maximum interfaces** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the **maximum interfaces** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition with respect to the routing protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum interfaces *number-interfaces*

Syntax Description	<i>number-interfaces</i> Maximum number of interfaces that can be configured for this OSPFv3 process. Range is 1 to 1024. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	If the command is not specified, the default is 255. If the command is not specified, the default is 1024.
------------------------	---

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to allow a maximum of 500 interfaces in an OSPFv3 process:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# maximum interfaces 500
```

This example shows how to allow a maximum of 1500 interfaces in an OSPFv3 process:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# maximum interfaces 1500
```


maximum paths (OSPFv3)

To control the maximum number of parallel routes that the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) can support, use the **maximum paths** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the **maximum paths** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition with respect to the routing protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum paths *maximum-routes-number*

Syntax Description	<i>maximum-routes-number</i>	Maximum number of parallel routes that OSPFv3 can install in a routing table. Range is 1 to 16.
	Note	The maximum number of paths that can be configured is 16.

Command Default	16 paths
------------------------	----------

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	When the maximum number of parallel routes is reduced, all existing paths are pruned and paths reinstalled at the new maximum number. During this route-reduction period, you may experience some packet loss for a few seconds. This may impact route traffic.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to allow a maximum of two paths to a destination:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# maximum paths 2
```

maximum redistributed-prefixes (OSPFv3)

To limit the number of prefixes redistributed into Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) or to generate a warning when the number of prefixes redistributed into OSPFv3 reaches a maximum, use the **maximum redistributed-prefixes** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the values, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum redistributed-prefixes *limit* [*threshold*] [**warning-only**]

Syntax Description

<i>limit</i>	Maximum number of IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefixes that are allowed to be redistributed into OSPFv3, or, if the warning-only keyword is present, sets the number of prefixes allowed to be redistributed into OSPFv3 before the system logs a warning message. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
Note	If the warning-only keyword is also configured, this value does not limit redistribution; it is simply the number of redistributed prefixes that, when reached, causes a warning message to be logged.
<i>threshold</i>	(Optional) Percentage of the value set for the maximum number of redistributed prefixes that, when reached, causes a warning message to be logged.
warning-only	(Optional) Causes a warning to be logged when the number of routes defined by the <i>limit</i> argument have been redistributed. Additional redistribution is not prevented.

Command Default

limit : 10240
threshold : 75 percent

Command Modes

Router OSPFv3 configuration
OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If someone mistakenly injects a large number of IPv6 routes into OSPFv3, perhaps by redistributing Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) into OSPFv3, the network can be severely flooded. Limiting the number of redistributed routes prevents this potential problem.

When the **maximum redistributed-prefixes** command is configured, if the number of redistributed routes reaches the maximum value configured, no more routes are redistributed (unless the **warning-only** keyword is configured).

The redistribution limit applies only to external IPv6 prefixes. Default routes and summarized routes are not limited.

The limit is tracked separately for each not-so-stubby-area (NSSA) because redistribution to NSSAs is done independently for each NSSA and independently of all other regular areas.

Select a maximum value based on your knowledge of how many prefixes are redistributed on the router to the OSPFv3 process.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to set a maximum of 2000 prefixes that can be redistributed into OSPFv3 process 1. If the number of prefixes redistributed reaches 75 percent of 2000 (1500 prefixes), a warning message is logged. Another warning is logged if the limit is reached and no more routes are redistributed.

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# redistribute bgp 2406  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# maximum redistributed-prefixes 2000
```

mtu-ignore (OSPFv3)

To prevent the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) router process from checking whether neighbors are using the same maximum transmission unit (MTU) on a common interface when exchanging database descriptor (DBD) packets, use the **mtu-ignore** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default state, use the **no** form of this command.

mtu-ignore [**disable**]

Syntax Description	<p>disable (Optional) Disables the attribute in instances in which it is specified at a higher level in the configuration.</p> <p>Note The disable keyword is not available in router ospfv3 configuration mode.</p>				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the MTU ignore parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the MTU ignore parameter specified for the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then OSPFv3 checks the MTU received from neighbors when exchanging DBD packets.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router OSPFv3 configuration</p> <p>OSPFv3 VRF configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the mtu-ignore command to check whether OSPFv3 neighbors are using the same MTU on a common interface. This check is performed when neighbors exchange DBD packets. If the receiving MTU in the DBD packet is higher than the MTU configured on the incoming interface, OSPF adjacency is not established.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to disable MTU mismatch detection on received DBD packets on HundredGigE interface 0/1/0/3:</p> <pre>RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1</pre>				

```
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/3  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# mtu-ignore
```

neighbor (OSPFv3)

To configure Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routers interconnecting to nonbroadcast networks, use the **neighbor** command in interface configuration mode. To remove a configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
neighbor ipv6-address [ priority number ] [ poll-interval seconds ] [ cost number ] [ database-filter all out ]
```

Syntax Description		
<i>ipv6-address</i>	Link- local IP Version 6 (IPv6) address of the neighbor. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373, in which the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.	
priority <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies an 8-bit number indicating the router priority value of the nonbroadcast neighbor associated with the IP address specified. The priority keyword does not apply to point-to-multipoint interfaces.	
poll-interval <i>seconds</i>	(Optional) Specifies an unsigned integer value (in seconds) reflecting the poll interval. RFC 1247 recommends that this value be much larger than the hello interval. The poll-interval keyword does not apply to point-to-multipoint interfaces.	
cost <i>number</i>	(Optional) Assigns a cost to the neighbor, in the form of an integer from 1 to 65535. Neighbors with no specific cost configured assume the cost of the interface, based on the cost command. On point-to-multipoint interfaces, cost <i>number</i> is the only keyword and argument combination that works. The cost keyword does not apply to nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) networks.	
database-filter all out	(Optional) Filters outgoing link-state advertisements (LSAs) to an OSPFv3 neighbor.	

Command Default	
No configuration is specified.	
priority <i>number</i> :	0
poll-interval <i>seconds</i> :	120 seconds (2 minutes)

Command Modes	
Interface configuration	

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines One neighbor entry must be included in the software configuration for each known nonbroadcast network neighbor. The neighbor address must be the IPv6 link-local address of the interface.

If a neighboring router has become inactive (hello packets have not been seen for the router dead interval period), it may still be necessary to send hello packets to the dead neighbor. These hello packets are sent at a reduced rate called the poll interval.

When the router starts up, it sends only hello packets to those routers with nonzero priority; that is, routers that are eligible to become designated routers (DRs) and backup designated routers (BDRs). After the DR and BDR are selected, the DR and BDR then start sending hello packets to all neighbors to form adjacencies.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to declare a router at address fe80::3203:a0ff:fe9d:f3fe on a nonbroadcast network:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# network non-broadcast
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# neighbor fe80::3203:a0ff:fe9d:f3fe
```

network (OSPFv3)

To configure the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) network type to a type other than the default for a given medium, use the **network** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
network { broadcast | non-broadcast | { point-to-multipoint [non-broadcast] | point-to-point } }
```

Syntax Description

broadcast	Sets the network type to broadcast.
non-broadcast	Sets the network type to nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA).
point-to-multipoint	Sets the network type to point-to-multipoint.
[non-broadcast]	(Optional) Sets the point-to-multipoint network to be nonbroadcast. If you use the non-broadcast keyword, the neighbor command is required.
point-to-point	Sets the network type to point-to-point.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the network parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the network parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the OSPFv3 network type is the default of the given medium.

Command Modes

Interface configuration
 Area configuration
 Router OSPFv3 configuration
 OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **network** command to configure broadcast networks as NBMA networks when, for example, routers in your network do not support multicast addressing.

Most times, it is assumed that when you configure NBMA networks as either broadcast or nonbroadcast, there are virtual circuits from every router to every router or fully meshed network. However, there are other configurations where this assumption is not true; for example, a partially meshed network. In these cases, you can configure the OSPFv3 network type as a point-to-multipoint network. Routing between two routers that are not directly connected goes through the router that has virtual circuits to both routers. You need not configure neighbors when using this command.

If the **network** command is issued on an interface that does not allow it, this command is ignored.

OSPFv3 has two features related to point-to-multipoint networks. One feature applies to broadcast networks and the other feature applies to nonbroadcast networks:

- On point-to-multipoint, broadcast networks, you can use the **neighbor** command, and you must specify a cost to that neighbor.
- On point-to-multipoint, nonbroadcast networks, you must use the **neighbor** command to identify neighbors. Assigning a cost to a neighbor is optional.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure an Ethernet interface as point-to-point:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/3  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# network point-to-point
```

nssa (OSPFv3)

To configure an area as a not-so-stubby area (NSSA), use the **nssa** command in area configuration mode. To remove the NSSA distinction from the area, use the **no** form of this command.

```
nssa [no-redistribution] [ default-information-originate [{ metric metric-value | metric-type
type-value }] ] [no-summary]
```

Syntax Description	
no-redistribution	(Optional) Imports routes into the normal areas, but not into the NSSA area, by the redistribute command when the router is an NSSA area border router (ABR).
default-information-originate	(Optional) Generates a Type 7 default into the NSSA area. This keyword takes effect only on an NSSA ABR or NSSA autonomous system boundary router (ASBR).
metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies a metric used for generating the default route. If you do not specify a default route metric value using the nssa and defaultmetric commands, the default metric value is 10. The value used is specific to the protocol.
metric-type <i>type-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies an external link type associated with the default route advertised into the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing domain. It can be one of the following values: 1 —Type 1 external route 2 —Type 2 external route
no-summary	(Optional) Prevents an (ABR) from sending summary link advertisements into the NSSA area.

Command Default No NSSA area is defined.
 If you do not specify a value using the **default-metric** command, the default metric value is 10.
 The default *type-value* is Type 2 external route.

Command Modes Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines A default route need not be defined in an NSSA ABR when the **nssa** command is configured. However, if this command is configured on an NSSA ASBR, then a default route must be defined.



Note NSSA cannot be configured for area 0 (backbone area).

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure area 1 as an NSSA area:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# router-id 10.18.1.1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# nssa
```

nsr (OSPFv3)

To configure nonstop routing (NSR) for the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) protocol, use the **nsr** command in OSPFv3 router configuration mode. To remove this command from the configuration file, use the **no** form of this command.

nsr [**disable**]

Syntax Description This command has no keywords or arguments.

Command Default NSR is enabled.

Command Modes OSPFv3 Router configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines OSPFv3 NSR will be disabled at process startup, by default. When enabled, this state is remembered in the active process, and, is regardless of the presence and pairing state of a standby RP, as well as the state of the standby process.

NSR can be enabled for multiple OSPFv3 processes. The maximum number of processes on which NSR can be enabled is four.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to configure NSR for OSPFv3 process 211:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospfv3 211
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)#nsr
```

This example shows how to configure NSR for OSPFv3 process 211:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospfv3 211
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)#nsr disable
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	router ospfv3, on page 467	
	show ospfv3, on page 469	

ospfv3 name-lookup

To configure Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) to look up Domain Name System (DNS) names, use the **ospfv3 name-lookup** command in mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

ospfv3 name-lookup

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

Routers are displayed by router ID or neighbor ID.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **ospfv3 name-lookup** command to simplify the task of searching for a router. Routers are displayed by name rather than by router ID or neighbor ID.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to configure OSPFv3 to look up DNS names for use in all OSPFv3 **show** command displays:

```
RP/0/(config)# ospfv3 name-lookup
```

packet-size (OSPFv3)

To configure the size of Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) packets up to the size specified by the maximum transmission unit (MTU), use the **packet-size** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable this function and reestablish the default packet size, use the **no** form of this command.

packet-size *bytes*

Syntax Description	<i>bytes</i> Size in bytes. Range is 256 to 10000 bytes.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	If not specified, the default packet size is 1500 bytes.
------------------------	--

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration Area configuration Interface configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the packet-size command to customize the size of OSPFv3 packets. The OSPFv3 protocol compares the packet size and the MTU size and uses the lower packet size value.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	The following example shows how to configure the packet size:
-----------------	---

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospf osp3
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# packet-size 3500
```

passive (OSPFv3)

To suppress the sending of Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) packets on an interface, use the **passive** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the passive configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

passive [**disable**]

Syntax Description

disable (Optional) Sends OSPFv3 updates.

Note The **disable** keyword is not available in router ospfv3 configuration mode.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the passive parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the passive parameter specified for the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the passive parameter is disabled and OSPFv3 updates are sent on the interface.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router OSPFv3 configuration

OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

OSPF routing information is neither sent nor received through the specified router interface. The specified interface address appears as a stub network in the OSPF domain.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows that OSPFv3 updates run over HundredGigE interface 0/3/0/0, 0/2/0/0, and 0/2/0/2. All other interfaces suppress sending OSPFv3 updates because they are in passive mode.

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# router-id 10.0.0.206
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# passive
```

```
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# passive disable
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# exit
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# passive disable
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# passive
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/2
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# exit
```


priority (OSPFv3)

To set the router priority for an interface, which helps determine the designated router for an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) link, use the **priority** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

priority *value*

Syntax Description	<i>value</i> 8-bit unsigned integer indicating the router priority value. Range is 0 to 255.				
Command Default	<p>If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the priority parameter specified by the area.</p> <p>If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the priority parameter specified by the process.</p> <p>If this command is not specified at any level, then the default priority is 1.</p>				
Command Modes	<p>Interface configuration</p> <p>Area configuration</p> <p>Router OSPFv3 configuration</p> <p>OSPFv3 VRF configuration</p>				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>When two routers attached to a network both attempt to become the designated router, the one with the higher router priority takes precedence. If there is a tie, the router with the higher router ID takes precedence. A router with a router priority set to zero is ineligible to become the designated router or backup designated router. Router priority is configured only for interfaces to broadcast and nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) networks.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to set the router priority value to 4 on HundredGigE interface 0/1/0/1:</p> <pre>RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1 RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0 RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/1/0/1 RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# priority 4</pre>				

protocol shutdown (OSPFv3)

To disable an instance of the Open Shortest Path First protocol, version 3 (OSPFv3), so that it cannot form an adjacency on any interface, use the **protocol shutdown** command in the ospfv3 configuration mode. To re-enable the OSPF protocol, use the **no** form of this command.

protocol shutdown

Command Default

None

Command Modes

ospfv3 configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **protocol shutdown** command to disable the OSPFv3 protocol for a specific routing instance without removing any existing OSPF configuration parameters.

The OSPFv3 protocol continues to run on the router and you can use the current OSPFv3 configuration, but OSPFv3 does not form any adjacencies on any interface.

This command is similar to performing the **no router ospf** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to disable the OSPFv3:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 100
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# protocol shutdown
```

range (OSPFv3)

To consolidate and summarize routes at an area boundary for Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **range** command in area configuration mode. To restore the default values, use the **no** form of this command.

```
range ipv6-prefix / prefix-length [{ advertise | not-advertise }] [ cost number ]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>ipv6-prefix</i>	Summary prefix designated for a range of IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefixes. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373, in which the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.
<i>/ prefix-length</i>	Length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value.
advertise	(Optional) Sets the address range status to advertise and generates a Type 3 summary link-state advertisement (LSA).
not-advertise	(Optional) Sets the address range status to DoNotAdvertise. The Type 3 summary LSA is suppressed and the component networks remain hidden from other networks.
cost <i>number</i>	(Optional) Specifies a cost for the range. Range is 1 to 16777214.

Command Default Routes are not consolidated and summarized for an area.

Command Modes Area configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **range** command only with Area Border Routers (ABRs). It is used to consolidate or summarize routes for an area. The result is that a single summary route is advertised to other areas by the ABR. Routing information is condensed at area boundaries. External to the area, a single route is advertised for each address range. This process is called *route summarization*.

You can use the **range** command to configure multiple ranges. Thus, OSPFv3 can summarize addresses for many different sets of address ranges.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to specify one summary route to be advertised by the ABR to other areas for all IPv6 prefixes within the range defined by summary prefix 4004:f000::/32:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 201  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# range 4004:f000::/32
```

redistribute (OSPFv3)

To redistribute routes from one routing domain into Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **redistribute** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To remove the **redistribute** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition in which the software does not redistribute routes, use the **no** form of this command.

Border Gateway Protocol (BGP)

```
redistribute bgp process-id [ metric metric-value ] [ metric-type { 1 | 2 } ] [ policy
policy-name ] [ tag tag-value ]
```

Local Interface Routes

```
redistribute connected [ metric metric-value ] [ metric-type { 1 | 2 } ] [ policy policy-name
] [ tag tag-value ]
```

Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS)

```
redistribute isis process-id [{ level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2 } ] [ metric metric-value ] [ metric-type
{ 1 | 2 } ] [ policy policy-name ] [ tag tag-value ]
```

Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3)

```
redistribute ospfv3 process-id match { external | 1 | 2 | internal | nssa-external | [{ 1 | 2 } ] }
[ metric metric-value ] [ metric-type { 1 | 2 } ] [ policy policy-name ] [ tag tag-value ]
```

Static

```
redistribute static [ metric metric-value ] [ metric-type { 1 | 2 } ] [ policy policy-name ]
[ tag tag-value ]
```

Syntax Description

bgp	Distributes routes from the BGP protocol.
<i>process-id</i>	For the bgp keyword, an autonomous system number has the following ranges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Range for 2-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) is 1 to 65535. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asplain format is 1 to 4294967295. • Range for 4-byte Autonomous system numbers (ASNs) in asdot format is 1.0 to 65535.65535. For the isis keyword, an IS-IS instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string. For the ospf keyword, an OSPF instance name from which routes are to be redistributed. The value takes the form of a string. A decimal number can be entered, but it is stored internally as a string.
metric <i>metric-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the metric used for the redistributed route. Range is 1 to 16777214. Use a value consistent with the destination protocol.

metric-type { 1 2 }	(Optional) Specifies the external link type associated with the route advertised into the OSPF routing domain. It can be one of two values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Type 1 external route • 2—Type 2 external route <p>If no metric-type is specified, the default is Type 2 external routes.</p>
tag <i>t ag-value</i>	(Optional) Specifies the 32-bit dotted-decimal value attached to each external route. This value is not used by the OSPF protocol itself, but is carried in the External LSAs. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
policy <i>policy-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies the identifier of a configured policy. A policy is used to filter the importation of routes from this source routing protocol to OSPF.
connected	Distributes routes that are established automatically by virtue of having enabled IP on an interface.
isis	Distributes routes from the IS-IS protocol.
level-1	(Optional) Redistributes Level 1 routes into other IP routing protocols independently.
level-1- 2	(Optional) Redistributes both Level 1 and Level 2 routes into other IP routing protocols.
level-2	(Optional) Redistributes Level 2 routes into other IP routing protocols independently.
ospf	Distributes routes from the OSPF protocol.
match { internal external [1 2] nssa-external [1 2] }	(Optional) Specifies the criteria by which OSPF routes are redistributed into other routing domains. It can be one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • internal—Routes that are internal to a specific autonomous system (intra- and inter-area OSPF routes). • external [1 2]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 external routes. • nssa-external [1 2]—Routes that are external to the autonomous system, but are imported into OSPF as Type 1 or Type 2 not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external routes. <p>For the external and nssa-external options, if a type is not specified, then both Type 1 and Type 2 are assumed.</p> <p>If no match is specified, the default is no filtering.</p>
static	Redistributes IP static routes.

Command Default

Route redistribution is disabled.

metric *metric-value*: Default is 20 for routes from all protocols except BGP routes, in which the default is 1.

metric-type *type-value* : Type 2 external route

All routes from the OSPFv3 routing protocol are redistributed.

tag tag-value : If no value is specified, the remote autonomous system number is used for routes from Border Gateway Protocol (BGP); for other protocols, the default is 0.

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration
	OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines



Note When redistributing routes (into OSPF) using both command keywords for setting or matching of attributes and a route policy, the routes are run through the route policy first, followed by the keyword matching and setting.

Disabling or changing the arguments of any keyword does not affect the state of other keywords.

In general, route redistribution from Level 1 to Level 2 is automatic. You might want to use this command to better control which Level 1 routes can be redistributed into Level 2.

The redistribution of Level 2 routes into Level 1 is called *route leaking*. Route leaking is disabled by default. That is, Level 2 routes are not automatically included in Level 1 link-state protocols. If you want to leak Level 2 routes into Level 1, you must enable that behavior by using this command.

Redistribution from Level 1 into Level 1 and from Level 2 into Level 2 is not allowed.

A router receiving a link-state packet with an internal metric considers the cost of the route from itself to the redistributing router plus the advertised cost to reach the destination. An external metric considers only the advertised metric to reach the destination.

Redistributed routing information should always be filtered by the **distribute-list prefix-list out** command. Use of this command ensures that only those routes intended by the administrator are passed along to the receiving routing protocol.

OSPFv3 Considerations

Whenever you use the **redistribute** or the **default-information** command to redistribute routes into an OSPFv3 routing domain, the router automatically becomes an ASBR. However, an ASBR does not, by default, generate a default route into the OSPFv3 routing domain.

When routes are redistributed between OSPFv3 processes, no OSPFv3 metrics are preserved.

When routes are redistributed into OSPF and no metric is specified with the **metric** keyword, OSPF uses 20 as the default metric for routes from all protocols except BGP routes, which get a metric of 1. Furthermore, when the router redistributes from one OSPFv3 process to another OSPFv3 process on the same router, and if no default metric is specified, the metrics in one process are carried to the redistributing process.

BGP Considerations

The only connected routes affected by this command are the routes not specified by the **network** (BGP) command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to cause static routes to be redistributed into an OSPFv3 domain:

```
RP/0/ (config) # router ospfv3 109  
RP/0/ (config-ospfv3) # redistribute isis level-1
```


retransmit-interval (OSPFv3)

To specify the time between link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) interface, use the **retransmit-interval** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

retransmit-interval *seconds*

Syntax Description

seconds Time (in seconds) between retransmissions. It must be greater than the expected round-trip delay between any two routers on the attached network. Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.

Command Default

If this command is not specified in interface configuration mode, then the interface adopts the retransmit interval parameter specified by the area.

If this command is not specified in area configuration mode, then the interface adopts the retransmit interval parameter specified by the process.

If this command is not specified at any level, then the default retransmit interval is 5 seconds.

Command Modes

Interface configuration

Area configuration

Router OSPFv3 configuration

Virtual-link configuration

OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When a router sends an LSA to its neighbor, it keeps the LSA until it receives the acknowledgment message. If the router receives no acknowledgment, it resends the LSA.

The setting of this parameter should be conservative, or needless retransmission results. The value should be larger for serial lines and virtual links.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the retransmit interval value to 8 seconds while in interface configuration mode:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0
```

```
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/2/0/0  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# retransmit-interval 8
```

router-id (OSPFv3)

To configure a router ID for the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing process, use the **router-id** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To cause the software to use the default method of determining the router ID, use the **no** form of this command after clearing or restarting the OSPF process.

router-id *router-id*

Syntax Description

router-id 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

Command Default

If this command is not configured, the router ID is the highest IP address for an interface on the router, with any loopback interface taking precedence.

Command Modes

Router OSPFv3 configuration
OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

We recommend that you use the **router-id** command to explicitly specify a unique 32-bit numeric value for the router ID. This configuration ensures that OSPFv3 can function regardless of the interface address configuration. Clear the OSPF process using the **clear ospf process** command or restart the OSPF process for the **no router-id** command to take effect.

In router OSPFv3 configuration mode, OSPF attempts to obtain a router ID in the following ways (in order of preference):

1. By default, when the OSPF process initializes, it checks if there is a router-id in the checkpointing database.
2. The 32-bit numeric value specified by the OSPF **router-id** command in router configuration mode. (This value can be any 32-bit value. It is not restricted to the IPv4 addresses assigned to interfaces on this router, and need not be a routable IPv4 address.)
3. A global router ID provided by the system (possibly, the first loopback address found at the boot time).

If the OSPFv3 process cannot obtain a router ID from any of these sources, the router issues the following error message:

```
%OSPFv3-4-NORTRID : OSPFv3 process 1 cannot run - configure a router ID for this process
```

At this point, OSPFv3 is effectively passive on all its interfaces. To run OSPFv3, make a router ID available by one of the methods described.

In VRF configuration mode, it is mandatory to configure a router ID manually. Otherwise, the OSPFv3 process will not become operational in the VRF.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to assign the IP address of 10.0.0.10 to the OSPFv3 process 109:

```
RP/0/ (config) # router ospfv3 109  
RP/0/ (config-ospfv3) # router-id 10.0.0.10
```

router ospfv3

To configure an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing process, use the **router ospfv3** command in . To terminate an OSPFv3 routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

router ospfv3 *process-name*

Syntax Description

process-name Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is any alphanumeric string no longer than 40 characters.

Command Default

No OSPFv3 routing process is defined.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You can specify multiple OSPFv3 routing processes in each router. Up to 10 processes can be configured. The recommendation is not to exceed 4 OSPFv3 processes.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to instantiate an OSPFv3 routing process with a process name of 1:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
```

sham-link (OSPFv3)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First version 3 (OSPFv3) sham link between two provider edge routers on a non-default VRF, use the **sham-link** command in OSPFv3 router area sub-configuration mode. To terminate an OSPFv3 sham link, use the **no** form of this command.

sham-link *source-address destination-address*

Syntax Description

source-address IP address of the local (source) sham-link endpoint specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

destination-address IP address of the remote (destination) sham-link endpoint specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

Command Default

No sham link is configured.

Command Modes

OSPFv3 router area sub-configuration.

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **sham-link** command to configure a point-to-point connection between two provider edge (PE) routers creating an interconnect between two VPN sites (VPN backbone). Sham links are configured on PE provider edge (PE) routers in a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) VPN backbone.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to configure an OSPFv3 sham link:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 ospfv3
RP/0/(config_ospfv3)# vrf 1
RP/0/(config_ospfv3_vrf)# area 1
RP/0/(config_ospfv3_vrf_ar)# sham-link 100::1 200::1
RP/0/(config_ospfv3_vrf_ar_sl)# cost 23
```

show ospfv3

To display general information about Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing processes, use the **show ospfv3** command in .

show ospfv3 [*process-name*] [**vrf** {**all** *vrf-name*}] **sham-links**

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
vrf	Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
all	Display all the VRFs, excluding the default VRF.
<i>vrf-name</i>	Specifies the name of the of the OSPFv3 VRF.
sham-links	Displays OSPFv3 Sham-link information.

Command Default None

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is a sample output from the **show ospfv3** command:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 1

Routing Process "ospfv3 test" with ID 3.3.3.3
It is an autonomous system boundary router
Redistributing External Routes from,
static
  Maximum number of redistributed prefixes 10240
  Threshold for warning message 75%
Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Initial LSA throttle delay 0 msec
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Minimum LSA arrival 1000 msec
LSA group pacing timer 240 secs
```

```

Interface flood pacing timer 33 msec
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msec
Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
Number of external LSA 1. Checksum Sum 0x004468
Number of areas in this router is 1. 1 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
  Number of interfaces in this area is 1
  SPF algorithm executed 1 times
  Number of LSA 3. Checksum Sum 0x018109
  Number of DCbitless LSA 0
  Number of indication LSA 0
  Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
  Flood list length 0

```

The following is a sample output from the **show ospfv3** command when OSPFv3 graceful shutdown has been initiated but not yet completed:

```

RP/0/# show ospfv3 1

Routing Process "ospfv3 test" with ID 3.3.3.3 transitioning to OSPFV3_ADMIN_DOWN state

Routing Process "ospfv3 test" with ID 3.3.3.3
It is an autonomous system boundary router
Redistributing External Routes from,
static
  Maximum number of redistributed prefixes 10240
  Threshold for warning message 75%
Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPFs 10000 msec
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPFs 10000 msec
Initial LSA throttle delay 0 msec
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Minimum LSA arrival 1000 msec
LSA group pacing timer 240 sec
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msec
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msec
Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
Number of external LSA 1. Checksum Sum 0x004468
Number of areas in this router is 1. 1 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
  Number of interfaces in this area is 1
  SPF algorithm executed 1 times
  Number of LSA 3. Checksum Sum 0x018109
  Number of DCbitless LSA 0
  Number of indication LSA 0
  Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
  Flood list length 0

```

The following is a sample output from the **show ospfv3** command when OSPFv3 graceful shutdown is completed:

```

RP/0/# show ospfv3 1

Routing Process "ospfv3 test" with ID 3.3.3.3 in OSPFV3_ADMIN_DOWN state
%ROUTING-OSPFv3-6-GRACEFUL_SHUTDOWN : Shutdown Complete

Routing Process "ospfv3 test" with ID 3.3.3.3
It is an autonomous system boundary router
Redistributing External Routes from,
static

```



```

Maximum number of redistributed prefixes 10240
Threshold for warning message 75%
Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Initial LSA throttle delay 0 msec
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Minimum LSA arrival 1000 msec
LSA group pacing timer 240 secs
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msec
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msec
Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
Number of external LSA 1. Checksum Sum 0x004468
Number of areas in this router is 1. 1 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Area BACKBONE(0) (Inactive)
  Number of interfaces in this area is 1
  SPF algorithm executed 1 times
  Number of LSA 3. Checksum Sum 0x018109
  Number of DCbitless LSA 0
  Number of indication LSA 0
  Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
  Flood list length 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 68: show ospfv3 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Routing Process "ospfv3 test" with ID	OSPFv3 process name.
It is	Types are internal, area border, or autonomous system boundary.
Redistributing External Routes from	Lists of redistributed routes, by protocol.
Maximum number of redistributed prefixes	Number of redistributed prefixes.
Threshold for warning message	Warning message threshold.
Initial SPF schedule delay	Delay time of SPF calculations.
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's	Minimum hold time between consecutive SPF's.
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's	Maximum wait time between consecutive SPF's.
Initial LSA throttle delay	Delay time of LSA throttle.
Maximum hold time for LSA throttle	After initial throttle delay, the LSA generation is backed off by hold interval.
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle	Maximum throttle delay for LSA generation.
Minimum LSA arrival	Minimum LSA arrival.
LSA group pacing timer	Configured LSA group pacing timer (in seconds).
Interface flood pacing timer	Flooding pacing interval.

Field	Description
Retransmission pacing timer	Retransmission pacing interval.
Maximum number of configured interfaces	Maximum number of configured interfaces.
Number of external LSA	Number of external LSAs.
Number of areas in this router is	Number of areas configured for the router.
Number of interfaces in this area is	Number of interfaces in the area.
SPF algorithm executed <i>n</i> times	Times SPF algorithm was executed.
Number of LSA	Number of LSAs.
Number of DCbitless LSA	Number of DCbitless LSAs.
Number of indication LSA	Number of indication LSAs.
Number of DoNotAge LSA	Number of do-not-age LSAs.
Flood list length	Flood list length.

This is sample output from the show ospfv3 vrf command that displays domain -id configuration:

```
RP/0/#show ospfv3 0 vrf V1
Mon May 10 14:52:31.332 CEST

Routing Process "ospfv3 0" with ID 100.0.0.2 VRF V1
It is an area border and autonomous system boundary router
Redistributing External Routes from,
  bgp 1
  Maximum number of redistributed prefixes 10240
  Threshold for warning message 75%
Primary Domain ID:
  0x0005:0xcafe00112233
Secondary Domain ID:
  0x0105:0xbeef00000001
  0x0205:0xbeef00000002
Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Initial LSA throttle delay 0 msec
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Minimum LSA arrival 1000 msec
LSA group pacing timer 240 secs
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msec
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msec
Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
Maximum number of configured paths 16
Number of external LSA 2. Checksum Sum 0x015bb3
Number of areas in this router is 1. 1 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Auto cost is enabled. Reference bandwidth 100
Area BACKBONE(0)
  Number of interfaces in this area is 1
  SPF algorithm executed 2 times
  Number of LSA 4. Checksum Sum 0x02629d
  Number of DCbitless LSA 0
```

```

Number of indication LSA 0
Number of DoNotAge LSA 0
Flood list length 0

```

This is sample output from the `show ospfv3 vrf` command that displays vrf-lite configuration:

```

RP/0/#show ospfv3 0 vrf V2
Mon May 10 18:01:38.654 CEST

Routing Process "ospfv3 0" with ID 2.2.2.2 VRF V2
VRF lite capability is enabled
Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Initial LSA throttle delay 0 msec
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Minimum LSA arrival 1000 msec
LSA group pacing timer 240 secs
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msec
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msec
Maximum number of configured interfaces 255
Maximum number of configured paths 16
Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
Number of areas in this router is 0. 0 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Auto cost is enabled. Reference bandwidth 100

```

This is sample output from the `show ospfv3` command to verify that (Non-stop routing (NSR) is enabled:

```

RP/0/#show ospfv3

Routing Process "ospfv3 100" with ID 3.3.3.3
NSR (Non-stop routing) is Enabled
It is an area border and autonomous system boundary router
Redistributing External Routes from,
  bgp 100
  Maximum number of redistributed prefixes 10240
  Threshold for warning message 75%
Initial SPF schedule delay 5000 msec
Minimum hold time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Maximum wait time between two consecutive SPF's 10000 msec
Initial LSA throttle delay 0 msec
Minimum hold time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Maximum wait time for LSA throttle 5000 msec
Minimum LSA arrival 1000 msec
LSA group pacing timer 240 secs
Interface flood pacing timer 33 msec
Retransmission pacing timer 66 msec
Maximum number of configured interfaces 512
Maximum number of configured paths 16
Number of external LSA 0. Checksum Sum 00000000
Number of areas in this router is 15. 15 normal 0 stub 0 nssa
Auto cost is enabled. Reference bandwidth 100

```

The following is a sample output from the `show ospfv3` command with `sham-links` keyword:

```

RP/0/# show ospfv3 vrf vrf1 sham-links

```

```
Sham Links for OSPFv3 100, VRF vrf1

Sham Link OSPF_SL1 to address 300::1 is up
Area 2, source address 100::1
IfIndex = 2
  Run as demand circuit
  DoNotAge LSA allowed., Cost of using 1
  Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT,
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Hello due in 00:00:08
  Adjacency State FULL (Hello suppressed)
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 2/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
  First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
Sham Link OSPF_SL0 to address 200::1 is up
Area 2, source address 100::1
IfIndex = 2
  Run as demand circuit
  DoNotAge LSA allowed., Cost of using 1
  Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT,
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Hello due in 00:00:01
  Adjacency State FULL (Hello suppressed)
  Number of DBD retrans during last exchange 0
  Index 3/3, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 0
  First 0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 0, maximum is 0
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
```

show ospfv3 border-routers

To display the internal Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing table entries to an area border router (ABR) and autonomous system boundary router (ASBR), use the **show ospfv3 border-routers** command in .

```
show ospfv3 [process-name] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]border-routers [router-id]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
vrf	Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
all	Display all the VRFs, excluding the default VRF.
<i>vrf-name</i>	Specifies the name of the of the OSPFv3 VRF.
<i>router-id</i>	(Optional) 32-bit router ID value specified in four-part, dotted-decimal notation.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 border-routers** command:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 border-routers

OSPFv3 1 Internal Routing Table
Codes: i - Intra-area route, I - Inter-area route
i 10.0.0.207 [1] via fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742, HundredGigE 0/3/0/0, ABR/ASBR, Area 1,
SPF 3
i 10.0.0.207 [10] via fe80::204:c0ff:fe22:73fe, Ethernet0/0/0/0, ABR/ASBR, Area 0, SPF 7
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 69: show ospf border-routers Field Descriptions

Field	Description
i	Type of this route; i indicates an intra-area route, I an inter-area route.
10.0.0.207	Router ID of destination.
[1]	Cost of using this route.
fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742	Next-hop toward the destination.
HundredGigE 0/3/0/0	Packets destined for fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742 are sent over HundredGigE interface 3/0/0/0.
ABR/ASBR	Router type of the destination; it is either an area border router (ABR) or autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) or both.
Area 1	Area ID of the area from which this route is learned.
SPF 3	Internal number of the shortest path first (SPF) calculation that installs this route.

show ospfv3 database

To display lists of information related to the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) database for a specific router, use the **show ospfv3 database** command in .

```

show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database[adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [database-summary]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [external] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [external] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [external] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [grace] [link-state-id]
[adv-router [router-id]] [internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]][vrf {all vrf-name} ] database [inter-area prefix] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] vrf vrf-name database [vrf {all vrf-name} ] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [inter-area prefix] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]][vrf {all vrf-name} ] database [inter-area router] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [inter-area router] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [inter-area router] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [link] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [link] [link-state-id] [internal]
[adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [link] [link-state-id] [internal]
[self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [network] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]][vrf {all vrf-name} ] database [network] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [network] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]][vrf {all vrf-name} ] database [nssa-external] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]][vrf {all vrf-name} ] database [nssa-external] [link-state-id]
[internal] [adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [nssa-external] [link-state-id]
[internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]][vrf {all vrf-name} ] database [prefix] [ref-lsa] [{router |
network}] [link-state-id] [internal] [adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]][vrf {all vrf-name} ] database [prefix] [ref-lsa] [{router |
network}] [link-state-id] [internal] [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [prefix] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]][vrf {all vrf-name} ] database [prefix] [link-state-id] [internal]
[adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]][vrf {all vrf-name} ] database [prefix] [link-state-id] [internal]
[self-originate]

```

```

show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [router] [link-state-id]
show ospfv3 [process-name area-id] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [router] [adv-router [router-id]]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [router] [link-state-id] [internal]
[self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]][vrf {all vrf-name} ] database [self-originate]
show ospfv3 [process-name [area-id]] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]database [unknown [{area | as | link}]]
[link-state-id] [internal] [adv-router [router-id]] [self-originate]

```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
adv-router [<i>router-id</i>]	(Optional) Displays all link-state advertisements (LSAs) of the specified router.
asbr-summary	(Optional) Displays information only about the Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) summary LSAs.
database-summary	(Optional) Displays how many of each type of LSA are in the database for each area and the total.
external	(Optional) Displays information only about external LSAs.
grace	(Optional) Displays information about the state for the graceful restart link.
internal	(Optional) Displays information only about internal LSAs.
self-originate	(Optional) Displays only self-originated LSAs (from the local router).
<i>link-state-id</i>	(Optional) LSA ID that uniquely identifies the LSA. For network LSAs and link LSAs, this ID is the interface ID of the link of the router originating the LSA.
inter-area prefix	(Optional) Displays information only about the interarea prefix LSAs.
inter-area router	(Optional) Displays information only about the interarea router LSAs.
link	(Optional) Displays information only about the link LSAs.
network	(Optional) Displays information only about the network LSAs.
nssa-external	(Optional) Displays information only about the not-so-stubby area (NSSA) external LSAs.
prefix	(Optional) Displays information only about the prefix LSAs.
ref-lsa	(Optional) Displays referenced LSA information.
router	(Optional) Displays information only about the router LSAs.
unknown	(Optional) Displays information only about unknown LSAs.
area	(Optional) Displays information only about the area LSAs.
as	(Optional) Displays information only about the autonomous system LSAs.

vrf	Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
all	Display all the VRFs, excluding the default VRF.
<i>vrf-name</i>	Specifies the name of the of the OSPFv3 VRF.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The various forms of this command deliver information about different OSPFv3 link-state advertisements.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with no arguments or keywords:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 database

          OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.207) (Process ID 1)

          Router Link States (Area 0)

ADV Router   Age         Seq#         Fragment ID  Link count  Bits
10.0.0.1     163         0x80000039  0            2           None
10.0.0.206   145         0x80000005  0            1           EB
10.0.0.207   151         0x80000004  0            1           EB
192.168.0.0  163         0x80000039  0            1           None

          Net Link States (Area 0)

ADV Router   Age         Seq#         Link ID      Rtr count
10.0.0.207   152         0x80000002  1            3
192.168.0.0  163         0x80000039  1            2

          Inter Area Prefix Link States (Area 0)

ADV Router   Age         Seq#         Prefix
10.0.0.206   195         0x80000001  3002::/56
10.0.0.207   197         0x80000001  3002::/56
10.0.0.206   195         0x80000001  3002::206/128
10.0.0.207   182         0x80000001  3002::206/128

          Inter Area Router Link States (Area 0)

ADV Router   Age         Seq#         Link ID      Dest RtrID
10.0.0.207   182         0x80000001  167772366   10.0.0.206
10.0.0.206   182         0x80000001  167772367   10.0.0.207
```

```

Link (Type-8) Link States (Area 0)

ADV Router      Age      Seq#      Link ID   Interface
0.0.0.1         163     0x80000039 1         Et0/0/0/0
10.0.0.207     202     0x80000001 1         Et0/0/0/0
10.0.0.206     200     0x80000001 2         Et0/0/0/0

Intra Area Prefix Link States (Area 0)

ADV Router      Age      Seq#      Link ID   Ref-lstype  Ref-LSID
192.168.0.0    163     0x80000039 0         0x2002      1
192.168.0.0    163     0x80000039 1         0x2001      0
10.0.0.207     157     0x80000001 1001     0x2002      1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 70: show ospfv3 database Field Descriptions

Field	Description
ADV Router	ID of advertising router.
Age	Link-state age.
Seq#	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Fragment ID	Router LSA fragment ID.
Link count	Number of links described.
Bits	B indicates that the router is an area border router. E indicates that the router is an autonomous system boundary router. V indicates that the router is a virtual link endpoint. W indicates that the router is a wildcard multicast receiver.
Link ID	Unique LSA ID.
Rtr count	Number of routers attached to the link.
Prefix	Prefix of the route being described.
Dest RtrID	Router ID of the router being described.
Interface	Link described by the LSA.
Ref-lstype	LSA type of the LSA being referenced.
Ref-LSID	LSA ID of the LSA being referenced.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **external** keyword:

```

RP/0/# show ospfv3 database external

OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)

```

Type-5 AS External Link States

```

LS age: 189
LS Type: AS External Link
Link State ID: 0
Advertising Router: 10.0.0.206
LS Seq Number: 80000002
Checksum: 0xa303
Length: 36
Prefix Address: 2222::
Prefix Length: 56, Options: None
Metric Type: 2 (Larger than any link state path)
Metric: 20
External Route Tag: 0

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 71: show ospfv3 database external Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID.
Advertising Router	ID of Advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence number (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	LS checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Prefix Address	IPv6 address prefix of the route being described.
Prefix Length	Length of the IPv6 address prefix.
Metric Type	External type.
Metric	Link-state metric.
External Route Tag	External route tag, a 32-bit field attached to each external route. This tag is not used by the OSPFv3 protocol itself.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **inter-area prefix** keyword:

```

RP/0/# show ospfv3 database inter-area prefix

OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)

```

```

Inter Area Prefix Link States (Area 0)

LS age: 715
LS Type: Inter Area Prefix Links
Link State ID: 0
Advertising Router: 10.0.0.206
LS Seq Number: 80000002
Checksum: 0x3cb5
Length: 36
Metric: 1
Prefix Address: 3002::
Prefix Length: 56, Options: None

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 72: show ospfv3 database inter-area prefix Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID.
Advertising Router	ID of advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Metric	Link-state metric.
Prefix Address	IPv6 prefix of the route being described.
Prefix Length	IPv6 prefix length of the route being described.
Options	LA indicates that the prefix is a local address. MC indicates the prefix is multicast capable. NU indicates that the prefix is not unicast capable. P indicates that the prefix should be propagated at a not-so-stubby area (NSSA) area border.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **inter-area router** keyword:

```

RP/0/# show ospfv3 database inter-area router

OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)

Inter Area Router Link States (Area 0)

LS age: 1522

```

```

Options: (V6-Bit E-Bit R-bit DC-Bit)
LS Type: Inter Area Router Links
Link State ID: 167772366
Advertising Router: 10.0.0.207
LS Seq Number: 80000002
Checksum: 0xcaae
Length: 32
Metric: 1
Destination Router ID: 10.0.0.206

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 73: show ospfv3 database inter-area routerField Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only): DC—Supports demand circuits. E—Capable of processing external LSAs. MC—Forwards IP multicast. N—Supports Type 7 LSAs. R—Router is active. V6—Include in IPv6 routing calculations.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA.)
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSAs.
Metric	Link-state metric.
Destination Router ID	Router ID of the router being described.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **link** keyword:

```

RP/0/# show ospfv3 database link

      OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)

          Link (Type-8) Link States (Area 0)

LS age: 620
Options: (V6-Bit E-Bit R-bit DC-Bit)
LS Type: Link-LSA (Interface: Ethernet0/0/0/0)
Link State ID: 1 (Interface ID)
Advertising Router: 10.0.0.207

```

```

LS Seq Number: 80000003
Checksum: 0x7235
Length: 56
Router Priority: 1
Link Local Address: fe80::204:c0ff:fe22:73fe
Number of Prefixes: 1
Prefix Address: 7002::
Prefix Length: 56, Options: None

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 74: show ospfv3 database link Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only): DC—Supports demand circuits.E—Capable of processing external LSAs.MC—Forwards IP multicast.N—Supports type-7 LSAs.R—Router is active.V6—Include in IPv6 routing calculations.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID (Interface ID).
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSAs.
Router Priority	Interface priority of originating router.
Link Local Address	Link local address of the interface.
Number of Prefixes	Number of prefixes associated with the link.
Prefix Address and Length	List of prefixes associated with the link.
Options	LA indicates that the prefix is a local address. MC indicates that the prefix is multicast capable. NU indicates that the prefix is not unicast capable. P indicates that the prefix should be propagated at an NSSA area border.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **network** keyword:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 database network
```

```

OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)

Net Link States (Area 0)

LS age: 1915
Options: (V6-Bit E-Bit R-bit DC-Bit)
LS Type: Network Links
Link State ID: 1 (Interface ID of Designated Router)
Advertising Router: 10.0.0.207
LS Seq Number: 80000004
Checksum: 0x4330
Length: 36
Attached Router: 10.0.0.207
Attached Router: 0.0.0.1
Attached Router: 10.0.0.206

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 75: show ospfv3 database network Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID 1	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only): DC—Supports demand circuits.E—Capable of processing external LSAs.MC—Forwards IP multicast.N—Supports Type 7 LSAs.R—Router is active.V6—Include in IPv6 routing calculations.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID of the designated router.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Attached Router	List of routers attached to the network, by router ID.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **prefix** keyword:

```

RP/0/# show ospfv3 database prefix

OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)

Intra Area Prefix Link States (Area 1)

Routing Bit Set on this LSA

```

```

LS age: 356
LS Type: Intra-Area-Prefix-LSA
Link State ID: 0
Advertising Router: 10.0.0.206
LS Seq Number: 8000001e
Checksum: 0xcdaa
Length: 44
Referenced LSA Type: 2001
Referenced Link State ID: 0
Referenced Advertising Router: 10.0.0.206
Number of Prefixes: 1
Prefix Address: 8006::
Prefix Length: 56, Options: None, Metric: 1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 76: show ospfv3 database prefix Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID 1	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID of the designated router.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Referenced LSA Type	Router LSA or network LSA of the prefixes referenced.
Referenced Link State ID	Link-state ID of the router or network LSA.
Referenced Advertising Router	Advertising router of the referenced LSA.
Number of Prefixes	Number of prefixes listed in the LSA.
Prefix Address	Prefix associated with the router or network.
Prefix Length	Length of the prefix.
Options	LA indicates that the prefix is a local address. MC indicates that the prefix is multicast capable. NU indicates that the prefix is not unicast capable. P indicates the prefix should be propagated at an NSSA area border.
Metric	Cost of the prefix.

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 database** command with the **router** keyword:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 database router

OSPFv3 Router with ID (10.0.0.206) (Process ID 1)

Router Link States (Area 0)

LS age: 814
Options: (V6-Bit E-Bit R-bit)
LS Type: Router Links
Link State ID: 0
Advertising Router: 0.0.0.1
LS Seq Number: 8000003c
Checksum: 0x51ca
Length: 56
Number of Links: 2

Link connected to: a Transit Network
Link Metric: 10
Local Interface ID: 1
Neighbor (DR) Interface ID: 1
Neighbor (DR) Router ID: 10.0.0.207

Link connected to: a Transit Network
Link Metric: 10
Local Interface ID: 2
Neighbor (DR) Interface ID: 1
Neighbor (DR) Router ID: 10.0.0.0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 77: show ospfv3 database router Field Descriptions

Field	Description
OSPFv3 Router with ID	Router ID number.
Process ID 1	OSPFv3 process name.
LS age	Link-state age.
Options	Type of service options (Type 0 only): DC—Supports demand circuits.E—Capable of processing external LSAs.MC—Forwards IP multicast. N—Supports Type 7 LSAs.R—Router is active.V6—Include in IPv6 routing calculations.
LS Type	Link-state type.
Link State ID	Link-state ID of the designated router.
Advertising Router	ID of the advertising router.
LS Seq Number	Link-state sequence (detects old or duplicate LSAs).
Checksum	Link-state checksum (Fletcher checksum of the complete contents of the LSA).

Field	Description
Length	Length (in bytes) of the LSA.
Link connected to	The type of network to which this interface is connected. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Another Router (point-to-point).• A Transit Network.• A Virtual Link.
Link Metric	OSPF cost of using this link.
Local Interface ID	Number that uniquely identifies an interface on a router.

show ospfv3 flood-list

To display a list of Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) link-state advertisements (LSAs) waiting to be flooded over an interface, use the **show ospfv3 flood-list** command in .

```
show ospfv3 [process-name] [area-id] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]flood-list [type interface-path-id]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
vrf	Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
all	Display all the VRFs, excluding the default VRF.
<i>vrf-name</i>	Specifies the name of the of the OSPFv3 VRF.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospfv3 flood-list** command to display OSPFv3 packet pacing.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

Examples

The following sample output from the **show ospfv3 flood-list** command shows three entries for the OSPFv3 1 process running over HundredGigE interface 0/3/0/0:

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 78: show ospfv3 flood-list Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Interface	Interface for which information is displayed.
Queue length	Number of LSAs waiting to be flooded.
Link state retransmission due in	Length of time before next link-state transmission.
Type	Type of LSA.
LS ID	Link-state ID of the LSA.
ADV RTR	IP address of advertising router.
Seq NO	Sequence number of LSA.
Age	Age of LSA (in seconds).
Checksum	Checksum of LSA.

show ospfv3 interface

To display Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) interface information, use the **show ospfv3 interface** command in .

```
show ospfv3 [process-name] [area-id] interface [vrf {all vrf-name} ][type interface-path-id]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
vrf	Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
all	Display all the VRFs, excluding the default VRF.
<i>vrf-name</i>	Specifies the name of the of the OSPFv3 VRF.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospfv3 interface** command when the adjacency between two neighboring routers is not forming. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

You can look at the output to check the physical link and line protocol status and to confirm that the network type and timer intervals match those of the neighboring routers.

If you have configured BFD interface at the process level, then that applies to both area and interface level, unless area and interface level have different interval configurations specified.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 interface** command when HundredGigE interface 0/2 5/0/0 is specified:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 interface GigabitEthernet 0/
  2
  5
  /
  0
  0
  /0HundredGigE/25/0/0 is up, line protocol is up up
  Link Local address fe80::203213:a0fflaff:fe9dfe14:f3fe3faa, Interface ID 2
  Area 0, Process ID lfoo, Instance ID 0, Router ID 101.01.01.2061
  Network Type BROADCAST, Cost: 101
  BFD enabled, interval 300 msec, multiplier 5
  Transmit Delay is 1 sec, State BDR, Priority 1
  Designated Router (ID) 102.02.02.2072, local address
fe80::20421b:c0ff53ff:fe22fe74:73feeab6
  Backup Designated router (ID) 101.01.01.2061, local address
fe80::203213:a0fflaff:fe9dfe14:f3fe3faa
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Hello due in 00:00:06
  Index 0/21/1, flood queue length 0
  Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)
  Last flood scan length is 21, maximum is 92
  Last flood scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 1 0 msec
  Neighbor Count is 1, Adjacent neighbor count is 1
  Adjacent with neighbor 102.02.02.207 2 (Designated Router)
  Suppress hello for 0 neighbor(s)
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 79: show ospfv3 interface Field Descriptions

Field	Description
HundredGigE	Status of the physical link and operational status of the protocol.
Link Local Address	Interface link local address and interface ID.
Area	OSPFv3 area ID, process ID, instance ID, and router ID.
BFD	BFD configuration state.
Transmit Delay	Transmit delay and interface state.
Designated Router	Designated router ID and respective interface IPv6 address.
Backup Designated router	Backup designated router ID and respective interface IPv6 address.
Timer intervals configured	Configuration of timer intervals.
Hello	Number of seconds until next hello packet is sent over this interface.
Index 0/2/1	Link, area and autonomous system flood indexes, and number of flood queue entries.

Field	Description
Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)	Next link, area and autonomous system flood information, data pointer, and index.
Last flood scan length	Length of last flood scan.
Last flood scan time	Time of last flood scan (in milliseconds).
Neighbor Count	Count of network neighbors and list of adjacent neighbors.
Suppress hello	Count of neighbors suppressing hello messages.

show ospfv3 message-queue

To display the information about the queue dispatch values, peak lengths, and limits, use the **show ospfv3 message-queue** command in .

show ospfv3 [*process-name*] [**vrf** {**all** *vrf-name*}] **message-queue**

This command has no keywords or arguments.

Syntax Description	
vrf	Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
all	Display all the VRFs, excluding the default VRF.
<i>vrf-name</i>	Specifies the name of the of the OSPFv3 VRF.

Command Default None

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read

This is sample output from the **show ospfv3 message-queue** command:

```
RP/0/#show ospfv3 message-queue
Mon May 31 16:07:47.143 CEST

OSPFv3 Process 0
  Hello Thread Packet Input Queue:
    Current queue length:      0
    Peak queue length:        2
    Queue limit:               5000
    Packets received:         104091
    Packets processed:         104091
    Packets dropped:           0
    Processing quantum:        10
    Full quantum used:         0
    Pulses sent:               104089
    Pulses received:          104089

  Router Thread Message Queue
    Current queue length:      0
    Peak queue length:        2
    Low queue limit:           8000
    Medium queuing limit:      9000
    High queuing limit:        9500
```



```
Messages queued:          1472
Messages deleted:         0
Messages processed:      1472
Low queue drops:          0
Medium queue drops:      0
High queue drops:         0
Processing quantum:      300
Full quantum used:        0
Pulses sent:              1484
Pulses received:         1484
```

show ospfv3 neighbor

To display Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) neighbor information on an individual interface basis, use the **show ospfv3 neighbor** command in .

```
show ospfv3 [process-name] [area-id] [vrf {all vrf-name}] [neighbor [type interface-path-id] [neighbor-id] [detail]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) Neighbor router ID.
detail	(Optional) Displays all neighbors given in detail (lists all neighbors).
vrf	Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
all	Display all the VRFs, excluding the default VRF.
<i>vrf-name</i>	Specifies the name of the of the OSPFv3 VRF.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospfv3 neighbor** command when the adjacency between two neighboring routers is not forming. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show ospfv3 neighbor** command showing two lines of summary information for each neighbor:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 neighbor

Neighbors for OSPFv3 1

Neighbor ID      Pri   State           Dead Time   Interface ID  Interface
10.0.0.207      1     FULL/ -        00:00:35   3             HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
    Neighbor is up for 01:08:05
10.0.0.207      1     FULL/DR        00:00:35   2             Ethernet0/0/0/0
    Neighbor is up for 01:08:05

Total neighbor count: 2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 80: show ospfv3 neighbor Field Descriptions

Field	Description
ID	Neighbor router ID.
Pri	Router priority for designated router election. A router with a priority of 0 is never elected as the designated router or backup designated router.
State	OSPFv3 state.
Dead Time	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPFv3 declares the neighbor dead.
Interface ID	Number that uniquely identifies an interface on a router.
Interface	Name of the interface that connects to this neighbor.
Neighbor is up	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPFv3 neighbor has been up.

The following is sample output showing summary information about the neighbor that matches the neighbor ID:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 neighbor 10.0.0.207

Neighbors for OSPFv3 1

Neighbor 10.0.0.207
  In the area 0 via interface Ethernet0/0/0/0
  Neighbor: interface-id 2, link-local address fe80::204:c0ff:fe22:73fe
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 10.0.0.207 BDR is 10.0.0.206
  Options is 0x13
  Dead timer due in 00:00:38
  Neighbor is up for 01:09:21
  Index 0/1/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 1
  First 0(0)/0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec
```

```

Neighbor 10.0.0.207
  In the area 1 via interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
  Neighbor: interface-id 3, link-local address fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  Options is 0x13
  Dead timer due in 00:00:38
  Neighbor is up for 01:09:21
  Index 0/1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 1
  First 0(0)/0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

Total neighbor count: 2

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 81: show ospfv3 neighbor 10.0.0.207 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPFv3 neighbor is known.
link-local address	Link local address of the interface.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of neighbor and neighbor state.
State	OSPFv3 state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates that area is not a stub; 0 indicates that area is a stub).
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPFv3 declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that OSPFv3 neighbor has been up.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

The following sample output shows the neighbors that match the neighbor ID on the interface when the interface along with the neighbor ID is specified:

```

RP/0/# show ospfv3 neighbor HundredGigE 0/3/0/1 10.0.0.207

Neighbors for OSPFv3 1

Neighbor 10.0.0.207

```

```

In the area 0 via interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/1
Neighbor: interface-id 2, link-local address fe80::204:c0ff:fe22:73fe
Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
DR is 10.0.0.207 BDR is 10.0.0.206
Options is 0x13
Dead timer due in 00:00:39
Neighbor is up for 01:11:21
Index 0/1/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 1
First 0(0)/0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)
Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

```

Total neighbor count: 1

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 82: show ospfv3 neighbor HundredGigE 0/3/0/1 10.0.0.207 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPFv3 neighbor is known.
link-local address	Link local address of the interface.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of neighbor and neighbor state.
State	OSPFv3 state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates that area is not a stub; 0 indicates that area is a stub).
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPFv3 declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that OSPFv3 neighbor has been up.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

The following sample output shows all neighbors on the interface when the interface is specified:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 neighbor HundredGigE 0/3/0/1
```

```
Neighbors for OSPFv3 1
```

```

Neighbor ID    Pri   State           Dead Time   Interface ID  Interface
10.0.0.207    1     FULL/DR         00:00:37   2             HundredGigE 0/3/0/1
Neighbor is up for 01:12:33

```

```
Total neighbor count: 1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 83: show ospfv3 neighbor HundredGigE 0/3/0/1 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor ID	Neighbor router ID.
Pri	Router priority for designated router election. A router with a priority of 0 is never elected as the designated router or backup designated router.
State	OSPF state.
Dead Time	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPF declares the neighbor dead.
Interface ID	Number that uniquely identifies an interface on a router.
Interface	Name of the interface that connects to this neighbor.
Neighbor is up	Amount of time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPF neighbor has been up.

The following is sample output showing detailed neighbor information for HundredGigE interface 0/3/0/1:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 neighbor HundredGigE 0/3/0/1 detail

Neighbors for OSPFv3 1

Neighbor 10.0.0.207
  In the area 0 via interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/1
  Neighbor: interface-id 2, link-local address fe80::204:c0ff:fe22:73fe
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 10.0.0.207 BDR is 10.0.0.206
  Options is 0x13
  Dead timer due in 00:00:39
  Neighbor is up for 01:13:40
  Index 0/1/2, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 1
  First 0(0)/0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

Total neighbor count: 1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 84: show ospfv3 neighbor HundredGigE 0/3/0/1 detail Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Neighbor router ID.
In the area	Area and interface through which the OSPFv3 neighbor is known.

Field	Description
link-local address	Link local address of the interface.
Neighbor priority	Router priority of neighbor and neighbor state.
State	OSPFv3 state.
state changes	Number of state changes for this neighbor.
DR is	Neighbor ID of the designated router.
BDR is	Neighbor ID of the backup designated router.
Options	Hello packet options field contents (E-bit only; possible values are 0 and 2; 2 indicates that area is not a stub; 0 indicates that area is a stub).
Dead timer	Time (in hh:mm:ss) to elapse before OSPFv3 declares the neighbor dead.
Neighbor is up	Time (in hh:mm:ss) that the OSPFv3 neighbor has been up.
Index	Index and the remaining lines of this command give detailed information about flooding information received from the neighbor.

The following is sample output showing neighbor information with BFD enabled for HundredGigE interface 0/5/0/0:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 neighbor detail
Thu Sep 11 02:02:46.267 UTC

Neighbors for OSPFv3 foo

Neighbor 2.2.2.2
  In the area 0 via interface HundredGigE 0/5/0/0      BFD enabled
  Neighbor: interface-id 2, link-local address fe80::21b:53ff:fe74:eab6
  Neighbor priority is 1, State is FULL, 6 state changes
  DR is 2.2.2.2 BDR is 1.1.1.1
  Options is 0x13
  Dead timer due in 00:00:32
  Neighbor is up for 00:06:16
  Index 1/1/1, retransmission queue length 0, number of retransmission 1
  First 0(0)/0(0)/0(0) Next 0(0)/0(0)/0(0)
  Last retransmission scan length is 1, maximum is 1
  Last retransmission scan time is 0 msec, maximum is 0 msec

Total neighbor count: 1
```

show ospfv3 request-list

To display the first ten link-state requests pending that the local router is making to the specified Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) neighbor and interface, use the **show ospfv3 request-list** command in .

```
show ospfv3 [process-name] [area-id] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]request-list [type interface-path-id]
[neighbor-id]
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	(Optional) Physical interface or virtual interface.
Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
	For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) Router ID of the OSPFv3 neighbor. This argument must be in 32-bit dotted-decimal notation, similar to an IPv4 address.
vrf	Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
all	Display all the VRFs, excluding the default VRF.
<i>vrf-name</i>	Specifies the name of the of the OSPFv3 VRF.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You might use this command when the databases of two neighboring routers are out of synchronization or if the adjacency is not forming between them. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

You can look at the list to determine if one router is trying to request a particular database update. Entries that appear to be suspended in the list usually indicate that updates are not being delivered. One possible reason for this behavior is a maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch between the routers.

You might also look at this list to make sure it is not corrupted. The list should refer to database entries that actually exist.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following sample output shows request lists for neighbor 10.0.0.207 on the OSPFv3 1 process:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 1 request-list 10.0.0.207 HundredGigE 0/3/0/0

Request Lists for OSPFv3 1

Neighbor 10.0.0.207, interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0 address fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742

Type  LS ID          ADV RTR          Seq NO          Age  Checksum
  1    192.168.58.17     192.168.58.17   0x80000012     12  0x0036f3
  2    192.168.58.68     192.168.58.17   0x80000012     12  0x00083f
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 85: show ospfv3 request-list Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Router ID of the neighboring router.
interface	Name of the interface that connects to this neighbor.
address	IPv6 address of the neighbor.
Type	Type of link-state advertisement (LSA).
LS ID	Link-state ID of the LSA.
ADV RTR	Router ID of the advertising router.
Seq NO	Sequence number of the LSA.
Age	Age of the LSA (in seconds).
Checksum	Checksum of the LSA.

show ospfv3 retransmission-list

To display the first ten link-state entries in the retransmission list that the local router sends to the specified neighbor over the specified interface, use the **show ospfv3 retransmission-list** command in .

```
show ospfv3 [process-name ] [area-id] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]retransmission-list [type
interface-path-id] [neighbor-id]
```

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
<i>area-id</i>	(Optional) Area ID. If you do not specify an area, all areas are displayed.
<i>type</i>	(Optional) Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	(Optional) Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>neighbor-id</i>	(Optional) IP address of the OSPFv3 neighbor.
vrf	Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
all	Display all the VRFs, excluding the default VRF.
<i>vrf-name</i>	Specifies the name of the of the OSPFv3 VRF.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

You might use this command when the databases of two neighboring routers are out of synchronization or if the adjacency is not forming between them. Adjacency means that the routers synchronize their databases when they discover each other.

You can look at the list to determine if one router is trying to request a particular database update. Entries that appear to be suspended in the list usually indicate that updates are not being delivered. One possible reason for this behavior is a maximum transmission unit (MTU) mismatch between the routers.

You might also look at this list to make sure it is not corrupted. The list should refer to database entries that actually exist.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following sample output shows the retransmission list for neighbor 10.0.124.4 on HundredGigE interface 0/3/0/0:

```
RP/0/#show ospfv3 retransmission-list 10.0.124.4 HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
Neighbor 10.0.124.4, interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0 address fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 86: show ospfv3 retransmission-list 10.0.124.4 HundredGigE 0/3/0/0 Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor	Router ID of the neighboring router.
interface	Name of the interface that connects to this neighbor.
address	IPv6 address of the neighbor.

show ospfv3 routes

To display the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) route table, use the **show ospfv3 routes** command in .

```
show ospfv3 [process-name] [vrf {all vrf-name}] routes [{external | connected}]
[ipv6-prefix/prefix-length]
show ospfv3 [process-name] [vrf {all vrf-name}] routes summary
```

Syntax Description

<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospf command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
external	(Optional) Displays routes redistributed from other protocols.
connected	(Optional) Displays connected routes.
<i>ipv6-prefix</i>	(Optional) IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefix, which limits output to a specific route. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373, in which the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.
<i>/ prefix-length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value.
summary	Displays a summary of the route table.
vrf	Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
all	Display all the VRFs, excluding the default VRF.
<i>vrf-name</i>	Specifies the name of the of the OSPFv3 VRF.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show ospfv3 routes** command to display the OSPFv3 private routing table (which contains only routes calculated by OSPFv3). If there is something wrong with a route in the Routing Information Base (RIB), check the OSPFv3 copy of the route to determine if it matches the RIB contents. If it does not match, there is a synchronization problem between OSPFv3 and the RIB. If the routes match and the route is incorrect, OSPFv3 has made an error in its routing calculation.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following sample output shows the route table for OSPFv3 process 1:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 1 routes

Route Table for OSPFv3 1 with ID 10.3.4.2

* 3000:11:22::/64, Inter, cost 21/0, area 1
  HundredGigE 0/3/0/0, fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
  10.0.0.207/200
* 3000:11:22:1::/64, Inter, cost 31/0, area 1
  HundredGigE 0/3/0/0, fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
  10.0.0.207/1
* 3333::/56, Ext2, cost 20/1, P:0 F:0
  HundredGigE 0/3/0/0, fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
  10.0.0.207/0
* 6050::/56, Ext2, cost 20/1, P:0 F:0
  HundredGigE 0/3/0/0, fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
  10.0.0.207/1
* 7002::/56, Intra, cost 10/0, area 0
  HundredGigE 0/0/0/0, connected

* 3000:11:22::/64, Inter, cost 21/0, area 1
  HundredGigE 0/3/0/0, fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742
  10.0.0.207/200
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 87: show ospfv3 1 route Field Descriptions

Field	Description
3000:11:22::/64	Route prefix to the local router.
Inter	Prefix 3000:11:22::/64 is interarea.
cost 21/0	Sum of the link costs required to reach prefix 3000:11:22::/64. 0. In this example, 20 is the external cost.
HundredGigE 0/3/0/0	Packets destined for prefix 3000:11:22::/64 are sent over the HundredGigE 0/3/0/0 interface.
fe80::3034:30ff:fe33:3742	Next-hop router on the path to prefix 3000:11:22::/64.
10.0.0.207	Router 10.0.0.207 is the router that advertised this route.

show ospfv3 statistics rib-thread

To display RIB thread statistics, use the **show ospfv3 statistics rib-thread** command in .

show ospfv3 [*process-name* [*area-id*]] **statistics rib-thread**

Syntax Description	<i>process-name</i> (Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPF routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.				
	<i>area id</i> (Optional) Area number used to define the particular area.				
Command Default	None				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operation	ospf	read
Task ID	Operation				
ospf	read				

This is sample output from **show ospfv3 statistics rib-thread** command:

```
RP/0/#show ospfv3 0 statistics rib-thread
Mon May 10 17:48:29.011 CEST
OSPFv3 0 RIB thread statistics
Queue statistics:
  Last entry dequeue          10127056 msecs ago (14:59:42.171)
  RIB thread active          NO
  Total RIB thread signals    30
  Current queue length        0
  Maximum queue length        2
  Total entries queued         31
  Total entries dequeued      31
  Maximum latency (msec)      5.000
  Average latency (msec)      0.323
Queue errors:
  Enqueue errors              0
  Dequeue errors              0
RIB batch statistics:
  Batches sent to RIB         31
  Batch all routes OK         31
  Batch some routes backup    0
RIB batch errors:
  Batches version mismatch    0
  Batches missing connection  0
  Batches no table            0
```

```
Batch route table limit    0
Batch route errors        0
Batch errors               0
Route table limit         0
Route path errors         0
Route errors              0
Path table limit          0
Path errors               0
```

show ospfv3 summary-prefix

To display Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) aggregated summary address information, use the **show ospfv3 summary-prefix** command in .

```
show ospfv3 [process-name] [vrf {all vrf-name} ]summary-prefix
```

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
vrf	Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	Specifies the name of the of the OSPFv3 VRF.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show ospfv3 summary-prefix** command if you configured summarization of external routes with the **summary-prefix** command and you want to display configured summary addresses.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following sample output shows the summary prefix address for the OSPFv3 1 process:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 1 summary-prefix
OSPFv3 Process 1, Summary-prefix
4004:f000::/32 Metric 20, Type 2, Tag 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 88: show ospfv3 1 summary-prefix Field Descriptions

Field	Description
4004:f000::/32	Summary prefix designated for a range of IPv6 prefixes. The length of the IPv6 prefix.
Metric	Metric used to advertise the summary routes.

Field	Description
Type	External link-state advertisements (LSAs) metric type.
Tag	Tag value that can be used as a “match” value for controlling redistribution through route maps.

show ospfv3 virtual-links

To display parameters and the current state of Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) virtual links, use the **show ospfv3 virtual-links** command in .

show ospfv3 [*process-name*] [**vrf** {**all** *vrf-name*}]**virtual-links**

Syntax Description	
<i>process-name</i>	(Optional) Name that uniquely identifies an OSPFv3 routing process. The process name is defined by the router ospfv3 command. If this argument is included, only information for the specified routing process is displayed.
vrf	Specifies an OSPF VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
<i>vrf-name</i>	Specifies the name of the of the OSPFv3 VRF.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The information displayed in the **show ospfv3 virtual-links** command is useful in debugging OSPFv3 routing operations.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following sample output shows the virtual links for the OSPFv3 1 process:

```
RP/0/# show ospfv3 1 virtual-links

Virtual Links for OSPFv3 1
Virtual Link to router 172.31.101.2 is up
  Interface ID 16, IPv6 address 3002::206
  Transit area 0.0.0.1, via interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0, Cost of using 11
  Transmit Delay is 5 sec, State POINT_TO_POINT,
  Timer intervals configured, Hello 10, Dead 40, Wait 40, Retransmit 5
  Hello due in 0:00:08
  Adjacency State FULL
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 89: show ospfv3 virtual-links Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Virtual Link to router is up	Specifies the OSPFv3 neighbor, and if the link to that neighbor is up or down.
Interface ID	ID of the virtual link interface.
IPv6 address	IPv6 address of virtual link endpoint.
Transit area	Transit area through which the virtual link is formed.
via interface	Interface through which the virtual link is formed.
Cost	Cost of reaching the OSPF neighbor through the virtual link.
Transmit Delay	Transmit delay on the virtual link.
State POINT_TO_POINT	State of the OSPFv3 neighbor.
Timer intervals	Various timer intervals configured for the link.
Hello due in	When the next hello message is expected from the neighbor (in hh:mm:ss).
Adjacency State	Adjacency state between the neighbors.

show protocols (OSPFv3)

To display information about the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) process running on the router, use the **show protocols** command in .

```
show protocols [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{allprotocol}]
```

Syntax Description	
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies an IPv4 address family.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies an IPv6 address family.
all	(Optional) Specifies all protocols for a given address family.
<i>protocol</i>	(Optional) Specifies a routing protocol. For the IPv4 address family, the options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp • isis • ospf • rip For the IPv6 address family, the options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp • isis • ospfv3

Command Default The default address family is IPv4.

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read

Examples

The following example is sample output from the **show protocols** command:

```
RP/0/# show protocols ipv6 ospfv3

Routing Protocol OSPFv3 1
Router Id:10.0.0.1
Distance:110
```

```
Redistribution:
  None
Area 0
  HundredGigE 0/2/0/2
  Loopback1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 90: show protocols Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Router Id	Router ID of the OSPFv3 process.
Distance	Administrative distance for the protocol. This distance determines the priority the Routing Information Base (RIB) gives to the routes, as opposed to other protocols, for example, IS-IS.
Redistribution	Protocols from which this OSPFv3 process is redistributing routes.
Area	OSPFv3 areas defined in this process, followed by their associated interfaces.

snmp context (OSPFv3)

To specify an SNMP context for an OSPFv3 instance, use the **snmp context** command in router configuration mode or in VRF configuration mode. To remove the SNMP context, use the **no** form of this command.

```
snmp context context_name
```

Syntax Description	<i>context_name</i> Specifies name of the SNMP context for OSPFv3 instance.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	SNMP context is not specified.
------------------------	--------------------------------

Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration VRF configuration
----------------------	--

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	To use this command, you must be in a user group associated with a task group that includes the proper task IDs. If you suspect user group assignment is preventing you from using a command, contact your AAA administrator for assistance.
-------------------------	--

The snmp-server commands need to be configured to perform SNMP request for the OSPF instance. Refer *SNMP Server Commands* module in *System Management Command Reference* for information on using the snmp-server commands.



Note	To map an SNMP context with a protocol instance, topology or VRF entity, use the snmp-server context mapping command. However, the feature option of this command does not work with OSPFv3 protocol.
-------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to configure an SNMP context *foo* for OSPFv3 instance *100*:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospfv3 100
RP/0/(config-ospf)#snmp context foo
```

This example shows how to configure **snmp-server** commands to be used with the **snmp context** command:

```
RP/0/(config)#snmp-server host 10.0.0.2 traps version 2c public udp-port 1620
```

```
RP/0/(config)#snmp-server community public RW
RP/0/(config)#snmp-server contact foo
RP/0/(config)#snmp-server community-map public context foo
```

This is a sample SNMP context configuration for OSPFv3 instance *100*:

```
snmp-server host 10.0.0.2 traps version 2c public udp-port 1620
snmp-server community public RW
snmp-server contact foo
```

```
snmp-server community-map public context foo
```

```
router ospfv3 100
router-id 2.2.2.2
bfd fast-detect
nsf cisco
snmp context foo
area 0
interface Loopback1
!
!
area 1
interface 0/2/0/1
demand-circuit enable
!
interface POS0/3/0/0
!
interface POS0/3/0/1
!
!
!
```

snmp trap (OSPFv3)

To enable SNMP trap for an OSPFv3 instance, use the **snmp trap** command in VRF configuration mode. To disable SNMP trap for the OSPFv3 instance, use the **no** form of this command.

snmp trap

Syntax Description	This command has no keywords or arguments.	
Command Default	Disabled.	
Command Modes	OSPFv3 VRF configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to enable SNMP trap for OSPFv3 instance *100* under VRF *vrf-1*:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospfv3 100
RP/0/(config-ospf)#vrf vrf-1
RP/0/(config-ospf-vrf)#snmp trap
```


snmp trap rate-limit (OSPFv3)

To control the number of traps that OSPFv3 sends by configuring window size and the maximum number of traps during that window, use the **snmp trap rate-limit** command in router OSPFv3 configuration mode or OSPFv3 VRF configuration mode. To disable configuring the window size and maximum number of traps during the window, use the **no** form of this command.

```
snmp trap rate-limit window-size max-num-traps
```

Syntax Description	<i>window-size</i> Specifies the trap rate limit sliding window size. The range is 2 to 60 windows.				
	<i>max-num-traps</i> Specifies the maximum number of traps sent in window time. The range is 0 to 300 traps.				
Command Default	None				
Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operation	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operation				
ospf	read, write				

This example shows how to set the trap rate limit sliding window size to 50 and the maximum number of traps sent to 250 for OSPFv3 instance *100* under vrf *vrf1*:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospfv3 100
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)#vrf vrf1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-vrf)#snmp trap rate-limit 50 250
```

spf prefix-priority (OSPFv3)

To prioritize OSPFv3 prefix installation into the global Routing Information Base (RIB) during Shortest Path First (SPF) run, use the **spf prefix-priority** command in or VRF configuration mode. To return to the system default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
spf prefix-priority route-policy policy-name [disable]
spf prefix-priority route-policy policy-name
```

Syntax Description	
route-policy	Specifies the route-policy to prioritize route installation.
<i>policy-name</i>	Name of the route policy.
disable	Disables SPF prefix priority

Command Default SPF prefix prioritization is disabled.

Command Modes VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ospf	read, write

This example shows how to configure OSPFv3 SPF prefix prioritization:

```
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router# configure
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# prefix-set ospf3-critical-prefixes
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx)# 66.0.0.0/16
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-pfx)# end-set
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# route-policy ospf3-spf-priority
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)# if destination in ospf-critical-prefixes then set
spf-priority critical
endif
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)# end-policy
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)# commit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-rpl)# exit
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# router-id 66.0.0.1
RP/0/RP0/CPU0:router (config-ospf)# spf prefix-priority route-policy ospf-spf-priority
```

stub (OSPFv3)

To define an area as a stub area for Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3), use the **stub** command in area configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

stub [**no-summary**]

Syntax Description	no-summary (Optional) Prevents an area border router (ABR) from sending summary link advertisements into the stub area. Areas with this option are known as <i>totally stubby</i> areas.				
Command Default	No stub area is defined.				
Command Modes	Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines You must configure the **stub** command on all routers in the stub area. Use the **default-cost area** command on the ABR of a stub area to specify the cost of the default route advertised into the stub area by the ABR.

Two stub area router configuration commands exist: the **stub** and **default-cost** commands. In all routers attached to the stub area, the area should be configured as a stub area using the **stub** command. Use the **default-cost** command only on an ABR attached to the stub area. The **default-cost** command provides the metric for the summary default route generated by the ABR into the stub area.

To further reduce the number of link-state advertisements (LSAs) sent into a stub area, you can configure the **no-summary** keyword on the ABR to prevent it from sending summary LSAs (LSA Type 3) into the stub area.

A stub area does not accept information about routes external to the autonomous system.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to create stub area 5 and specifies a cost of 20 for the default summary route sent into this stub area:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 201
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 5
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# stub
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# default-cost 20
```

stub-router

To modify self originated router LSAs when stub router is active, use the **stub-router** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To disable this function, use the **no** form of this command.

```

stub-router router-lsa [{ r-bit | v6-bit | max-metric }] [always] [on-proc-migration interval
] [on-proc-restart interval] [on-switchover interval] [on-startup [{ interval | wait-for-bgp
}]] [summary-lsa [metric]] [external-lsa [metric]] [include-stub]
stub-router router-lsa [{ r-bit | v6-bit | max-metric }]
    
```

Syntax Description

router-lsa	Specifies that always originate router link-state advertisements (LSAs) with the stub-router.
r-bit	Router-LSAs are originated with R-bit clear (v6 bit set), which means the node does not act as a transit router. Directly connected networks (native to OSPF) are still reachable within the OSPF area.
v6-bit	Router-LSAs are originated with V6 bit clear (and also r-bit clear). That means the node is not willing to receive any ipv6 traffic. Other ospfv3 routers won't install any route to a node with v6-bit clear.
max-metric	Router-LSAs are originated with maximum metric. Unlike the r-bit and v6-bit mode, the router may still act as a transit node, if there is no alternate path.
always	Stub-router mode is activated unconditionally.
on-proc-migration	Stub-router mode is activated for the desired period of time, upon ospfv3 process migration.
on-proc-restart	Stub-router mode is activated for the desired period of time, upon ospfv3 process restart.
on-switchover	Stub-router mode is activated for the desired period of time, upon RP failover.
on-startup	Stub-router mode is activated (for configured time, or until BGP converges) upon router startup (boot).
wait-for-bgp	Stub-router mode is terminated upon BGP convergence in ipv6 unicast address family. This option could only be used in the global routing table, not in a non-default VRF. This option is only supported with the on-startup trigger when the router boots.
summary-lsa	<p>If enabled, summary LSAs are advertised with modified metric when stub-router is active. This configuration is applicable to max-metric mode.</p> <p>In r-bit mode, ABR/ASBR functionality is implicitly disabled and routers will not use this node as an ABR/ASBR, since it declares no transit capability (r-bit clear).</p> <p>If enabled and metric is not explicitly configured, the default metric for summary LSAs when stub-router active is 16711680 (0xFF0000).</p>

external-lsa	<p>If enabled, external LSAs are advertised with modified metric when stub-router is active. This configuration is applicable to max-metric mode.</p> <p>In r-bit mode, ABR/ASBR functionality is implicitly disabled and routers will not use this node as an ABR/ASBR, since it declares no transit capability (r-bit clear).</p> <p>If enabled and metric is not explicitly configured, the default metric for external LSAs when stub-router active is 16711680 (0xFF0000).</p>
include-stub	<p>If enabled, intra-area-prefix LSAs that are referencing router LSA are advertised with maximum metric (0xffff) when stub-router is active.</p> <p>Intra-area-prefix LSAs that are referencing network LSA do not change metric</p> <p>Can be used in r-bit and max-metric modes.</p> <p>/128 prefixes that are normally advertised with LA-bit set and 0 metric are also advertised with maximum metric and LA-bit clear when stub-router is active.</p>

Command Default

Disabled.

Command Modes

Router OSPFv3 configuration
 OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Only one method (r-bit, v6-bit, max-metric) could be activated at a time. Configuring the methods simultaneously, or different method per trigger, is not supported.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ospf	read, write

This example shows how to configure router LSAs are originated with R-bit clear under OSPFv3 VRF, *vrf_1*:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)#vrf vrf_1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-vrf)#stub-router router-lsa r-bit
```

summary-prefix (OSPFv3)

To create aggregate addresses for routes being redistributed from another routing protocol into Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) protocol, use the **summary-prefix** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To stop summarizing redistributed routes, use the **no** form of the command.

```
summary-prefix ipv6-prefix/prefix-length [ not-advertise ] tag tag
```

Syntax Description	
<i>ipv6-prefix</i>	Summary prefix designated for a range of IP Version 6 (IPv6) prefixes. This argument must be in the form documented in RFC 2373, where the address is specified in hexadecimal using 16-bit values between colons.
<i>/ prefix-length</i>	Length of the IPv6 prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash must precede the decimal value.
not-advertise	(Optional) Suppresses summary routes that match the address and mask pair from being advertised.
tag <i>tag</i>	(Optional) Specifies a tag value that can be used as a “match” value for controlling redistribution.

Command Default When this command is not used in router configuration mode, aggregate addresses are not created for routes being redistributed from another routing protocol into the OSPFv3 protocol.

Command Modes Router OSPFv3 configuration
OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **summary-prefix** command to cause an OSPFv3 Autonomous System Boundary Router (ASBR) to advertise one external route as an aggregate for all redistributed routes that are covered by the address. This command summarizes only routes from other routing protocols that are being redistributed into OSPFv3.

You can use this command multiple times to summarize multiple groups of addresses. The metric used to advertise the summary is the lowest metric of all the more specific routes. This command helps reduce the size of the routing table.

If you want to summarize routes between OSPFv3 areas, use the **range** command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

In the following example, if summary prefix 4004:f000:132 is configured and routes 4004:f000:1::/64, 4004:f000:2::/64, and 4004:f000:3::/64 are redistributed into OSPFv3; only route 4004:f000::/32 is advertised in an external link-state advertisement:

```
RP/0/ (config-ospfv3) # summary-prefix 4004:f000::/32
```

timers lsa arrival

To set the minimum interval at which the software accepts the same link-state advertisement (LSA) from Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) neighbors, use the **timers lsa arrival** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

timers lsa arrival *milliseconds*

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i> Minimum delay (in milliseconds) that must pass between acceptance of the same LSA arriving from neighbors. Range is 0 to 60000 milliseconds.				
Command Default	1000 milliseconds				
Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the timers lsa arrival command to control the minimum interval for accepting the same LSA. The same LSA is an LSA instance that contains the same LSA ID number, LSA type, and advertising router ID. If an instance of the same LSA arrives sooner than the interval that is set, the LSA is dropped.</p> <p>We recommended that the <i>milliseconds</i> value of the timers lsa arrival command be less than or equal to the <i>hold-interval</i> value of the timers throttle lsa all command for the neighbor.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to set the minimum interval for accepting the same LSA at 2000 milliseconds:

```
RP/0/ (config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/ (config-ospfv3)# timers throttle lsa all 200 10000 45000
RP/0/ (config-ospfv3)# timers lsa arrival 2000
```


timers pacing flood

To configure link-state advertisement (LSA) flood packet pacing, use the **timers pacing flood** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the default flood packet pacing value, use the **no** form of this command.

timers pacing flood *milliseconds*

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i> Time (in milliseconds) at which LSAs in the flooding queue are paced in between updates. Range is 5 milliseconds to 100 milliseconds.				
Command Default	<i>milliseconds: 33</i>				
Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Configuring OSPFv3 flood pacing timers allows you to control interpacket spacing between consecutive link-state update packets in the OSPF transmission queue. Use the timers pacing flood command to control the rate at which LSA updates occur, thereby preventing high CPU or buffer utilization that can result when an area is flooded with a very large number of LSAs.</p> <p>The default settings for OSPFv3 packet pacing timers are suitable for the majority of OSPFv3 deployments. Do not change the packet pacing timers unless all other options to meet OSPFv3 packet flooding requirements have been exhausted. Specifically, network operators should prefer summarization, stub area usage, queue tuning, and buffer tuning before changing the default flood timers. Furthermore, no guidelines exist for changing timer values; each OSPFv3 deployment is unique and should be considered on a case-by-case basis. The network operator assumes risks associated with changing the default flood timer values.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to configure LSA flood packet-pacing updates to occur in 55-millisecond intervals for OSPFv3 routing process 1:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# timers pacing flood 55
```

timers pacing lsa-group

To change the interval at which Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) link-state advertisements (LSAs) are collected into a group and refreshed, checksummed, or aged, use the **timers pacing lsa-group** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

timers pacing lsa-group *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Interval (in seconds) at which LSAs are grouped and refreshed, checksummed, or aged. Range is 10 to 1800 seconds.				
Command Default	<i>seconds</i> : 240 OSPFv3 LSA group pacing is enabled by default.				
Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the timers pacing lsa-group command to control the rate at which LSA updates occur so that high CPU or buffer utilization that can occur when an area is flooded with a very large number of LSAs can be reduced. The default settings for OSPFv3 packet pacing timers are suitable for the majority of deployments. Do not change the packet pacing timers unless all other options to meet OSPFv3 packet flooding requirements have been exhausted. Specifically, network operators should prefer summarization, stub area usage, queue tuning, and buffer tuning before changing the default flooding timers. Furthermore, no guidelines exist for changing timer values; each OSPFv3 deployment is unique and should be considered on a case-by-case basis. The network operator assumes the risks associated with changing the default timer values.</p> <p>Cisco IOS XR software groups the periodic refresh of LSAs to improve the LSA packing density for the refreshes in large topologies. The group timer controls the interval used for group refreshment of LSAs; however, this timer does not change the frequency that individual LSAs are refreshed (the default refresh rate is every 30 minutes).</p> <p>The duration of the LSA group pacing is inversely proportional to the number of LSAs the router is handling. For example, if you have about 10,000 LSAs, decreasing the pacing interval would benefit you. If you have a very small database (40 to 100 LSAs), increasing the pacing interval to 10 to 20 minutes might benefit you slightly.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to configure OSPFv3 group packet-pacing updates between LSA groups to occur in 60-second intervals for OSPFv3 routing process 1:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# timers pacing lsa-group 60
```

timers pacing retransmission

To configure link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmission packet pacing, use the **timers pacing retransmission** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the default retransmission packet pacing value, use the **no** form of this command.

timers pacing retransmission *milliseconds*

Syntax Description	<i>milliseconds</i> Time (in milliseconds) at which LSAs in the retransmission queue are paced. Range is 5 milliseconds to 100 milliseconds.				
Command Default	<i>milliseconds</i> : 66				
Command Modes	Router OSPFv3 configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the timers pacing retransmission command to control interpacket spacing between consecutive link-state update packets in the OSPFv3 retransmission queue. This command controls the rate at which LSA updates occur. When an area is flooded with a very large number of LSAs, the LSA updates can result in high CPU or buffer utilization. Using this command reduces CPU or buffer utilization.</p> <p>The default settings for OSPFv3 packet retransmission pacing timers are suitable for the majority of deployments. Do not change the packet retransmission pacing timers unless all other options to meet OSPFv3 packet flooding requirements have been exhausted. Specifically, network operators should prefer summarization, stub area usage, queue tuning, and buffer tuning before changing the default flooding timers. Furthermore, no guidelines exist for changing timer values; each OSPFv3 deployment is unique and should be considered on a case-by-case basis. The network operator assumes risks associated with changing the default packet retransmission pacing timer values.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				
Examples	<p>The following example shows how to configure LSA flood pacing updates to occur in 55-millisecond intervals for OSPFv3 routing process 1:</p> <pre>RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1 RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# timers pacing retransmission 55</pre>				

timers throttle lsa all (OSPFv3)

To set rate-limiting values for Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) link-state advertisement (LSA) generation, use the **timers throttle lsa all** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To restore the default values, use the **no** form of this command.

timers throttle lsa all *start-interval hold-interval max-interval*

Syntax Description

<i>start-interval</i>	Minimum delay (in milliseconds) for the generation of LSAs. The first instance of LSA is always generated immediately upon a local OSPFv3 topology change. The generation of the next LSA is not before the start interval. Range is 0 to 600000 milliseconds.
<i>hold-interval</i>	Incremental time (in milliseconds). This value is used to calculate the subsequent rate limiting times for LSA generation. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
<i>max-interval</i>	Maximum wait time (in milliseconds) between generation of the same LSA. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.

Command Default

start-interval : 500 milliseconds 50 milliseconds
hold-interval : 5000 milliseconds 200 milliseconds
max-interval : 5000 milliseconds

Command Modes

Router OSPFv3 configuration
 OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The “same LSA” is defined as an LSA instance that contains the same LSA ID number, LSA type, and advertising router ID. We recommend that you keep the *milliseconds* value of the **timers lsa arrival** command less than or equal to the *hold-interval* value of the **timers throttle lsa all** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ospf	read, write

Examples

This example shows how to customize OSPFv3 LSA throttling so that the start interval is 200 milliseconds, the hold interval is 10,000 milliseconds, and the maximum interval is 45,000 milliseconds. The minimum interval between instances of receiving the same LSA is 2000 milliseconds.

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# timers throttle lsa all 200 10000 45000
```

```
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# timers lsa arrival 2000
```

timers throttle spf (OSPFv3)

To turn on Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) shortest path first (SPF) throttling, use the **timers throttle spf** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To turn off SPF throttling, use the **no** form of this command.

timers throttle spf *spf-start* *spf-hold* *spf-max-wait*

Syntax Description		
	<i>spf-start</i>	Initial SPF schedule delay (in milliseconds). Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
	<i>spf-hold</i>	Minimum hold time (in milliseconds) between two consecutive SPF calculations. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.
	<i>spf-max-wait</i>	Maximum wait time (in milliseconds) between two consecutive SPF calculations. Range is 1 to 600000 milliseconds.

Command Default	
	<i>spf-start</i> : 5000 milliseconds50 milliseconds
	<i>spf-hold</i> : 10000 milliseconds200 milliseconds
	<i>spf-max-wait</i> : 10000 milliseconds5000 milliseconds

Command Modes	
	Router OSPFv3 configuration
	OSPFv3 VRF configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	
	The first wait interval between SPF calculations is the amount of time (in milliseconds) specified by the <i>spf-start</i> argument. Each consecutive wait interval is twice the current hold level (in milliseconds) until the wait time reaches the maximum time (in milliseconds) as specified by the <i>spf-max-wait</i> argument. Subsequent wait times remain at the maximum until the values are reset or a link-state advertisement (LSA) is received between SPF calculations.



Tip Setting a low *spf-start* time and *spf-hold* time causes routing to switch to the alternate path more quickly if a failure occurs. However, it consumes more CPU processing time.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples	
	The following example shows how to change the start, hold, and maximum wait interval values to 5, 1000, and 90,000 milliseconds, respectively:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1  
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# timers throttle spf 5 1000 90000
```


trace (OSPFv3)

To specify the Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) buffer size, use the **trace** command in router ospfv3 configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

```
trace size buffer_name size
```

Syntax Description	size	buffer_name	size
	Deletes existing buffer and creates one with <i>N</i> entries.		
		Specifies a buffer from one of the 15 listed buffers. Refer Table 1 table for details on the buffers.	
	Specifies allowed size for the selected buffer. Options are: 0, 256, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, and 65536. Select 0 to disable traces.		

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Router ospfv3 configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Trace buffers are used to store various traffic and processing events during the runtime. Large buffers can store more events. If the buffer becomes full, old entries are overwritten by the latest entries. In a large network, user may want to increase the trace buffer size to accommodate more events.

Table 91: Buffer Types

Name	Description
adj	adjacency
adj_cycle	dbd/flood events/pkts
config	config events
errors	errors
events	mda/rtrid/bfd/vrf
ha	startup/HA/NSF
hello	hello events/pkts
idb	interface
pkt	I/O packets
rib	rib batching
spf	spf/topology

Name	Description
spf_cycle	spf/topology detail
te	mpls-te
test	testing info
mq	message queue info

Task ID**Task ID Operations**

ospf	read, write
------	----------------

Examples

This example shows how to set 1024 error trace entries:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospfv3 osp3
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)#trace size errors ?
 0          disable trace
256         trace entries
512         trace entries
1024        trace entries
2048        trace entries
4096        trace entries
8192        trace entries
16384       trace entries
32768       trace entries
65536       trace entries
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)#trace size errors 1024
```

transmit-delay (OSPFv3)

To set the estimated time required to send a link-state update packet on the interface, use the **transmit-delay** command in an appropriate configuration mode. To return to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

transmit-delay *seconds*

Syntax Description	<i>seconds</i> Time (in seconds) required to send a link-state update. Range is 1 to 65535 seconds.				
Command Default	1 second				
Command Modes	Process configuration Area configuration Interface configuration Virtual-link configuration OSPFv3 VRF configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Link-state advertisements (LSAs) in the update packet must have their ages incremented by the amount specified in the <i>seconds</i> argument before transmission. The value assigned should take into account the transmission and propagation delays for the interface.</p> <p>If the delay is not added before transmission over a link, the time in which the LSA propagates over the link is not considered. This setting has more significance on very low-speed links.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ospf</td> <td>read, write</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	ospf	read, write
Task ID	Operations				
ospf	read, write				

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a transmit delay of 3 seconds for HundredGigE interface 0/3/0/0:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# interface HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar-if)# transmit-delay 3
```

virtual-link (OSPFv3)

To define an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) virtual link, use the **virtual-link** command in area configuration mode. To remove a virtual link, use the **no** form of this command.

virtual-link *router-id*

Syntax Description	<i>router-id</i> Router ID associated with the virtual link neighbor. The router ID appears in the show ospfv3 display. This value must be entered in 32-bit dotted-decimal notation, similar to an IP Version 4 (IPv4) address. There is no default.				
Command Default	No virtual links are defined.				
Command Modes	Area configuration				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>In OSPFv3, when there exists a path through another non-backbone area over which the virtual link can function, all areas must be connected to a backbone area. If the connection to the backbone is lost, it can be repaired by establishing a virtual link.</p> <p>Virtual links, which are defined in the submode of the area they transit, are in effect virtual point-to-point interfaces belonging to area 0 (the backbone). The virtual links inherit parameter values from the backbone area, rather than the transit area in which they are defined.</p> <p>Each virtual link neighbor must include the router ID of the virtual link neighbor for the link to be properly established. Use the show ospfv3 command to display the router ID of an OSPFv3 process.</p> <p>Use the virtual-link command to place the router in virtual-link configuration mode (config-router-ar-vl), from which you can configure virtual-link-specific settings. Commands configured under this mode (such as the transmit-delay command) are automatically bound to that virtual link.</p>				

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ospf	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to establish a virtual link with default values for all optional parameters:

```
RP/0/(config)# router ospfv3 201
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)# area 1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-ar)# virtual-link 10.3.4.5
```

vrf (OSPFv3)

To configure an Open Shortest Path First Version 3 (OSPFv3) VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance and enter OSPFv3 VRF configuration submode, use the **vrf** command in . To terminate an OSPFv3 VRF, use the **no** form of this command.

vrf *vrf-name*

Syntax Description

vrf-name Specifies a name for the OSPFv3 vrf. If a name is not specified, the default vrf is assumed.

Command Default

No OSPFv3 VRF is configured.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **vrf** command to explicitly configure a VRF. This command creates a separate instance of OSPFv3 within the process. Commands configured under the VRF configuration mode (such as the **interface** [OSPFv3] and **authentication** [OSPFv3] commands) are automatically bound to that VRF.

To modify or remove the VRF, the *vrf-name* argument format must be the same as the format used when creating the VRF.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ospf	read, write

This example shows how to configure VRF *vrf_1* and enter OSPFv3 VRF configuration submode:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#router ospfv3 osp3
RP/0/(config-ospfv3)#vrf vrf_1
RP/0/(config-ospfv3-vrf)#
```




RIB Commands

- [address-family next-hop dampening disable](#), on page 543
- [clear route](#), on page 544
- [maximum prefix \(RIB\)](#), on page 546
- [lcc](#), on page 547
- [rcc](#), on page 548
- [recursion-depth-max](#), on page 549
- [router rib](#), on page 550
- [rump always-replicate](#), on page 551
- [show lcc statistics](#), on page 552
- [show rcc](#), on page 554
- [show rcc statistics](#), on page 556
- [show rcc vrf](#), on page 558
- [show rib](#), on page 559
- [show rib afi-all](#), on page 561
- [show rib attributes](#), on page 563
- [show rib client-id](#), on page 564
- [show rib clients](#), on page 566
- [show rib extcomms](#), on page 568
- [show rib firsthop](#), on page 570
- [show rib history](#), on page 572
- [show rib next-hop](#), on page 574
- [show rib opaques](#), on page 576
- [show rib protocols](#), on page 578
- [show rib recursion-depth-max](#), on page 580
- [show rib statistics](#), on page 582
- [show rib tables](#), on page 584
- [show rib trace](#), on page 586
- [show rib vpn-attributes](#), on page 588
- [show rib vrf](#), on page 590
- [show route](#), on page 591
- [show route backup](#), on page 598
- [show route best-local](#), on page 601
- [show route connected](#), on page 603

- [show route local](#), on page 605
- [show route longer-prefixes](#), on page 607
- [show route next-hop](#), on page 609
- [show route quarantined](#), on page 611
- [show route resolving-next-hop](#), on page 613
- [show route static](#), on page 615
- [show route summary](#), on page 617

address-family next-hop dampening disable

To disable Routing Information Base (RIB) next-hop dampening, use the **address-family next-hop dampening disable** command in . To enable RIB next-hop dampening, use the **no** form of this command.

```
address-family { ipv4 | ipv6 } next-hop dampening disable
```

Syntax Description

ipv4 Specifies IP Version 4 (IPv4) address prefixes.

ipv6 Specifies IP Version 6 (IPv6) address prefixes.

Command Default

RIB next-hop dampening is enabled.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to disable RIB next-hop dampening for IPv6 address families:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router rib
RP/0/(config-rib)# address-family ipv6 next-hop dampening disable
```

clear route

To clear routes from the IP routing table, use the **clear route** command in .

```
clear route [vrf {vrf-name | all}] {ipv4 | ipv6 | afi-all | safi-all} {unicast | multicast | safi-all} [topology
topo-name] [ip-address mask]
```

Syntax Description

vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
ipv4	Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
afi -all	Specifies IP Version 4 and IP Version 6 address prefixes.
safi -all	
safiunicast	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	Specifies multicast address prefixes.
safi-all	Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
<i>ip-address</i> <i>node-id</i>	(Optional) Clears hardware resource counters from the designated node. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.
<i>ip-address</i>	Network IP address about which routing information should be displayed.
<i>mask</i>	Network mask specified in either of two ways: Network mask can be a four-part, dotted-decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. Network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are 1s, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.

Command Default

If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, routes are cleared from the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **clear route** command to clear routes from an IP routing table to a specific network, a matching subnet address, or all routes.

The topology keyword must be accompanied by the ipv4 multicast keywords, except when the afi-all keyword or the safi-all keyword is specified.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to remove all routes matching the subnet address 192.168.2.0 and mask 255.255.255.0 from the IPv4 unicast routing table:

```
RP/0/# clear route ipv4 unicast 192.168.2.0 255.255.255.0
```

The following example shows how to remove all routes from the IPv4 unicast routing table:

```
RP/0/# clear route ipv4 unicast
```

maximum prefix (RIB)

To set the prefix limit for the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance, use the **maximum prefix** command in global VRF address family configuration mode. To set the prefix limits to the default values, use the **no** form of this command.

maximum prefix *maximum* [*mid-threshold*]

Syntax Description	
	<i>maximum</i> Maximum number of prefixes allowed in the VRF instance. Range is 32 to 2000000.
	<i>mid-threshold</i> (Optional) Integer specifying at what percentage of the <i>maximum</i> argument value the software starts to generate a Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) trap. Range is 1 to 100.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Global VRF address family configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **maximum prefix** command to configure a maximum number of prefixes that a VRF instance is allowed to receive.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum number of prefixes allowed to 1000:

```
RP/0/(config)# vrf vrf-A
RP/0/(config-vrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
RP/0/(config-vrf-af)# maximum prefix 1000
```

A maximum number of routes is applicable to dynamic routing protocols as well as static or connected routes. When maximum prefix is configured, an **syslog** message is generated in the following conditions:

1. if the number of routes is above the threshold when “maximum prefix” configuration has been committed
2. if the number routes reaches the configured “maximum prefix” values for the VRF

lcc

To enable Label Consistency Checker (lcc) background scan for IPv6 or IPv4 labels, use the **lcc enable** command in . To disable lcc background scan, use the **no** for of this command.

```
lcc {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast {enable | period milliseconds}
no lcc {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast {enable | period milliseconds}
```

Syntax Description	
ipv4	Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
period <i>milliseconds</i>	Specifies the period between scans in milliseconds. Range is 100 to 600000 milliseconds.

Command Default Label consistency checker is disabled.

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operation
	ipv4	read, write
	ipv6	read, write

This example shows how to enable lcc for IPv6 labels:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#lcc ipv6 unicast enable
```

rcc

To enable Route Consistency Checker (rcc) background scan for IPv6 or IPv4 routes, use the **rcc enable** command in . To disable rcc background scan, use the **no** form of this command.

```
rcc { ipv4 | ipv6 } unicast { enable | period milliseconds }
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	ipv4	Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
	ipv6	Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	unicast	Specifies unicast address prefixes.
	period <i>milliseconds</i>	Specifies the period between scans in milliseconds. Range is 100 to 600000 milliseconds.

Command Default Route consistency checker is disabled.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **period** option to control how often the scan be triggered. Each time the scan is triggered, the background scan process resumes verification from where it was left out and sends one buffer's worth of routes to the forwarding information base (FIB).

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ipv4	read, write
ipv6	read, write

This example shows how to configure rcc for IPv6 unicast:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#rcc ipv6 unicast enable
```

This example shows how to enable rcc with a scan period of 500 milliseconds for IPv6 unicast:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#rcc ipv6 unicast period 500
```

recursion-depth-max

To set the maximum depth for route recursion checks, use the **recursion-depth-max** command in . To set the recursion checks to the default value, use the **no** form of this command.

recursion-depth-max *maximum*

Syntax Description	<i>maximum</i> Maximum depth for recursion checks. Range is 5 to 16.	
Command Default	The default recursion depth is 128.	
Command Modes		
Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Use the recursion-depth-max command to configure a specific maximum number of recursion checks in the range of 5 to 16.	
Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum depth for route recursion checks to 12:

```
RP/0/# configure
RP/0/(config)# router rib
RP/0/(config-rib)# recursion-depth-max 12
```

router rib

To enter Routing Information Base (RIB) configuration mode, use the **router rib** command in . To remove all RIB configurations and terminate the RIB routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

router rib

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default Router configuration mode is not enabled.

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	bgp	read, write
	ospf	read, write
	hsrp	read, write
	isis	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enter RIB configuration mode:

```
RP/0/ (config) # router rib
```


rump always-replicate

To enable replication from uRIB to muRIB as usual even after features such as MTR are configured, use the **rump always-replicate** command in . To disable replication from uRIB to muRIB, use the **no** form of this command.

```
rump always-replicate [access-list]
```

Syntax Description

access-list-name (Optional) Name of the access list.

Command Default

Replication from uRIB to muRIB is enabled.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Configuring the **rump always-replicate** command allows routers in a network to be upgraded to multitopology routing gradually without a flag day where all routers need to be configured at the same time without major service disruption. When **rump always-replicate** is configured, replicated routes are added into the muRIB with the lowest admin distance. So if protocols are populating the muRIB, they continue to do so. For the same route, protocol routes win over replicated routes because of higher admin distance.

If an unwanted more specific route comes from the uRIB, optionally provide an access list through which the replicated routes are run. If the route passes the access list, the route is replicated by RUMP.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to enable replication from uRIB to muRIB:

```
RP/0/(config)# router rib
RP/0/(config-rib)# address-family ipv4
RP/0/(config-rib-afi)# rump always-replicate
```

show lcc statistics

To view results of a label consistency checker (lcc) background scan, use the **show lcc statistics** command in .

```
show lcc { ipv4 | ipv6 } unicast statistics { scan-id | summary }
```

Syntax Description		
ipv4		IPv4 address prefix.
ipv6		IPv6 address prefix.
unicast		Specifies unicast address prefix.
scan-id	<i>scan-id-value</i>	Specifies the scan ID value. The range is between <0-100000>.
summary		Displays a summary of the BG route consistency check statistics.

Command Default None

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ipv4	read
ipv6	read

This example shows background scan statistics for AFI-SAFI mpls v6-unicast:

```
RP/0/#show lcc ipv6 unicast statistics
```

```
Background Scan Statistics for AFI-SAFI mpls v6-unicast:
```

```
=====
```

```
Scan enabled:           False
Current scan-id:       0
Configured period:    60
Scan triggered:        False
Current period:        0
```

```
Paused by range scan: False
Paused by route churn: False
Paused by error scan: False
```

```
Last data sent: 0 entries
Default route churn: 10
Route churn last calculated at
Damping percent:      70
Current route churn:  0
Dec 31 16:00:00.000
```

Logs stored for background scan ids:

Log for AFI-SAFI mpls6-unicast:
=====

End Of Logs

This example shows background scan statistics for AFI-SAFI mpls4-unicast:

```
RP/0/#show lcc ipv4 unicast statistics
```

Background Scan Statistics for AFI-SAFI mpls4-unicast:
=====

Scan enabled:	False	Scan triggered:	False
Current scan-id:	0	Current period:	0
Configured period:	60		

Paused by range scan: False
Paused by route churn: False
Paused by error scan: False

Last data sent: 0 entries	Damping percent:	70
Default route churn: 10	Current route churn:	0
Route churn last calculated at	Dec 31 16:00:00.000	

Logs stored for background scan ids:

Log for AFI-SAFI mpls4-unicast:
=====

End Of Logs

show rcc

To display route consistency checker (RCC) information, use the **show rcc** command in .

```
show rcc {ipv4 | ipv6} unicast [{prefix netmask vrf vrf-name}]
```

Syntax Description		
ipv4		Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6		Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast		Specifies unicast address prefixes.
prefix	(Optional)	Starting prefix.
netmask	(Optional)	Network mask.
vrf <i>vrf-name</i>	(Optional)	Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ipv4	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rcc** command:

```
RP/0/# show rcc ipv4 unicast statistics
Thu Mar 26 13:47:28.391 IST

Background Scan Summary
=====

Scan enabled:           False           Last scan-id: 0
Configured period:     15000           Current period: 0

Paused By:
  route churn:False  on-demand scan:False  error scan:False

Last data sent: 0 entries           Damping percent: 69
Default route churn: 100           Current route churn: 0
Route churn last calculated at     Never
Logs last cleared at              Never
```

```
Scan paused by ISSU                               False
Logs stored for background scan ids:
Scan Logs
=====
Legend:
    ? - Currently Inactive Node, ! - Non-standard SVD Role
    * - Node did not reply
End of Logs
```

show rcc statistics

To view results of a route consistency checker (rcc) background scan, use the **show rcc statistics** command in .

```
show rcc { ipv4 | ipv6 } unicast statistics { scan-id | summary }
```

Syntax Description		
ipv4		IPv4 address prefix.
ipv6		IPv6 address prefix.
unicast		Specifies unicast address prefixes.
scan-id	<i>scan-id-value</i>	Specifies the scan ID value. The range is between <0-100000>.
summary		Displays a summary of the BG route consistency check statistics.

Command Default None

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operation
ipv4	read
ipv6	read

This example shows background scan statistics for AFI-SAFI IPv6 unicast:

```
RP/0/#show rcc ipv6 unicast statistics
```

```
Background Scan Statistics for AFI-SAFI ipv6-unicast:
```

```
=====
```

```
Scan enabled:           False
Current scan-id:        0           Scan triggered:       False
Configured period:     60           Current period:        0
```

```
Paused by range scan:  False
Paused by route churn: False
Paused by error scan:  False
```

```
Last data sent: 0 entries           Damping percent:     70
Default route churn: 10           Current route churn:  0
Route churn last calculated at      Dec 31 16:00:00.000
```

Logs stored for background scan ids:

Log for AFI-SAFI ipv6-unicast:
=====

End Of Logs

This example shows background scan statistics for AFI-SAFI Ipv4 unicast:

```
RP/0/#show rcc ipv4 unicast statistics
```

```
Background Scan Statistics for AFI-SAFI ipv4-unicast:  
=====
```

```
Scan enabled:           False  
Current scan-id:       0           Scan triggered:       False  
Configured period:    60           Current period:       0
```

```
Paused by range scan: False  
Paused by route churn: False  
Paused by error scan: False
```

```
Last data sent: 0 entries           Damping percent:     70  
Default route churn: 10           Current route churn:  0  
Route churn last calculated at     Dec 31 16:00:00.000
```

Logs stored for background scan ids:

Log for AFI-SAFI ipv4-unicast:
=====

End Of Logs

show rcc vrf

To run on-demand route consistency checker (rcc) scan on AFI, SAFI, table, and prefix or the entire set of prefixes in the table, use the **show rcc vrf** command in .

```
show rcc { ipv4 | ipv6 } unicast prefix / mask vrf vrfname
```

Syntax Description		
	ipv4	IPv4 address prefix.
	ipv6	IPv6 address prefix.
	<i>prefix / mask</i>	Specifies unicast address prefix.
	vrf	Specifies VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.
	<i>vrfname</i>	Name of the VRF.

Command Default None.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Task	Operation
	ipv4	read
	ipv6	read

This example shows how to run on-demand rcc scan for an IPv6 prefix:

```
RP/0/#show rcc ipv6 unicast 2001:DB8::/32 vrf vrf_1
```

This example shows how to run on-demand rcc scan for an Ipv4 prefix:

```
RP/0/#show rcc ipv4 unicast 10.2.3.4/32 vrf vrf-1
```


show rib

To display Routing Information Base (RIB) data, use the **show rib** command in .

```
show rib {ipv4 | ipv6} {unicast | multicast}[firsthop | [type interface-path-id] | next-hop | [type interface-path-id] | opaques | {attribute | ip-nexthop | ipfr | safi-tunnel | summary | tunnel-nexthop} | protocols | [standby]} | statistics | [name] | [standby]} | topology | {topo-name | all}]
```

Syntax Description

ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
firsthop	(Optional) Specifies registered first-hop notification addresses.
type	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
interface-path-id	Identifies a physical interface or a virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all possible interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
next-hop	(Optional) Specifies registered next-hop notification addresses.
opaques	(Optional) Specifies opaque data installed in the RIB.
attribute	(Optional) Specifies opaque attributes installed in the RIB.
ip-nexthop	(Optional) Specifies P next-hop data installed in the RIB.
ipfr	(Optional) Specifies IP fast reroute (IPFRR) opaque data installed in the RIB.
safi-tunnel	(Optional) Specifies subaddress family (SAFI) tunnel opaque data installed in the RIB.
summary	(Optional) Specifies a summary of opaque data installed in the RIB.
tunnel-nexthop	(Optional) Specifies tunnel next-hop opaque data installed in the RIB.
protocols	(Optional) Specifies registered protocols.
statistics <i>name</i>	(Optional) Specifies RIB statistics of a given name.
standby	(Optional) Specifies standby information.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
all	(Optional) Specifies that all topology table information should be displayed.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
ipv4	read

Examples

The following example illustrates the **show rib** command:

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router# show rib
      ipv4 multicast
      topology
      BLUE
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router# show rib topology BLUE ipv4 multicast protocols
Protocol  Handle  Instance
isis      0        mt
```

show rib afi-all

To display Routing Information Base (RIB) data for both IPv4 and IPv6 address families, use the **show rib afi-all** command in .

```
show rib afi-all [attributes] [client-id] [clients] [extcomms] [firsthop] [history] [multicast]
[next-hop] [opaques] [protocols] [recursion-depth-max] [safi-all] [statistics] [tables] [trace]
[unicast] [vpn-attributes]
```

Syntax Description		
	attributes	(Optional) Displays all BGP attributes installed in RIB.
	client-id	(Optional) Displays RIB client ID for longer history of redistributed routes sent to the client.
	clients	(Optional) Displays RIB clients.
	extcomms	(Optional) Displays all extended communities installed in RIB.
	firsthop	(Optional) Displays registered firsthop notification addresses.
	history	(Optional) Displays redistributed routes sent to RIB clients.
	multicast	(Optional) Displays multicast commands.
	next-hop	(Optional) Displays registered next-hop notification addresses.
	opaques	(Optional) Displays opaque data installed in RIB.
	protocols	(Optional) Displays registered protocols.
	recursion-depth-max	(Optional) Displays maximum recursion depth in RIB.
	safi-all	(Optional) Displays unicast and multicast commands.
	statistics	(Optional) Displays RIB statistics.
	tables	(Optional) Displays a list of tables known to RIB.
	trace	(Optional) Displays RIB trace entries.
	unicast	(Optional) Displays unicast commands.
	vpn-attributes	(Optional) Displays all VPN attributes installed in RIB.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID **Operations**

ipv4 read

Examples

The following example illustrates the **show rib afi-all attributes** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib afi-all attributes
BGP attribute data in IPv4 RIB:
0 Attributes, for a total of 0 bytes.
BGP attribute data in IPv6 RIB:
0 Attributes, for a total of 0 bytes.
```

show rib attributes

To display Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) attributes installed in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib attributes** command in .

show rib attributes [**summary**] [**standby**]

Syntax Description

summary (Optional) Displays a summary of BGP attribute data installed in the RIB.

standby (Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib attributes** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib attributes

BGP attribute data in IPv4 RIB:

Attribute ID (0x2):size (68)
Attribute ID (0x3):size (52)
Attribute ID (0x4):size (68)
Attribute ID (0x5):size (52)

4 Attributes, for a total of 240 bytes.

Attribute ID : ID assigned for the attribute by BGP
size : size of the attribute data.
```

show rib client-id

To display Routing Information Base (RIB) redistribution histories, use the **show rib client-id** command in .

show rib client-id *id* **redistribution history** [**standby**]

Syntax Description	<i>id</i>	ID of the client. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
	redistribution history	Displays longer history of redistributed routes sent to RIB clients.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rib client-id** command to display a history of the route additions, deletions, and updates sent from RIB to the client across VRFs.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib client-id** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib client-id 13 redistribution history

PID      JID    Client           Location
151630   113    bcdl_agent       node0_5_CPU0
  Table ID: 0xe0000000
    S 80.80.80.0/24[1/0]      update, 5 path(s), 0x0   Jan 31 09:54:57.224
    S 80.80.80.0/24[1/0]      update, 6 path(s), 0x0   Jan 31 09:53:39.736
    S 140.140.140.0/24[1/0]    update, 1 path(s), 0x0   Jan 31 09:53:39.729
    S 80.80.80.0/24[1/0]      update, 5 path(s), 0x0   Jan 30 22:08:38.551
    S 140.140.140.0/24         deleted,                   Jan 30 22:08:38.543
    S 80.80.80.0/24[1/0]      update, 6 path(s), 0x0   Jan 30 22:03:05.889
    S 100.100.100.0/24[1/0]    update, 1 path(s), 0x0   Jan 30 22:03:05.880
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 92: show rib client-id Field Descriptions

Field	Description
PID	Process ID of the client.
JID	Job ID of the client.
Client	Client name.
Location	Location node on which the client is present.

show rib clients

To display Routing Information Base (RIB) clients, use the **show rib clients** command in .

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] clients [{protocols | redistribution [history]]] [standby]
```

Syntax Description	
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
protocols	(Optional) Specifies client protocols.
redistribution	(Optional) Specifies protocols redistributed by clients
history	(Optional) Specifies redistributed routes sent to RIB clients.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rib clients** command to display the list of clients who have registered with RIB, what protocol routes they are redistributing, and a history of the routes sent to the client.

The maximum number of redistribution entries is 5000 for Bulk Content Downloader (BCDL) and 500 for other protocols.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib clients** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib clients

Process           Location           Client ID  Redist  Proto
isis              node0_5_CPU0      0          insync  insync
ospf              node0_5_CPU0      2          insync  insync

RP/0/# show rib clients redistribution

isis node0_5_CPU0
    ipv4 uni          vrf default  insync          route
```



```

        static                                insync
ospf node0_5_CPU0
  ipv4 uni          vrf default  insync      route
    static
    local           insync
bgp node0_5_CPU0
  ipv4 uni          vrf abc      insync      route
    static           insync
bcdl_agent node0_5_CPU0
  ipv4 uni          vrf default  insync      rib_fib
  ipv4 uni          vrf bar      insync      rib_fib
  ipv4 uni          vrf abc      insync      rib_fib
  ipv4 uni          vrf test     insync      rib_fib

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 93: show rib clients Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Process	Client process name.
Location	Location where the client process is running.
Client ID	ID assigned to the client by RIB.
Redist	Whether the client is redistributing any protocols or not and whether it has read all routes from RIB or not. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • insync—read • outsync—not read.
Proto	Whether the protocol has sent all its routes to RIB and signaled update complete or not. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • insync—read • outsync—not read.

show rib extcomms

To display all extended communities installed in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib extcomms** command in .

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] extcomms [summary] [standby]
```

Syntax Description	
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
summary	(Optional) Specifies a summary of all extended communities in the RIB.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib extcomms** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib extcomms

Extended community data in RIB:

Extended community          Ref count
COST:128:128:41984          1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 94: show rib extcomms Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Extended Community	Type of extended communities. Different protocols can add different extended communities.

Field	Description
Ref Count	Number of routes referring to the Extended community.

show rib firsthop

To display registered first-hop notification addresses, use the **show rib firsthop** command in .

```
show rib [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | safi-all}] firsthop
[client-name] [{type interface-path-id | ip-address /prefix-length | ip-address mask | resolved | unresolved
| damped}] [summary] [standby]
```

Syntax Description

vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>client-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the RIB client.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Network that BGP advertises.
<i>/ prefix-length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IP address prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash (/) must precede the decimal value.
<i>ip-address mask</i>	(Optional) Network mask applied to the <i>ip-address</i> argument.
resolved	(Optional) Specifies resolved next-hops.
unresolved	(Optional) Specifies unresolved next-hops.
damped	(Optional) Specifies next-hops that are damped.
summary	(Optional) Specifies a summary of the next-hop information.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, routes are cleared from the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rib firsthop** command to display the list of first hops registered by various clients with RIB and the address and interface through which they are resolved.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib firsthop** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib firsthop

Registered firsthop notifications:
0.0.0.0/0 via 1.1.0.1 - MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0, ospf/node0_5_CPU0
1.1.0.1/32 via 1.1.0.1 - MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
1.1.1.1/32 via 1.1.1.1 - MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
10.10.10.1/32 via 10.10.10.1 - Loopback0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
10.10.10.3/32 via 10.10.10.3 - Loopback0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
15.15.15.1/32 via 10.10.10.1 - Loopback0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
20.20.20.1/32 via 1.1.1.1 - MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
30.30.30.1/32 via 1.1.1.2 - MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0, ipv4_static/node0_5_CPU0
```

show rib history

To display history information for Routing Information Base (RIB) clients, use the **show rib history** command in .

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] history [client-id client-id] [standby]
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
	ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	client-id <i>client-id</i>	(Optional) Specifies the ID of the client. Range for <i>client-id</i> argument is 0 to 4294967295.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rib history** command to display the list of routes that RIB has sent to various clients.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib history** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib history

JID   Client           Location
229   isis             node0_5_CPU0
      Table ID: 0xe0000000
      S 80.80.80.0/24[1/0]      update, 6 path(s),    04:32:09
      S 100.100.100.0/24[1/0]   update, 1 path(s),    04:32:09
      S 40.40.40.0/24[1/0]     update, 1 path(s),    04:32:09
      S 15.15.15.0/24[1/0]     update, 1 path(s),    04:32:09
JID   Client           Location
260   ospf             node0_5_CPU0
      Table ID: 0xe0000000
      S 80.80.80.0/24[1/0]      update, 6 path(s),    04:32:09
      S 100.100.100.0/24[1/0]   update, 1 path(s),    04:32:09
      S 40.40.40.0/24[1/0]     update, 1 path(s),    04:32:09
      S 15.15.15.0/24[1/0]     update, 1 path(s),    04:32:09
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 95: show rib history Field Descriptions

Field	Description
JID	Job ID of the client process.
Client	Name of the client process.
Location	Information about where the client process is running.

show rib next-hop

To display registered next-hop notification addresses, use the **show rib next-hop** command in .

```
show rib [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | safi-all}] next-hop
[client-name] [{type interface-path-id | ip-address /prefix-length | ip-address mask | resolved | unresolved
| damped}] [summary] [standby]
```

Syntax Description

vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>client-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the RIB client.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface. Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router. For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Network IP address about which routing information should be displayed.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional) Network mask specified in either of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network mask can be a four-part, dotted-decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. • Network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are 1s, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
<i>/ prefix-length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IP address prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash (/) must precede the decimal value.
resolved	(Optional) Specifies resolved next-hops.
unresolved	(Optional) Specifies unresolved next-hops.

damped	(Optional) Specifies next-hops that are damped.
summary	(Optional) Specifies a summary of the next-hop information.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rib next-hop** command to display the list of next-hops registered by various clients with the RIB and the address and interface through which they are resolved.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib next-hop** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib next-hop

Registered nexthop notifications:

0.0.0.0/0 via 172.29.52.1 - MgmtEth0/RP1/CPU0/0, ospf/node0_RP0_CPU0
172.29.52.1/32 via 172.29.52.1 - MgmtEth0/RP1/CPU0/0, ipv4_static/node0_RP0_CPU0
```

show rib opaques

To display opaque data installed in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib opaques** command in .

```
show rib [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | safi-all}] opaques
{attribute | ip-nexthop | ipfrr | safi-tunnel | summary | tunnel-nexthop} [rib-client-name] [standby]
```

Syntax Description

vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
attribute	Displays opaque attributes installed in the RIB.
ip-nexthop	Displays IP next-hop data installed in the RIB.
ipfrr	Displays IP fast reroute (IPFRR) opaque data installed in the RIB.
Note	<p>Since the IP/LDP per-prefix LFA-FRR feature was introduced in IOS XR Software Release 4.0.1, the show rib opaques ipfrr command has been deprecated. Use show route command as part of the per-prefix LFA-FRR feature to determine backup paths.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show route output displays all FRR Backup paths. The FRR Backup paths are indicated with a (!). • show route detail output displays path ID and backup-path ID to identify if a path is protected and if so by which path.
safi-tunnel	Displays subaddress family (SAFI) tunnel opaque data installed in the RIB.
summary	Displays a summary of opaque data installed in the RIB.
tunnel-nexthop	Displays tunnel next-hop opaque data installed in the RIB.
<i>rib-client-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the RIB client.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If information is not used by the RIB server process, it is viewed as opaque data. Use the **show rib opaques** command to display opaque data installed in the RIB.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib opaques** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib opaques safi-tunnel

Summary of safi tunnel opaque data in IPv4 RIB:

Opaque key: 1:10.1.0.2
Opaque data:
Tunnel Encap - ifhandle=0x1000180, type=L2TPv3, Params=[Session-id=0x1EB1127C, `
CookieIlen=8, Cookie=0xA73A3E0AFCD419A6] Opaque key: 65535:10.0.101.1 Opaque data:

RP/0/# show rib ipv6 opaques tunnel-nexthop

Summary of 6PE/6VPE IP over tunnel nexthop opaque data in IPv6 RIB:

Opaque key: 1::ffff:10.1.0.2
Opaque key: 65535::ffff:10.0.101.1
Opaque key: 65535::ffff:10.0.101.2
Opaque key: 65535::ffff:10.0.101.3
Opaque key: 65535::ffff:10.0.101.4
Opaque key: 65535::ffff:10.0.101.5
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 96: show rib opaques Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Opaque key	Unique key for the opaque data as populated by the protocol client.
Opaque data	Data for the given key.

show rib protocols

To display protocols registered for route addition, use the **show rib protocols** command in .

```
show rib [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | safi-all}] protocols
[standby]
```

Syntax Description

vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, the registered first-hop notification addresses are displayed for the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib protocols** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib protocols

Protocol  Handle  Instance
isis      0        rib
connected 1
static    2
local     3
bgp       4        102
ospf      5        1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 97: show rib protocols Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Protocol	Name of the protocol.
Handle	Handle assigned to the protocol instance.
Instance	Protocol instance.

show rib recursion-depth-max

To display the maximum recursion depth in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib recursion-depth-max** command in .

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] recursion-depth-max [standby]
```

Syntax Description

afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rib recursion-depth-max** command to display the maximum recursion depth for RIB. Recursion depth is the number of next-hops that can be specified.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib recursion-depth-max** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib recursion-depth-max

IPv4:
-----
Maximum recursion depth in RIB:

    Configured: 12
    In Use: 128

IPv6:
-----
Maximum recursion depth in RIB:

    Configured: 12
    In Use: 128
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 98: show rib recursion-depth-max Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Configured	Value of maximum recursion depth currently configured.
In Use	Value of maximum recursion depth RIB is using. This value can be different from the configured value because RIB has to be restarted after the configuration is changed for the new configuration to be effective.

show rib statistics

To display Routing Information Base (RIB) statistics, use the **show rib statistics** command in .

```
show rib [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | safi-all}] statistics
[client-name] [standby]
```

Syntax Description

vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>client-name</i>	(Optional) Name of the RIB client.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, routes are cleared from the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rib statistics** command to display RIB statistics. The statistics include requests sent from the clients to the RIB and the information redistributed to the client.

RIB maintains counters for all requests sent from a client including:

- Route operations
- Table registrations
- Next-hop registrations
- Redistribution registrations
- Attribute registrations
- Synchronization completion

RIB also maintains the results of the requests.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib statistics** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib statistics

RIB Statistics:
  Received 142 batch messages
    137 route operations, 0 attribute operations
    0 opaque operations
    11 complete operations, 0 convergent operations
  Results of the batch message received:
    142 successes
    0 forward references, 0 invalid client id, 0 unknown errors
    0 memory allocation errors, 0 client lookup errors, table lookup errors 0
    0 proto lookup errors, 0 client proto lookup errors
    ipv4_connected/node0_RP0_CPU0 last performed route operation
    with status BATCH_SUCESS at Jun 26 21:43:33.601

  Received 217422 light weight messages
    4 route add requests, 2 route delete requests
    10 protocol registered, 1 protocol unregistered
    0 protocol modify, 0 protocol purged
    14 protocol redistributions, 0 unregistered protocol redistributions
    0 reset protocol redistributions
    3 first hop registered, 1 first hop unregistered
    3 advertisements, 0 unregistered advertisement
    57 bind data, 97 update completes, 217230 other requests
    udp/node0_RP0_CPU0 last performed firsthop lookup operation
    with status success at Jun 27 10:09:59.990

  Received 0 nexthop batch messages
    0 successes
    0 inits
    0 registers, 0 unregisters
    0 register complete, 0 sync unregistered, 0 batch finished
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 99: show rib statistics Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Received	Statistics received including batch messages and route, attribute, complete, and convergent operations.
Results of the batch message received	Batch message results.
Received <i>n</i> light weight messages	Number of lightweight API messages sent from RIB clients.
Received <i>n</i> nexthop batch messages	Number of batch API messages sent from RIB clients received by the RIB.

show rib tables

To display all tables known to the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib tables** command in .

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] tables [summary] [standby]
```

Syntax Description	
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
summary	(Optional) Displays summary table information.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rib tables** command to display all tables known to the RIB, including table attributes. Attributes include VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance, address family, and maximum prefix information.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib tables** command when entered without an address:

```
RP/0/# show rib tables

Codes: N - Prefix Limit Notified, F - Forward Referenced
       D - Table Deleted, C - Table Reached Convergence

VRF          SAFI  Table ID      PrfxLmt  PrfxCnt  TblVersion  N  F  D  C
default      uni   0xe0000000    2000000    72        137         N  N  N  Y
default      multi 0xe0100000    2000000     0         0         N  N  N  Y
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 100: show rib tables Field Descriptions

Field	Description
VRF	Name of the VRF instance.
SAFI	Subaddress family instance.
Table ID	ID of the RIB table.
PrfxLmt	Configured prefix limit for the RIB table.
PrfxCnt	Number of configured prefixes in the RIB table.
TblVersion	Tables version number.
N	Message sent when prefix limit is exceeded.
F	Forward referenced. If Y is indicated, a table has been created by RIB because a client has registered for the table, but RIB has not heard from the router space infrastructure (RSI) about the table. RSI manages the tables.
D	If Y is indicated, the table has been deleted in the RSI but RIB has not cleared the information.
C	Table reached convergence.

show rib trace

To display all Routing Information Base (RIB) library call tracer (ltrace) entries, use the **show rib trace** command in .

```
show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] trace [{clear | counts | event-manager | startup | sync | timing}]
[unique | wrapping] [last entries] [hexdump] [reverse] [tailif] [stats] [verbose] [{file name
original location node-id | location {allnode-id}}]
```

Syntax	Description
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
counts clear	(Optional) Displays route clear trace entries.
counts	(Optional) Displays counts trace entries.
event-manager	(Optional) Displays RIB event manager trace entries.
startup	(Optional) Displays RIB startup trace entries.
sync	(Optional) Displays client synchronization trace entries.
timing	(Optional) Displays timing trace entries.
unique	(Optional) Displays unique entries with counts.
wrapping	(Optional) Displays wrapping entries.
last entries	(Optional) Displays a specified number of the last entries. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
hexdump	(Optional) Displays traces in hexadecimal format.
reverse	(Optional) Displays the latest traces first.
tailif	(Optional) Displays new traces as they are added.
stats	(Optional) Displays statistics.
verbose	(Optional) Displays internal debugging information.
file name original location node-id	(Optional) Displays trace entries for a specific file for the designated node. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation.
location { all node-id }	(Optional) Displays ltrace entries for the designated node. The <i>node-id</i> argument is entered in the <i>rack/slot/module</i> notation. The all keyword displays ltrace entries for all nodes.
Command Default	No default behavior or values

Command Modes**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib trace** command

```
RP/0/# show rib trace

1784 wrapping entries (13312 possible, 0 filtered, 1784 total)
Mar 16 14:59:27.947 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-startup 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Create: Management thread

Mar 16 14:59:27.959 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-startup 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t2 Create: Management event
manager
Mar 16 14:59:28.346 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-io 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Initialise: RIB server
Mar 16 14:59:28.346 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-io 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Initialise: Client collection
Mar 16 14:59:28.676 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-io 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Initialise: DB collection
Mar 16 14:59:28.693 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-io 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Initialise: Timer tree
Mar 16 14:59:28.694 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-io 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 RUMP: Bind to sysdb
/ipc/gl/ipv4-rib/ for protocol notification
Mar 16 14:59:29.102 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-startup 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t2 Initialise: Debugging
routine
Mar 16 14:59:29.128 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-io 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Register: read, select cb
functions
Mar 16 14:59:29.137 rib/ipv4_rib/rib-startup 0/RSP0RP0/CPU0 t1 Register: cernno DLL name
lib_rib_error.dll
.
.
.
```

show rib vpn-attributes

To display all VPN attributes installed in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib vpn-attributes** command in .

show rib [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] **vpn-attributes** [summary] [standby]

Syntax Description

afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
summary	(Optional) Displays VPN attribute information.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

The default is IPv4 address prefixes.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show rib vpn-attributes** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib vpn-attributes

Extended community data in RIB:

Extended community                               Ref count
COST:128:128:41984                               2
COST:128:129:42240                               2
COST:128:129:44544                               1
COST:128:129:169984                              2
COST:128:129:307200                              1

MVPN attribute data in RIB:

MVPN Attribute                                   Ref count
0:0:1:f4:0:0:0:1:1:1:1:1                         1
0:0:2:bc:0:0:0:1:3:3:3:3                         10
0:0:2:bc:0:0:0:1:3:3:3:4                         2
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 101: show rib vpn-attributes Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Extended Community	Extended community added by the protocol clients.
Ref Count	Number of routes referring to the same extended community.
MVPN Attribute	Connector attribute added by BGP to support MVPNs.
Ref Count	Number of routes referring to the same extended community.

show rib vrf

To display all VRF table information in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show rib vrf** command in .

```
show rib vrf {vrf-name | all} [ipv4] [ipv6] [afi-all] [firsthop] [next-hop] [opaques] [protocols]
[statistics name]
```

Syntax Description	
vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
firsthop	(Optional) Specifies registered first-hop notification addresses
next-hop	(Optional) Specifies registered next-hop notification addresses.
opaques	(Optional) Specifies opaque data installed in the RIB.
protocols	(Optional) Specifies registered protocols.
statistics <i>name</i>	(Optional) Specifies RIB statistics for the given name.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	ipv4	read

Examples

The following example shows output from the **show rib vrf all statistics** command:

```
RP/0/# show rib vrf all statistics
RP/0/#
```


show route

To display the current routes in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show route** command in .

```
show route [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast topology topo-name | safi-all}] [{protocol [instance] | ip-address [mask] | ip-address/prefix-length}] [standby] [detail]
```

Syntax	Description
vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes. This is the default.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes. This is the default.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>protocol</i>	(Optional) Name of a routing protocol. If you specify a routing protocol, use one of the following keywords: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • bgp • isis • ospf • rip • static • local • connected
instance	(Optional) Number or name used to identify an instance of the specified protocol.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Network IP address about which routing information should be displayed.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional) Network mask specified in either of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network mask can be a four-part, dotted-decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. • Network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are 1s, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
<i>/prefix-length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IP address prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash (/) must precede the decimal value.

standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.
detail	(Optional) Displays detailed information for the specified prefix.

Command Default

If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, routes are cleared from the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command Modes**Command History**

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When the **afi-all** keyword is used, the *ip-address* and *mask* arguments are not available.

The **topology** keyword must be accompanied by the **ipv4 multicast** keywords, except when the **afi-all** keyword or the **safi-all** keyword is specified.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route** command when entered without an address:

```
RP/0/# show route

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
       i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
       ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
       U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local, G - DAGR
       A - access/subscriber, (!) - FRR Backup path

Gateway of last resort is 1.0.0.1 to network 0.0.0.0

S*   0.0.0.0/0 [1/0] via 1.0.0.1, 13:14:59
C    1.0.0.0/16 is directly connected, 13:14:59, MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0
L    1.0.14.15/32 is directly connected, 13:14:59, MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0
C    3.2.3.0/24 is directly connected, 00:04:39, HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
L    3.2.3.2/32 is directly connected, 00:04:39, HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
O E2 5.2.5.0/24 [110/20] via 3.3.3.1, 00:04:20, HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
O E2 6.2.6.0/24 [110/20] via 3.3.3.1, 00:04:20, HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
C    7.2.7.0/24 is directly connected, 00:04:20, HundredGigE 0/3/0/7
L    7.2.7.2/32 is directly connected, 00:04:20, HundredGigE 0/3/0/7
O E2 8.2.8.0/24 [110/20] via 3.3.3.1, 00:04:20, HundredGigE 0/3/0/0

C    10.3.0.0/16 is directly connected, 13:14:59, HundredGigE 0/0/0/0
L    10.3.0.2/32 is directly connected, 13:14:59, HundredGigE 0/0/0/0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 102: show route Field Descriptions

Field	Description
S*	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the code legend preceding the output. In this case, the route was derived from a static (candidate default).
[1/0]	First number in the brackets is the administrative distance of the information source; the second number is the metric for the route.
1.0.0.0/16	Address and prefix length of the remote network.
MgmtEthernet 0/5/CPU0/0	Specifies the interface through which the specified network can be reached.
C	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the code legend preceding the output. In this case, the route was connected.
L	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the code legend preceding the output. In this case, the route was local.
O	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the code legend preceding the output. In this case, the route was on-demand routing (ODR).
E2	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the code legend preceding the output. In this case, the route was OSPF external type 2.
8.2.8.0/24	Address and prefix length of the remote network connected to the static route.
via 3.3.3.1	Specifies the address of the next router to the remote network.
13:14:59	Specifies the last time the route was updated.
(!)	Code indicating fast re-route (FRR) backup path information.

When you specify that you want information about a particular network, more detailed statistics are displayed. The following is sample output from the **show route** command when entered with an IP address:

```
RP/0/# show route 10.0.0.0

Routing entry for 10.0.0.0/16
  Known via "connected", distance 0, metric 0 (connected)
  Installed Mar 22 22:10:20.906
  Routing Descriptor Blocks
    directly connected, via HundredGigE 0/0/0/0
      Route metric is 0
  No advertising protos.
```

Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System (IS-IS) includes an IP address typed length value (TLV) in its link-state packet (LSP) that helps identify the node injecting the route into the network. The IS-IS node uses one of its own interface addresses in this TLV. A loopback address is preferred

among interfaces configured under IS-IS. When other networking devices calculate IP routes, they can store the IP address as the originator address with each route in the routing table.

The following example shows the output from the **show route** command for a specific IP address on a router configured with IS-IS. Each path that is shown under the Routing Descriptor Blocks report displays two IP addresses. The first address (10.0.0.9) is the next-hop address; the second is the originator IP address from the advertising IS-IS router.

```
RP/0/# show route 10.0.0.1

Routing entry for 10.0.0.0/8
  Known via "isis", distance 115, metric 10, type level-2
    Installed Jan 22 09:26:56.210
    Routing Descriptor Blocks:
      * 10.0.0.9, from 10.0.0.9, via HundredGigE 2/1
        Route metric is 10
    No advertising protos.
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 103: show route with IP Address Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Routing entry for	Network address and mask.
Known via	Indicates how the route was derived.
distance	Administrative distance of the information source.
metric	Route value assigned by the routing protocol.
type	IS-IS type level.
Routing Descriptor Blocks:	Displays the next-hop IP address followed by the information source.
from ... via ...	First address is the next-hop IP address, and the other is the information source. This report is followed by the interface for this route.
Route metric	Best metric for this Routing Descriptor Block.
No advertising protos.	Indicates that no other protocols are advertising the route to their redistribution consumers. If the route is being advertised, protocols are listed in the following manner: <pre>Redist Advertisers: isis p ospf 43</pre>

The following example illustrates the **show route** command with the **topology** *topo-name* keyword and argument specified:

```
RP/0/# show route ipv4 multicast topology green

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
```

```

O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local, G - DAGR
A - access/subscriber, (!) - FRR Backup path

Gateway of last resort is not set

i L1 10.1.102.0/24 [115/20] via 10.1.102.41, 1w4d, HundredGigE 0/1/0/0.1
i L1 10.3.3.0/24 [115/20] via 10.1.102.41, 1w4d, HundredGigE 0/1/0/0.1
i L1 192.168.0.40/32 [115/20] via 10.1.102.41, 1w4d, HundredGigE 0/1/0/0.1

```

This example is a sample **show route summary** command output that displays fast-reroute (FRR) Backup path information. The FRR Backup paths are indicated with a (!).

RP/0/#show route summary

```

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local, G - DAGR
A - access/subscriber, (!) - FRR Backup path

Gateway of last resort is not set

B 1.2.3.4/32 [200/0] via 10.10.1.3, 00:01:40
C 2.0.0.0/30 is directly connected, 03:28:47, ServiceApp40
L 2.0.0.1/32 is directly connected, 03:28:47, ServiceApp40
C 2.0.1.0/30 is directly connected, 03:13:05, ServiceApp43
L 2.0.1.1/32 is directly connected, 03:13:05, ServiceApp43
C 2.4.1.0/24 is directly connected, 03:11:35, HundredGigE 0/4/0/0
L 2.4.1.2/32 is directly connected, 03:11:35, HundredGigE 0/4/0/0
C 3.1.0.0/30 is directly connected, 03:33:48, ServiceInfra1
L 3.1.0.2/32 is directly connected, 03:33:48, ServiceInfra1
C 3.1.3.0/30 is directly connected, 03:18:14, ServiceInfra2
L 3.1.3.2/32 is directly connected, 03:18:14, ServiceInfra2
C 5.3.0.0/16 is directly connected, 03:58:29, MgmtEth0/RP0/CPU0/0
      is directly connected, 03:58:29, MgmtEth0/RP1/CPU0/0
L 5.3.16.10/32 is directly connected, 03:59:07, MgmtEth0/RP1/CPU0/0
L 5.3.16.12/32 [0/0] via 5.3.16.12, 03:58:29, MgmtEth0/RP0/CPU0/0
L 5.3.16.16/32 is directly connected, 03:58:29, MgmtEth0/RP0/CPU0/0
B 5.4.0.0/16 [200/0] via 10.1.1.10, 00:01:36
S 5.10.0.0/16 [1/0] via 5.3.0.1, 03:59:07
O 10.1.1.3/32 [110/11] via 40.1.10.1, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether10
      [110/11] via 200.40.1.101, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether1.1
      [110/0] via 100.100.2.1, 00:00:17, HundredGigE 0/2/0/3.1 (!)
L 10.1.1.6/32 is directly connected, 03:58:29, Loopback0
O 10.1.1.9/32 [110/22] via 40.1.10.1, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether10
      [110/22] via 200.40.1.101, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether1.1
      [110/0] via 100.100.2.1, 00:00:17, HundredGigE 0/2/0/3.1 (!)
O 10.1.1.10/32 [110/111] via 40.1.10.1, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether10
      [110/111] via 200.40.1.101, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether1.1
      [110/0] via 100.100.2.1, 00:00:17, HundredGigE 0/2/0/3.1 (!)
O 10.1.1.11/32 [110/0] via 40.1.1.1, 00:01:33, Bundle-Ether1 (!)
      [110/101] via 40.3.3.2, 00:01:33, HundredGigE 0/5/0/9
O 10.1.1.12/32 [110/111] via 40.1.10.1, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether10

```

```

[110/111] via 200.40.1.101, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether1.1
[110/0] via 100.100.2.1, 00:00:17, HundredGigE 0/2/0/3.1 (!)
O 10.1.1.16/32 [110/21] via 40.1.10.1, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether10
[110/21] via 200.40.1.101, 00:00:17, Bundle-Ether1.1
[110/0] via 100.100.2.1, 00:00:17, HundredGigE 0/2/0/3.1 (!)

```

This example is a sample **show route detail** command output that displays path ID and backup-path ID information:

```

RP/0/#show route 10.1.1.3 detail
Routing entry for 10.1.1.16/32
  Known via "ospf 2", distance 110, metric 21, type intra area
  Installed Oct 28 16:07:05.752 for 00:01:56
  Routing Descriptor Blocks
    40.1.10.1, from 10.1.1.16, via Bundle-Ether10, Protected
      Route metric is 21
      Label: None
      Tunnel ID: None
      Extended communities count: 0
      Path id:2      Path ref count:0
      Backup path id:33
    200.40.1.101, from 10.1.1.16, via Bundle-Ether1.1, Protected
      Route metric is 21
      Label: None
      Tunnel ID: None
      Extended communities count: 0
      Path id:1      Path ref count:0
      Backup path id:33
    100.100.2.1, from 10.1.1.16, via HundredGigE 0/2/0/3.1, Backup
      Route metric is 0
      Label: None
      Tunnel ID: None
      Extended communities count: 0
      Path id:33      Path ref count:2
  Route version is 0xe (14)
  No local label
  IP Precedence: Not Set
  QoS Group ID: Not Set
  Route Priority: RIB_PRIORITY_NON_RECURSIVE_LOW (6) SVD Type RIB_SVD_TYPE_LOCAL
  No advertising protos.

```

This example is a sample **show route ipv6** command output:

```

RP/0/#show route ipv6
Fri May 18 14:00:10.996 EDT
Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, B - BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local, G - DAGR
A - access/subscriber, (!) - FRR Backup path
Gateway of last resort is not set
C 1111:2222::abcd/128 is directly connected,
06:20:02, HundredGigE 0/0/0/4

```

This example is a sample **show route ipv6 detail** command output:

```

RP/0/#show route ipv6 1111:2222::abcd/128 detail
Fri May 18 14:00:20.798 EDT

```

```
Routing entry for 1111:2222::abcd/128
Known via "connected l2tpv3_xconnect", distance 0, metric 0 (connected)
Installed May 18 07:40:08.522 for 06:20:12
Routing Descriptor Blocks
1111:2222::abcd directly connected, via HundredGigE 0/0/0/4
Route metric is 0
Label: 0x2 (2)
Tunnel ID: None
Extended communities count: 0
Route version is 0xd (13)
No local label
IP Precedence: Not Set
QoS Group ID: Not Set
Route Priority: RIB_PRIORITY_CONNECTED (2) SVD Type RIB_SVD_TYPE_LOCAL
Download Priority 0, Download Version 13
No advertising protos.
```

This example is a sample **show route ipv6 summary** command output:

```
RP/0/#show route ipv6 summary
Fri May 18 14:00:28.988 EDT
Route Source Routes Backup Deleted Memory (bytes)
local 0 0 0 0
connected l2tpv3_xconnect 1 0 0 160
connected 0 0 0 0
Total 1 0 0 160
```

show route backup

To display backup routes from the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show route backup** command in .

```
show route [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] backup [{ip-address [mask] ip-address /prefix-length}][standby]
```

Syntax Description

vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) Network IP address about which backup routing information should be displayed.
<i>mask</i>	(Optional) Network mask specified in either of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network mask can be a four-part, dotted decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. • Network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are ones, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
<i>/prefix-length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IP address prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash (/) must precede the decimal value.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, routes are cleared from the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show route backup** command to display information about routes that have been installed into the RIB as backup routes. This command also displays information about the currently selected active route for which there is a backup.

When the **afi-all** keyword is used, the *ip-address* and *mask* arguments are not available.

The **topology** keyword must be accompanied by the **ipv4 multicast** keywords, except when the **afi-all** keyword or the **safi-all** keyword is specified.

Task ID**Task Operations ID**

Task ID	Operations ID
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route backup** command:

```
RP/0/# show route backup

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, M - mobile, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
       i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
       ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
       U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local
S      172.73.51.0/24 is directly connected, 2d20h, HundredGigE 4/0/0/1
      Backup O E2 [110/1] via 10.12.12.2, HundredGigE 3/0/0/1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 104: show route backup Field Descriptions

Field	Description
S	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the legend of the codes preceding the output.
172.73.51.0/24	IP address and length of the route.
2d20h	Time (in hh:mm:ss) since the route was installed in the RIB.
HundredGigE4/0/0/1	Outbound interface for the route.
Backup	Identifies the entry as a backup version of the route, typically installed by a different routing protocol.
O	Code indicating how the route was derived. See the code legend preceding the output.

Field	Description
E2	Code for the type of route. This code is relevant only for OSPF and IS-IS routes. The codes for an OSPF route can be: none—intra-area route IA—interarea route E1—external type 1 E2—external type 2 N1—NSSA external type 1 N2—NSSA external type 2 The codes for an IS-IS route can be: L1—level 1 L2—level 2 ia—interarea su—summary route
[110/1]	Distance and metric for the route.
10.12.12.2	IP address of next-hop on the route.
HundredGigE 3/0/0/1	Outbound interface for the OSPF version of the route.

show route best-local

To display the best local address to use for return packets from the given destination, use the **show route best-local** command in mode.

```
show route  [{ ipv4 | ipv6 }]  [{ unicast | { topology  topo-name } | safi-all }]  best-local
ip-address  [ standby]
```

Syntax Description

ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
<i>ip-address</i>	IP address about which best local information should be displayed.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Modes

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show route best-local** command to display information about the best local routes in the routing table.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route best-local** command:

```
Router# show route best-local 10.12.12.1/32

Routing entry for 10.12.12.1/32
  Known via "local", distance 0, metric 0 (connected)
  Routing Descriptor Blocks
    10.12.12.1 directly connected, via GigabitEthernet3/0/0/1
    Route metric is 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 105: show route best-local Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Routing entry for	Identifies the requested IP address.
Known via	Indicates how the route was derived.

Field	Description
distance	Administrative distance of the information source.
metric	Route value assigned by the routing protocol.
Routing Descriptor Blocks:	Displays the next-hop IP address followed by the information source.
10.12.12.1 Directly connected ... via ...	First address is the next-hop IP address, followed by a report that it is directly connected. This report is followed by the interface for this route.

Related Commands

Command	Description
Show route local	Displays local addresses installed in the RIB as a receive entry.

show route connected

To display the current connected routes of the routing table, use the **show route connected** command in .

```
show route [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] connected [standby]
```

Syntax Description	
vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, routes are cleared from the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show route connected** command to display information about connected routes in the routing table. The topology keyword must be accompanied by the ipv4 multicast keywords, except when the afi-all keyword or the safi-all keyword is specified.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route connected** command:

```
RP/0/# show route connected

C    1.68.0.0/16 is directly connected, 13:43:40, MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0
C    3.3.3.0/24 is directly connected, 00:23:23, HundredGigE 0/3/0/0
C    7.7.7.0/24 is directly connected, 00:33:00, HundredGigE 0/3/0/7
```

```
C 10.0.0.0/16 is directly connected, 13:43:40, HundredGigE 0/0/0/0
C 10.10.10.0/30 is directly connected, 13:43:40, Loopback0
C 11.11.11.0/24 is directly connected, 13:43:40, Loopback11
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 106: show route connected Field Descriptions

Field	Description
C	Code to indicate the route is connected.
1.68.0.0/16	IP address and length of the route.
13:43:40	Time (in hh:mm:ss) since the route was installed in the RIB.
MgmtEth0/5/CPU0/0	Outbound interface for the route.

show route local

To display local routes receiving routing updates from the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show route local** command in .

```
show route [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] local [{type interface -path-id}] [standby]
```

Syntax Description

vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	Physical interface or virtual interface.
Note	Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.
	For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, routes are cleared from the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show route local** command to display information about local routes in the routing table.

The topology keyword must be accompanied by the ipv4 multicast keywords, except when the afi-all keyword or the safi-all keyword is specified.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route local** command:

```
RP/0/# show route local

L   10.10.10.1/32 is directly connected, 00:14:36, Loopback0
L   10.91.36.98/32 is directly connected, 00:14:32, HundredGigE6/0/0/1
L   172.22.12.1/32 is directly connected, 00:13:35, HundredGigE3/0/0/1
L   192.168.20.2/32 is directly connected, 00:13:27, HundredGigE4/0/0/1
L   10.254.254.1/32 is directly connected, 00:13:26, HundredGigE5/0/0/1
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 107: show route local Field Descriptions

Field	Description
L	Code to indicate the route is local.
10.10.10.1/32	IP address and length of the route.
00:14:36	Time (in hh:mm:ss) since the route was installed in the RIB.
Loopback0	Outbound interface for the route.

show route longer-prefixes

To display the current routes in the Routing Information Base (RIB) that share a given number of bits with a given network, use the **show route longer-prefixes** command in .

```
show route [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}]
longer-prefixes {ip-address mask ip-address/prefix-length} [standby]
```

Syntax Description

vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>ip-address</i>	Network IP address about which routing information should be displayed.
<i>mask</i>	Network mask specified in either of two ways: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Network mask can be a four-part, dotted-decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. • Network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are 1s, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
<i>/prefix-length</i>	Length of the IP address prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash (/) must precede the decimal value.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, routes are cleared from the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show route longer-prefixes** command to troubleshoot forwarding problems whose cause may be a long prefix.

The topology keyword must be accompanied by the ipv4 multicast keywords, except when the afi-all keyword or the safi-all keyword is specified.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route longer-prefixes** command:

```
RP/0/# show route longer-prefixes 172.16.0.0/8

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, M - mobile, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
       i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
       ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
       U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local

L   172.29.52.70/32 is directly connected, 4d15h, MgmtEth0/RSP0RP0/CPU0/0
L   172.29.52.71/32 is directly connected, 4d15h, MgmtEth0/RP1/CPU0/0
L   172.29.52.72/32 [0/0] via 172.29.52.72, 4d15h, MgmtEth0/RSP0RP0/CPU0/0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 108: show route longer-prefixes Field Descriptions

Field	Description
172.29.52.70/32	IP address and length of the route.
4d15h	Time (in hh:mm:ss or <i>nd/h</i>) since the route was installed in the RIB.
MgmtEth0/RSP0 RP0/CPU0/0	Outbound interface for the route.

show route next-hop

To filter routes by the next-hop address or interface, use the **show route next-hop** command in mode.

```
show route  [[ ipv4 | ipv6 ]]  [{ unicast | { topology  topo-name } | safi-all }]  next-hop  [
ip-address ]  [{ [standby]] }
```

Syntax Description	Parameter	Description
	ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
	ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
	unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
	safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
	<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) IP address about which next-hop information is to be displayed.
	standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Modes

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show route next-hop** command to find all routes going through a next-hop address or interface.

Task ID

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route next-hop** command filtering routes on the next-hop address:

```
Router# show route next-hop 1.68.0.1

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, M - mobile, B - BGP
D - EIGRP, EX - EIGRP external, O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local

Gateway of last resort is 1.68.0.1 to network 0.0.0.0

S* 0.0.0.0/0 [1/0] via 1.68.0.1, 15:01:49
S 223.255.254.254/32 [1/0] via 1.68.0.1, 15:01:49
```

The following is sample output from the **show route next-hop** command filtering routes on the next-hop interface:

```
Router# show route next-hop GigabitEthernet 0/1/0/2
```

```

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, M - mobile, B - BGP
D - EIGRP, EX - EIGRP external, O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local

```

```
Gateway of last resort is 1.68.0.1 to network 0.0.0.0
```

```

C 11.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, 15:01:46, GigabitEthernet0/1/0/2
L 11.1.1.2/32 is directly connected, 15:01:46, GigabitEthernet0/1/0/2

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 109: show route next-hop Field Descriptions

Field	Description
11.1.1.0/24	IP address and length of the route.
15:01:46	Time (in hh:mm:ss or <i>ndn</i> h) since the route was installed in the RIB.
GigabitEthernet0/1/0/2	Outbound interface for the route.

Related Commands

Command	Description
Show route	Displays the current contents of the routing table.

show route quarantined

To display mutually recursive (looping) routes, use the **show route quarantined** command in .

```
show route [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}]
quarantined [{ip-address/prefix-length}ip-address mask] [standby]
```

Syntax Description	
vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>ip-address</i>	(Optional) IP address about which looping routes information is to be displayed.
<i>/ prefix-length</i>	(Optional) Length of the IP address prefix. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address compose the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash (/) must precede the decimal value.
<i>ip-address mask</i>	(Optional) Network mask applied to the <i>ip-address</i> argument.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, routes are cleared from the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

RIB quarantining detects mutually recursive routes and quarantines the last route that actually completes the mutual recursion. The quarantined route is periodically evaluated to see if the mutual recursion has gone away. If the recursion still exists, the route remains quarantined. If the recursion has gone away, the route is released from quarantine.

Use the **show route quarantined** command to display mutually recursive (looping) routes.

The topology keyword must be accompanied by the ipv4 multicast keywords, except when the afi-all keyword or the safi-all keyword is specified.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route quarantined** command:

```
RP/0/r# show route quarantined

Codes: C - connected, S - static, R - RIP, M - mobile, B - BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area
       N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1, N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2
       E1 - OSPF external type 1, E2 - OSPF external type 2, E - EGP
       i - ISIS, L1 - IS-IS level-1, L2 - IS-IS level-2
       ia - IS-IS inter area, su - IS-IS summary null, * - candidate default
       U - per-user static route, o - ODR, L - local

S    10.10.109.1/32 [1/0] via 10.10.34.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
                        [1/0] via 10.10.37.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
                        [1/0] via 10.10.60.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
                        [1/0] via 10.10.68.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
                        [1/0] via 10.10.91.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
                        [1/0] via 10.10.93.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
                        [1/0] via 10.10.97.1, 00:00:01 (quarantined)
S    10.0.0.0/8 [1/0] via 11.11.11.11, 00:01:29 (quarantined)
S    10.10.0.0/16 [1/0] via 11.11.11.11, 00:01:29 (quarantined)
S    10.10.10.0/24 [1/0] via 11.11.11.11, 00:01:29 (quarantined)
S    10.10.10.10/32 [1/0] via 11.11.11.11, 00:00:09 (quarantined)
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 110: show route quarantined Field Descriptions

Field	Description
10.10.109.1/32	IP address and length of the route.
[1/0]	Distance and metric for the route.
via 10.10.34.1	IP address of next-hop on the route.
00:00:01	Time (in hh:mm:ss or <i>ndnh</i>) since the route was installed in the RIB.
(quarantined)	Shows that the route is quarantined.

show route resolving-next-hop

To display the next-hop gateway or host to a destination address, use the **show route resolving-next-hop** command in .

```
show route [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}]
resolving-next-hop ip-address [ standby]
```

Syntax Description	
vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
<i>ip-address</i>	IP address about which resolved next-hop information is to be displayed.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, routes are cleared from the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show route resolving-next-hop** command to perform a recursive route lookup on the supplied destination address and return information on the next immediate router (next hop) to the destination.

The topology keyword must be accompanied by the ipv4 multicast keywords, except when the afi-all keyword or the safi-all keyword is specified.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route resolving-next-hop** command:

```
RP/0/# show route resolving-next-hop 10.1.1.1
```

```
Nexthop matches 10.1.1.1/32
  Known via "local", distance 0, metric 0 (connected)
  Installed Aug 22 01:57:08.514
  Directly connected nexthops
    10.1.1.1 directly connected, via Loopback0
      Route metric is 0
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 111: show route resolving-next-hop Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Known via	Name of the routing protocol that installed the matching route.
Route metric is	Metric of the route.

show route static

To display the current static routes of the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show route static** command in .

```
show route [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] static [standby]
```

Syntax Description

vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, routes are cleared from the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show route static** command to display information about static routes in the routing table.

The topology keyword must be accompanied by the ipv4 multicast keywords, except when the afi-all keyword or the safi-all keyword is specified.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route static** command:

```
RP/0/# show route static
S    10.1.1.0/24 is directly connected, 00:54:05, HundredGigE3/0/0/1
```

```
S    192.168.99.99/32 [1/0] via 10.12.12.2, 00:54:04
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 112: show route static Field Descriptions

Field	Description
S	Code to indicate the route is static.
10.1.1.0/24	IP address and distance for the route.
00:54:05	Time (in hh:mm:ss) since the route was installed in the RIB.
HundredGigE3/0/0/1	Outbound interface for the route.
[1/0]	Distance and metric for the route.

show route summary

To display the current contents of the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **show route summary** command in `mode`.

```
show route [vrf {vrf-name | all}] [{afi-all | ipv4 | ipv6}] [{unicast | multicast | {topology topo-name} | safi-all}] summary [detail] [standby]
```

Syntax Description

vrf { <i>vrf-name</i> all }	(Optional) Specifies a particular VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance or all VRF instances.
afi-all	(Optional) Specifies all address families.
ipv4	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.
ipv6	(Optional) Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes.
unicast	(Optional) Specifies unicast address prefixes.
multicast	(Optional) Specifies multicast address prefixes.
topology <i>topo-name</i>	(Optional) Specifies topology table information and name of the topology table.
safi-all	(Optional) Specifies unicast and multicast address prefixes.
detail	(Optional) Displays a detailed summary of the contents of the RIB, including the number of paths and some protocol-specific route attributes.
standby	(Optional) Displays standby information.

Command Default

If a **vrf** *vrf-name* is not specified, routes are cleared from the default IPv4 unicast VRF.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show route summary** command to display information about routes in the routing information base.

When a route summary is needed frequently—for instance, in a polling situation—use the **show route summary** command without the **detail** keyword. The **detail** keyword is used less frequently for verification purposes, because it is much more expensive (in bandwidth), requiring a scan of the entire routing database.

The **topology** keyword must be accompanied by the **ipv4** **multicast** keywords, except when the **afi-all** keyword or the **safi-all** keyword is specified.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
rib	read

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show route summary** command:

```
RP/0/# show route summary

Route Source    Routes    Backup    Deleted    Memory (bytes)
static          1         0         0         136
connected       2         1         0         408
local           3         0         0         408
ospf            1673     2         0         272
isis            2         0         0         272
Total           10        1         0         1496
```

This table explains fields in the output of the **show route summary** command.

Table 113: show route summary Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Route Source	Routing protocol name.
Routes	Number of selected routes that are present in the routing table for each route source.
Backup	Number of routes that are not selected (are backup to a selected route).
Deleted	Number of routes that have been marked for deletion in the RIB, but have not yet been purged.
Memory	Number of bytes allocated to maintain all routes for the particular route source.

The following is sample output from the **show route summary** command with the **detail** keyword:

```
RP/0/# show route summary detail

Route Source    Active Route    Active Path    Backup Route    Backup Path
static          1                1                0                0
connected       2                2                1                1
local           3                3                0                0
isis            1                1                1                1
Level 1:        0                0                1                1
Level 2:        1                1                0                0
ospf 1673       6                12               0                0
Intra-Area:     3                6                0                0
Inter-Area:     3                6                0                0
External-1:     0                0                0                0
External-2:     0                0                0                0
bgp 100         10               20               4                8
External:       5                10               4                8
Internal:       5                10               0                0
local:          0                0                0                0
Total           7                7                2                2
```

This table explains fields in the output of the **show route summary detail** command.

Table 114: show route summary detail Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Route Source	Source of the route. Routing protocol name and type.
Active Route	Number of active routes present in the routing table for each route source.
Active Path	Number of active paths present in the routing table for each route source.
Backup Route	Number of routes that are backup to a selected route for each route source.
Backup Path	Number of paths that are backup to a selected path for each route source.

show route summary



RPL Commands

- [as-path in](#), on page 623
- [as-path-set](#), on page 625
- [community matches-any](#), on page 627
- [community matches-every](#), on page 629
- [community-set](#), on page 631
- [destination in](#), on page 634
- [done](#), on page 636
- [drop](#), on page 638
- [end-policy](#), on page 639
- [end-set](#), on page 640
- [if](#), on page 642
- [local-preference](#), on page 647
- [med](#), on page 648
- [pass](#), on page 649
- [prefix-set](#), on page 650
- [rib-has-route](#), on page 652
- [route-policy \(RPL\)](#), on page 653
- [set community](#), on page 655
- [set local-preference](#), on page 657
- [set med](#), on page 658
- [set next-hop](#), on page 660
- [set origin](#), on page 662
- [show rpl](#), on page 663
- [show rpl active as-path-set](#), on page 665
- [show rpl active community-set](#), on page 667
- [show rpl active extcommunity-set](#), on page 669
- [show rpl active prefix-set](#), on page 672
- [show rpl active rd-set](#), on page 674
- [show rpl active route-policy](#), on page 676
- [show rpl as-path-set](#), on page 678
- [show rpl as-path-set attachpoints](#), on page 679
- [show rpl as-path-set references](#), on page 681
- [show rpl community-set](#), on page 683

- [show rpl community-set attachpoints, on page 685](#)
- [show rpl community-set references, on page 687](#)
- [show rpl extcommunity-set, on page 689](#)
- [show rpl inactive as-path-set, on page 692](#)
- [show rpl inactive community-set, on page 694](#)
- [show rpl inactive extcommunity-set, on page 696](#)
- [show rpl inactive prefix-set, on page 698](#)
- [show rpl inactive rd-set, on page 700](#)
- [show rpl inactive route-policy, on page 702](#)
- [show rpl maximum, on page 704](#)
- [show rpl policy-global references, on page 706](#)
- [show rpl prefix-set, on page 708](#)
- [show rpl prefix-set attachpoints, on page 709](#)
- [show rpl prefix-set references, on page 711](#)
- [show rpl rd-set, on page 713](#)
- [show rpl rd-set attachpoints, on page 714](#)
- [show rpl rd-set references, on page 716](#)
- [show rpl route-policy, on page 718](#)
- [show rpl route-policy attachpoints, on page 721](#)
- [show rpl route-policy inline, on page 723](#)
- [show rpl route-policy references, on page 725](#)
- [show rpl route-policy uses, on page 728](#)
- [show rpl unused as-path-set, on page 730](#)
- [show rpl unused community-set, on page 733](#)
- [show rpl unused extcommunity-set, on page 736](#)
- [show rpl unused prefix-set, on page 737](#)
- [show rpl unused rd-set, on page 740](#)
- [show rpl unused route-policy, on page 741](#)

as-path in

To match the AS path of a route to an AS path set, use the **as-path in** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
as-path in { as-path-set-name inline-as-path-set parameter }
```

Syntax Description	
<i>as-path-set-name</i>	Name of an AS path set.
<i>inline-as-path-set</i>	Inline AS path set. The inline AS path set must be enclosed in parentheses.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Usage Guidelines Use the **as-path in** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match the AS path of a route to an AS path set. The AS path is a sequence of autonomous system numbers traversed by a route.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The **as-path in** command evaluates to true if at least one of the regular expressions defined in the associated AS path set matches the AS path attribute of the route.

In the case where the AS path set is defined but contains no elements in it, the **as-path in** conditional expression command returns false.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

For example, assume we have an AS path set named my-as-set defined as follows:

```
Router(config)# as-path-set my-as-set
Router(config-as)# ios-regex '_12$',
Router(config-as)# ios-regex '_13$'
Router(config-as)# end-set
```

and the following policy excerpt using an *as-path-set-name* argument:

```
Router(config-rpl)# if as-path in my-as-set then
Router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
Router(config-rpl-if)# endif
Router(config-rpl)#
```

The AS path in condition evaluates to true if one or more of the regular expression matches in the set my-as-set match the AS path associated with the route. In the case of a defined but empty AS path set, this operator returns false.

The preceding policy excerpt is equivalent to the following version, which uses an *inline-as-path* set variable:

```
Router(config-rpl)# if as-path in (ios-regex '_12$',ios-regex '_13$') then
Router(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
Router(config-rpl-if)# endif
Router(config-rpl)#
```

as-path-set

To create a named AS path set, use the **as-path-set** command in . To remove the named AS path set, use the **no** form of this command.

as-path-set *name*

Syntax Description

name Name of the AS path set.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **as-path-set** command to create a named AS path set.

An AS path set comprises operations for matching an AS path attribute.

This command enters AS path set configuration mode, in which you can use any of the below option to specify an operation.

Options	Description
dfa-regex	Indicates the DFA (deterministic finite automata) style regular expression. It performs better for complex regular expressions. Single quotation marks are required around the regular expression.
ios-regex	Indicates the traditional IOS style regular expression. It performs better with simpler regular expressions. Single quotation marks are required around the regular expression.
length	Indicates the number of ASN (Autonomous System Number) in the AS path of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route.
neighbor-is	Indicates the neighbor's AS-path number that can be matched with.
originates-from	Indicates the BGP AS from which the route originated.
passes-through	Indicates if the supplied integer or parameter appears anywhere in the AS path, or if the supplied sequence of integers and parameters appear, in the same order, anywhere in the AS path.
unique-length	Indicates the length of BGP AS-path, ignoring duplicates.

The above options can also be used as an inline set in a parenthesized list of comma-separated expressions.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following is a sample definition of an AS path set named aset1. This AS path set is composed of two elements. When used in a matching operation, this AS path set matches any route whose AS path ends with either the autonomous system number 42 or 127.

```
RP/0/(config)# as-path-set aset1
RP/0/(config-as)# ios-regex '_42$',
RP/0/(config-as)# ios-regex '_127$'
RP/0/(config-as)# end-set
```

The following is a sample of the as-path options used as an inline set.

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if as-path in (ios-regex '_42$', ios-regex$ '_127$')
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# pass
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)#
```

community matches-any

To match any elements of a community set, use the **community matches-any** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
community matches-any { community-set-name inline-community-set parameter }
```

Syntax Description

community-set-name Name of a community set.

inline-community-set Inline community set. The inline community set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **community matches-any** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match any element of a community set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

A simple condition using the **matches-any** operator evaluates as true if at least one community element of the community attribute for the route matches an element in the community set operand. If no community in the route matches any of the specifications in the named or inline set, then the condition evaluates to false. Likewise, when there is no community at all in the route, the condition evaluates to false.

Matching of a community in the route to a specification in a named or an inline set is intuitive. If the community specification in a set is the familiar colon-separated decimal 16-bit numbers specification, or one of the well-known communities, the community matches the specification if the specification denotes the same 32-bit number as that in the route. If the community specification uses a wildcard, then the community in the route matches if it is one of the many communities denoted by the wildcard specification. In inline sets, community specifications may be parameterized, in which case the relevant matching is done when the value of the parameter has been supplied.

Communities may also be matched using range and regular expression operators. Range specifications are entered as follows: [*low-value* .. *high-value*]. Either or both colon-separated halves of a community value may contain a range. The following are valid range specifications:

```
10:[100..1000]
[10..100]:80
[10..100]:[100..2000]
```

In addition, the **private-as** keyword may be used to specify the range from 64512 to 65534. Regular expressions are specified as the **ios-regex** keyword followed by a valid regular expression string.

Community values from the route are matched one at a time to the match specifications. Therefore, regex match specifications are expected to represent one individual community value and not a sequence of community values.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, a named community set called my-community-set and a route policy called community-matches-any-example are created. The policy sets the local-preference to 100 for any route that has one or more of the communities in the my-community-set community set. If the route does not have any of these communities, the policy checks whether it has any communities whose first half is in the range from 10 to 25 and whose second half is the value 35, in which case it sets the local-preference to 200. Otherwise, it checks for a community value in the range of 30:100 to 30:500, in which case it sets the local-preference to 300.

```
RP/0/(config)# community-set my-community-set
RP/0/(config-comm)# 10:20,
RP/0/(config-comm)# 10:30,
RP/0/(config-comm)# 10:40
RP/0/(config-comm)# end-set

RP/0/(config)# route-policy community-matches-any-example
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if community matches-any my-community-set then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# elseif community matches-any ([10..25]:35) then
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 200
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif community matches-any (30:[100..500]) then
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 300
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

community matches-every

To match every element of a community set, use the **community matches-every** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
community matches-every { community-set-name inline-community-set parameter }
```

Syntax Description

community-set-name Name of a community set.

inline-community-set Inline community set. The inline community set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **community matches-every** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match every element of a community set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

A simple condition using the **matches-every** operator evaluates as true if every specification in the named set or inline set specified matches at least one community value in the route. If any community specification in the named or inline set is not matched, then the operation evaluates to false.

Matching of a community in the route to a specification in a named or an inline set is intuitive. If the community-specification in a set is the familiar colon-separated decimal 16-bit numbers specification, or one of the well-known communities, the community matches the specification if the specification denotes the same 32-bit number as that in the route. If the community specification uses a wildcard, then the community in the route matches if it is one of the many communities denoted by the wildcard specification. In inline sets, community specifications may be parameterized, in which case the relevant matching is done when the value of the parameter has been supplied.

Communities may also be matched using range and regular expression operators. Range specifications are entered as follows: [*low-value* .. *high-value*]. Either or both colon-separated halves of a community value may contain a range. The following are valid range specifications:

```
10:[100..1000]
[10..100]:80
[10..100]:[100..2000]
```

Therefore, a **matches-every** operation with two community range specifications means that a community must be present in the route that corresponds to each range. For example, in the following statement:

```
if community matches-every (10:[100..200],20:[100..200]) then
```

the statement evaluates as true if one or more communities in the route lie in the range 10:[100..200] and one or more communities in the route lie in the range 20:[100..200].

In addition, the **private-as** keyword may be used to specify the range from 64512 to 65534.

Regular expressions are specified as the **ios-regex** keyword followed by a valid single-quoted regular expression string. Community values from the route are matched one at a time against the match specifications. Therefore, regex match specifications are expected to represent one individual community value and not a sequence of community values.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the route policy named community-matches-every-example sets the local-preference value to 100 for all routes that have all three communities in the my-community-set community set. Routes that do not have all three communities but have a community that matches the first regular expression match have the local-preference value set to 200. Finally, any remaining routes that match the last regular expression have the local-preference values set to 300.

```
RP/0/(config)# community-set my-community-set
RP/0/(config-comm)# 10:20,
RP/0/(config-comm)# 10:30,
RP/0/(config-comm)# 10:40
RP/0/(config-comm)# end-set

RP/0/(config)# route-policy community-matches-every-example
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if community matches-every my-community-set then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif community matches-every (ios-regex '_10:[0-9]0_') then
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 200
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif community matches-every (ios-regex '_20:[0-9]0_') then
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 300
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)# end-policy
```


community-set

To define a community set, use the **community-set** command in . To remove the community set, use the **no** form of this command.

community-set *name*

Syntax Description

name Name of the community set.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Regular expressions and ranges can be specified to match the communities. An attempt to use a community set that contains a range or regular expression to set a community value is rejected when an attempt to attach such a policy is made.

A community set holds community values for matching against the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community attribute. A community is a 32-bit quantity. For notational convenience, each community value must be split in half and expressed as two unsigned decimal integers in the range from 0 to 65535, separated by a colon.

The inline form of a community set also supports parameterization. Each 16-bit portion of the community may be parameterized.

The routing policy language (RPL) provides symbolic names for the standard well-known community values: **accept-own** is 0xFFFF0001, **internet** is 0:0, **no-export** is 65535:65281, **no-advertise** is 65535:65282, and **local-as** is 65535:65283.

RPL also provides a facility for using wildcards in community specifications. A wildcard is specified by inserting an asterisk (*) in place of one of the 16-bit portions of the community specification, which indicates that any value for that portion of the community matches.

Every community set must contain at least one community value. An empty community set is invalid and the policy configuration system rejects it.

Community sets can be entered in these formats:

Format	Description
<i>#-remark</i>	Remark beginning with '#'
*	Wildcard (any community or part thereof)
<i>0-65535</i>	16-bit half-community number
[Left bracket to begin range
accept-own	Accept-Own (BGP well-known community)
dfa-regex	DFA (deterministic finite automata) style regular expression

Format	Description
internet	Internet (BGP well-known community)
ios-regex	Traditional IOS style regular expression
local-AS	Do not send outside local AS (BGP well-known community)
no-advertise	Do not advertise to any peer (BGP well-known community)
no-export	Do not export to next AS (BGP well-known community)
private-as	Match within BGP private AS range [64512..65534]



Note The dfa-regex and ios-regex syntax for community set is "[/][^:;<>]*:[^:;<>]*[/]". This means that regex starts with a single-quote (") followed by a string of any character (that does not include single-quote, colon, ampersand, less-than, greater-than, or space) followed by a colon, and a string of any characters (that does not include single-quote, colon, ampersand, less-than, greater-than, or space) followed by single-quote.

Task ID

Task ID Operations

route-policy read,
write

Examples

In the following example, a community set named cset_accept_own is created:

```
RP/0/#configure
RP/0/(config)#community-set cset_accept_own
RP/0/(config-comm)#accept-own
RP/0/(config-comm)#end-set
```

In the following example, a community set named cset1 is created:

```
RP/0/(config)# community-set cset1
RP/0/(config-comm)# 12:34,
RP/0/(config-comm)# 12:56,
RP/0/(config-comm)# 12:78,
RP/0/(config-comm)# internet
RP/0/(config-comm)# end-set
```

In the following example, a community set named cset2 is created:

```
RP/0/(config)# community-set cset2
RP/0/(config-comm)# 123:456,
RP/0/(config-comm)# no-advertise,
RP/0/(config-comm)# end-set
```

In the following example, a community set named cset3 is created. This policy uses wildcards and matches all communities where the autonomous system part of the community is 123.

```
RP/0/(config)# community-set cset3  
RP/0/(config-comm)# 123:*  
RP/0/(config-comm)# end-set
```

destination in

To match a destination entry in a named prefix set or inline prefix set, use the **destination in** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
destination in { prefix-set-name inline-prefix-set parameter }
```

Syntax Description

prefix-set-name Name of a prefix set.

inline-prefix-set Inline prefix set. The inline prefix set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

parameter

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **destination in** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to match a destination entry in a named prefix set or inline prefix set.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command takes either a named prefix set or an inline prefix set value as an argument. The condition returns true if the destination entry matches any entry in the prefix set or inline prefix set. An attempt to match a destination using a prefix set that is defined but contains no elements returns false.

The routing policy language (RPL) provides the ability to test destinations for a match to a list of prefix match specifications using the **in** operator. The **destination in** command is protocol-independent.

In Border Gateway Protocol (BGP), the destination of a route is also known as its network-layer reachability information (NLRI). It comprises a prefix value and a mask length.

RPL supports both 32-bit IPv4 prefixes, specified in dotted-decimal format, and 128-bit IPv6 prefixes, specified in colon-separated hexadecimal format.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, a prefix set named my-prefix-set is defined and a route policy named use-destination-in is created. Within the use-destination-in route policy, the **destination in** command

is used within an **if** statement to learn if the destination is in the prefix-set named my-prefix-set. If it is, then local preference is set to 100. If it is not in my-prefix-set but does match the next prefix specifications, then local preference is set to 200.

```
RP/0/(config)# prefix-set my-prefix-set
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.0.0.1/32,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# fe80::203:0:0:0/64,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.0.0.2/24 le 32
RP/0/(config-pfx)# end-set

RP/0/(config)# route-policy use-destination-in
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if destination in my-prefix-set then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# elseif destination in (10.0.0.1/32, 10.0.0.2/24 le 32) then
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 200
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

In the following example, a prefix set named ipv6-prefix-set is defined and a route policy named ipv6-destination-in is created. Within the ipv6-destination-in route policy, the **destination in** command is used within an **if** statement to learn if the destination is in the prefix-set named ipv6-prefix-set. If it is, then the next-hop is set to 2001:abcd:fedc::1. If it is not in ipv6-prefix-set but does match the next prefix specifications, then the next-hop is set to 1111:2222:3333:4444:5555:6666:7777:8888.

```
RP/0/(config)# prefix-set ipv6-prefix-set
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 2001:0:0:1::/64,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 2001:0:0:2::/64,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 2001:0:0:3::/64,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 2001:0:0:4::/64
RP/0/(config-pfx)# end-set

RP/0/(config)# route-policy ipv6-destination-in
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if destination in ipv6-prefix-set then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set next-hop 2001:abcd:fedc::1
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# elseif destination in (2001::1, 2002:1:2:3::/64) then
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# set next-hop 1111:2222:3333:4444:5555:6666:7777:8888
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

done

To stop executing a policy and accept the route, use the **done** command in route-policy configuration mode.

done

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **done** command to stop executing the policy and accept the route.



Note The **done** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

When encountering a **done** statement the route is passed and no further policy statements are executed. All modifications made to the route prior to the **done** statement are still valid.



Note The default action of a route policy is to drop or discard any routes that have not been either explicitly passed or for which no attempt has been made to modify with an action. The routing policy language (RPL) does not have specific “match clauses,” which means the default drop behavior is controlled by whether a route has been explicitly passed or an attempt has been to modify the route using an action statement.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, if the destination match succeeds for 29.0.0.0/8 le 32, the execution continues past set community 102:12 and onto the next statement. If the destination match succeeds for 39.0.0.0/8 le 32 execution, then the policy execution stops when it encounters the *done* statement.

```
RP/0/(config)# route-policy done_st_example
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if destination in (29.0.0.0/8 le 32) then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set community 102:12
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if destination in (39.0.0.0/8 le 32) then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set community 102:39
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# done
```

```
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif  
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if destination in (49.0.0.0/8 le 32) then  
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set community 102:49  
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif  
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if destination in (59.0.0.0/8 le 32) then  
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set community 102:59  
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif  
RP/0/(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

drop

To discard a route, use the **drop** command in route-policy configuration mode.

drop

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **drop** command within a route policy to drop a route.



Note The **drop** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command causes the route to be dropped. After a route is dropped, no further execution of policy occurs. Therefore, if after executing the first two statements of a policy the **drop** statement is encountered, the route is discarded and execution stops immediately even when the policy contains further statements.



Note The default action of a route policy is to drop or discard any routes that have not been either explicitly passed or attempted to be modified with an action. The routing policy language (RPL) does not have specific “match clauses,” which means the default drop behavior is controlled by whether a route has been explicitly passed or an attempt has been to modify the route using an action statement.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, any route with a destination address contained within the prefix set pset1 is dropped:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if destination in pset1 then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# drop
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)#
```


end-policy

To end the definition of a route policy and exit route-policy configuration mode, use the **end-policy** command in route-policy configuration mode.

end-policy

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **end-policy** command to end the definition of a route policy and exit route-policy configuration mode.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the **end-policy** command ends the definition of a route policy:

```
RP/0/(config)#route-policy med-to-local-pref
RP/0/(config-rpl)#if med eq 150 then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 10
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# elseif med eq 200 then
RP/0/(config-elseif)# set local-preference 60
RP/0/(config-elseif)# elseif med eq 250 then
RP/0/(config-elseif)# set local-preference 0

RP/0/(config-elseif)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

end-set

To end the definition of an AS path set, a prefix set, a community set, an extended community set, or an RD set and return to , use the **end-set** command in route-policy configuration mode.

end-set

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	AS path set configuration Prefix set configuration Community set configuration Extended community set configuration Route distinguisher set configuration
----------------------	---

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the end-set command to end the definition of an AS path set, a prefix set, a community set, or an extended community set.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples	In the following example, the end-set command ends the definition of an AS path set named aset1:
-----------------	---

```
RP/0/(config)# as-path-set aset1
RP/0/(config-as)# ios-regex '_42$',
RP/0/(config-as)# ios-regex '_127$'

RP/0/(config-as)# end-set
RP/0/(config)#
```

The following example shows how to create an RD set called my_rd_set and use the **end-set** command to end the definition:

```
RP/0/(config)# rd-set my_rd_set
RP/0/(config-rd)# 172.16.0.0/16:*,
RP/0/(config-rd)# 172.17.0.0/16:100,
RP/0/(config-rd)# 192:*,
RP/0/(config-rd)# 192:100
```

```
RP/0/(config-rd)# end-set
```

if

To decide which actions or dispositions should be taken for a given route, use the **if** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
if conditional-expression then action-statement [action-statement] [elseif conditional-expression
then action-statement [action-statement]] [else action-statement [action-statement]] endif
```

Syntax Description

<i>conditional-expression</i>	Expression to decide which actions or dispositions should be taken for the given route.
then	Executes an action statement if the if condition is true.
elseif	Strings together a sequence of tests.
else	Executes an action statement if the if condition is false.
endif	Ends the if statement.
<i>action-statement</i>	Sequence of operations that modify a route.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

The **if** command uses a conditional expression to decide which actions or dispositions should be taken for a given route. [Table 1](#) lists the conditional expressions.

An action statement is a sequence of operations that modify a route, most of which are distinguished by the **set** keyword. In a route policy, these operations can be grouped. [Table 2](#) lists the action statements.

Apply Condition policies allow usage of a route-policy in an "if" statement of another route-policy.

```
Route-policy policy_name
If apply policyA and apply policyB then
Set med 100
Else if not apply policyD then
Set med 200
Else
Set med 300
Endif
End-policy
```

Table 115: Conditional Expressions

Command	Description
as-path in	Matches the AS path of a route to an AS path set. The AS path is a sequence of autonomous system numbers traversed by a route.

Command	Description
<code>as-path is-local</code>	Determines if the router (or another router within this autonomous system or confederation) originated the route.
<code>as-path length</code>	Performs a conditional check based on the length of the AS path.
<code>as-path neighbor-is</code>	Tests the autonomous system number or numbers at the head of the AS path against a sequence of one or more integral values or parameters.
<code>as-path originates-from</code>	Tests an AS path against the AS sequence beginning with the AS number that originated a route.
<code>as-path passes-through</code>	Tests to learn if the specified integer or parameter appears anywhere in the AS path or if the sequence of integers and parameters appears.
<code>as-path unique-length</code>	Performs specific checks based on the length of the AS path.
<code>community is-empty</code>	Learns if a route has community attributes associated with it.
<code>community matches-any</code>	Matches any element of a community set.
<code>community matches-every</code>	Matches every element of a community set.
<code>destination in</code>	Matches a destination entry in a named prefix set or inline prefix set.
<code>extcommunity rt is-empty</code>	Learns if a route has RT extended community attributes associated with it.
<code>extcommunity rt matches-any</code>	Matches elements of an RT extended community set.
<code>extcommunity rt matches-every</code>	Matches every element of an RT extended community set.
<code>extcommunity rt matches-within</code>	Matches at least one element of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route target (RT) extended community set.
<code>extcommunity soo is-empty</code>	Learns if a route has SoO extended community attributes associated with it.
<code>extcommunity soo matches-any</code>	Matches elements of an SoO extended community set.
<code>extcommunity soo matches-every</code>	Matches every element of an SoO extended community set.
<code>local-preference</code>	Specifies BGP local-preference attribute
<code>med</code>	Compares the MED to an integer value or a parameterized value.
<code>next-hop in</code>	Compares the next-hop associated with the route to data contained in either a named or an inline prefix set.
<code>orf prefix in</code>	Matches a prefix in a prefix set or an inline prefix set.
<code>origin is</code>	Tests the value of the origin attribute.
<code>path-type is</code>	Tests the path type.

Command	Description
<code>protocol</code>	Checks if a protocol is installing the route.
<code>rd in</code>	Compares the RD associated with the route to data contained in either a named or an inline RD set.
<code>rib-has-route</code>	Checks if a route is in the RIB.
<code>route-has-label</code>	Checks if a route has a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) label.
<code>route-type is</code>	Compares route types when redistribution is being performed into BGP, OSPF, or IS-IS.
<code>source in</code>	Tests the source of the route against the data in either a named or an inline prefix set.
<code>tag</code>	Matches a specific tag value.
<code>tag in</code>	Conditionally compares tag-route against tag-set.
<code>vpn-distinguisher is</code>	Compares the VPN distinguisher against a specified value.

Table 116: Action Statements

Command	Description
<code>abort (RPL)</code>	Discards a route policy definition and returns to .
<code>add</code>	Adds an offset to an existing value.
<code>apply</code>	Executes a parameterized or an unparameterized policy from within another policy.
<code>delete community</code>	Deletes community values from a community list in a route.
<code>delete extcommunity rt</code>	Deletes extended community values from an extended community list in a route.
<code>done</code>	Accepts this route with no further processing
<code>drop</code>	Drops a route.
<code>end-policy</code>	Ends the definition of a route policy and exits route-policy configuration mode.
<code>pass</code>	Signifies that even though the route has not been modified, the user wants to continue executing in the policy block.
<code>prepend as-path</code>	Prepends the AS path with additional autonomous system numbers.
<code>replace as-path</code>	Replaces a sequence of AS numbers or private AS numbers in the AS path with the configured local AS.
<code>set community</code>	Sets the BGP community attribute.
<code>set dampening</code>	Configures BGP route dampening.
<code>set extcommunity cost</code>	Replaces or adds the extended communities for a cost on the route.

Command	Description
set extcommunity rt	Replaces or adds the extended communities for an RT on the route.
set ip-precedence	Sets the IP precedence to classify packets.
set isis-metric	Sets the IS-IS metric attribute value.
set label	Sets the BGP label attribute value.
set level	Configures the IS-IS level in which redistributed routes should be sent.
set local-preference	Specifies a preference value for the autonomous system path.
set med	Sets the MED value.
set metric-type (IS-IS)	Controls whether IS-IS treats the metric as an internal or external metric.
set metric-type (OSPF)	Controls whether OSPF treats the cost as a Type 1 or Type 2 metric.
set next-hop	Replaces the next-hop associated with a given route.
set origin	Changes the origin attribute.
set ospf-metric	Sets an OSPF protocol metric attribute value.
set qos-group (RPL)	Sets the QoS group to classify packets.
set rib-metric	Sets a RIB metric attribute value for a table policy.
set rip-metric	Sets RIP metric attributes.
set rip-tag	Sets route tag attribute.
set tag	Sets the tag attribute.
set traffic-index	Sets the traffic index attribute.
set weight	Sets the weight value for BGP routes.
suppress-route	Indicates that a given component of an aggregate should be suppressed, that is, not advertised.
unsuppress-route	Indicates that a given component of an aggregate should be unsuppressed.
set vpn-distinguisher	Sets the VPN distinguisher value.

Task ID**Task ID Operations**

route-policy read,
write

Examples

In the following example, any route whose AS path is in the set as-path-set-1 is dropped:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if as-path in as-path-set-1 then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# drop
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)#
```

The contents of the **then** clause may be an arbitrary sequence of action statements.

The following example shows an **if** statement with two action statements:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if origin is igp then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set med 42
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# prepend as-path 73 5
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)#
```

The **if** command also permits an **else** clause to be executed if the expression is false, as follows:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if med eq 200 then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set community (12:34) additive
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# else
RP/0/(config-rpl-else)# set community (12:56) additive
RP/0/(config-rpl-else)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)#
```

The routing policy language (RPL) also provides syntax using the **elseif** command to string together a sequence of tests, as shown in the following example:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if med eq 150 then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 10
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# elseif med eq 200 then
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 60
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# elseif med eq 250 then
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# set local-preference 110
RP/0/(config-rpl-elseif)# else
RP/0/(config-rpl-else)# set local-preference 0
RP/0/(config-rpl-else)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)#
```

The statements within an **if** statement may themselves be **if** statements, as shown in this example:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if community matches-any (12:34, 56:78) then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# if med eq 150 then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# drop
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)#
```

The policy configuration shown sets the value of the local preference attribute to 100 on any route that has a community value of 12:34 or 56:78 associated with it. However, if any of these routes has a Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) value of 150, then each route with both the community value of 12:34 or 56:78 and a MED of 150 is dropped.

local-preference

To compare the local-preference attribute of a BGP route to an integer value or a parameterized value, use the local-preference command in route-policy configuration mode.

local-preference { **eq** | **is** | **ge** | **le** } { *number parameter* }

Syntax Description	
eq is ge le	Equal to; exact match; greater than or equal to; less than or equal to.
<i>number</i>	Value assigned to a 32-bit unsigned integer. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **local-preference** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to compare the local-preference attribute to an integer value or a parameterized value.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The MED is a 32-bit unsigned integer. The **eq** operation compares the local-preference to either a static value or a parameterized value passed to a parameterized policy for equality with that value. A greater than or equal to comparison can also be done with the **ge** operator, and a less than or equal to comparison can be performed using the **le** operator.

Examples

The following example shows that if the **local-preference** is 10, local-preference is set to 100:

```
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)# if local-preference eq 10 then
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# set weight 100
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/RSP0RP0/CPU0:router(config-rpl)#
```

med

To compare the Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) to an integer value or a parameterized value or compare the MED attribute of a BGP route to an integer value, use the **med** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
med { eq | is | ge | le } { number parameter }
```

Syntax Description

eq is ge le	Equal to; exact match; greater than or equal to; less than or equal to.
<i>number</i>	Value assigned to a 32-bit unsigned integer. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **med** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to compare the MED to an integer value or a parameterized value.



Note For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The MED is a 32-bit unsigned integer. The **eq** operation compares the MED to either a static value or a parameterized value passed to a parameterized policy for equality with that value. A greater than or equal to comparison can also be done with the **ge** operator, and a less than or equal to comparison can be performed using the **le** operator.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows that if the **med** commands match, the local preference is set to 100:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if med eq 10 then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# set local-preference 100
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)#
```

pass

To pass a route for further processing, use the **pass** command in route-policy configuration mode.

pass

Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **pass** command to signify that even though this route has not been modified, the user wants to continue executing in this policy block.



Note The **pass** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

When a policy block has finished executing, any route that has been modified in this policy block or has received a pass disposition in this policy block passes the policy and execution finishes for that policy. If this policy block is applied from within another policy block and the route is either passed or modified, then execution continues in the policy block that applied this policy block.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows how to accept the route unconditionally without modifying it:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# pass
```

This example accepts the route unconditionally, without modifying it, if the destination is in prefix-set permitted:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if destination in permitted then  
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# pass  
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif  
RP/0/(config-rpl)#
```

prefix-set

To enter prefix set configuration mode and define a prefix set for contiguous and non-contiguous set of bits, use the **prefix-set** command in . To remove a named prefix set, use the **no** form of this command.

prefix-set *name*

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	Name of a prefix set.
-------------	-----------------------

Command Default

None

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **prefix-set** command to enter prefix set configuration mode and define a prefix set.

A prefix set is a comma-separated list of prefix match specifications. It holds IPv4 or IPv6 prefix match specifications, each of which has four parts: an address, a mask length, a minimum matching length, and a maximum matching length. The address is required, but the other three parts are optional. The address is a standard four-part, dotted-decimal numeric IPv4 address or a colon-separated hexadecimal IPv6 address. The mask length, if present, is a nonnegative decimal integer in the range from 0 to 32 for IPv4 prefixes or 0 to 128 for IPv6 prefixes following the address and separated from it by a slash. The optional minimum matching length follows the address and optional mask length and is expressed as the keyword **ge** (mnemonic for **greater than or equal to**), followed by a nonnegative decimal integer in the range from 0 to 32 for IPv4 or 0 to 128 for IPv6. The optional maximum matching length follows the rest and is expressed by the keyword **le** (mnemonic for **less than or equal to**), followed by yet another nonnegative decimal integer in the range from 0 to 32 for IPv4 or 0 to 128 for IPv6. A syntactic shortcut for specifying an exact length for prefixes to match is the **eq** keyword, mnemonic for **equal to**.

If a prefix match specification has no mask length, then the default mask length is 32 for IPv4 or 128 for IPv6. The default minimum matching length is the mask length. If a minimum matching length is specified, then the default maximum matching length must be less than 32 for IPv4 prefixes or 128 for IPv6 prefixes. Otherwise, if neither a minimum nor maximum length is specified, the default maximum length is the mask length.

A prefix set is a list of prefix match specifications. It holds IPv4 or IPv6 prefix match specifications, each of which has two parts: an address and a mask. The address and mask is a standard dotted-decimal IPv4 or colon-separated hexadecimal IPv6 address. The prefix set allows the specifying of contiguous and non-contiguous set of bits that must be matched in any route. The set of bits to be matched are provided in the form of a mask in which a binary 0 means a mandatory match and a binary 1 means a 'do not match' condition.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows a prefix set named legal-ipv4-prefix-examples:

```
RP/0/(config)# prefix-set legal-ipv4-prefix-examples
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.0.1.1,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.0.2.0/24,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.0.3.0/24 ge 28,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.0.4.0/24 le 28,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.0.5.0/24 ge 26 le 30,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.0.6.0/24 eq 28
RP/0/(config-pfx)# end-set
```

The first element of the prefix set matches only one possible value, 10.0.1.1/32 or the host address 10.0.1.1. The second element matches only one possible value, 10.0.2.0/24. The third element matches a range of prefix values, from 10.0.3.0/28 to 10.0.3.255/32. The fourth element matches a range of values, from 10.0.4.0/24 to 10.0.4.240/28. The fifth element matches prefixes in the range from 10.0.5.0/26 to 10.0.5.252/30. The sixth element matches any prefix of length 28 in the range from 10.0.6.0/28 through 10.0.6.240/28.

The following prefix set consists entirely of invalid prefix match specifications:

```
RP/0/(config)# prefix-set INVALID-PREFIX-EXAMPLES
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.1.1.1 ge 16,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.1.2.1 le 16,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.1.3.0/24 le 23,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.1.4.0/24 ge 33,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.1.5.0/25 ge 29 le 28
RP/0/(config-pfx)# end-set
```

Neither the minimum length nor the maximum length is legal without a mask length. The maximum length must be at least the mask length. The minimum length must be less than 32, the maximum length of an IPv4 prefix. The maximum length must be equal to or greater than the minimum length.

The following example shows a valid IPv6 prefix set named legal-ipv6-prefix-examples:

```
RP/0/(config)# prefix-set legal-ipv6-prefix-examples
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 2001:0:0:1::/64,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 2001:0:0:2::/64,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 2001:0:0:3::/64,
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 2001:0:0:4::/64
RP/0/(config-pfx)# end-set
```

This example shows a prefix set named legal-ipv4-prefix:

```
RP/0/(config)# prefix-set legal-ipv4-prefix
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.1.1.1 0.255.0.255
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.2.2.2 0.0.0.0
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.3.3.3 255.255.255.254
RP/0/(config-pfx)# 10.4.4.4 255.255.255.255
```

In the above example, In the above example, the command defines the prefix-set named acl-prefix-set. The first element specifies to match all routes having 10 in first octet and 1 in third octet. The second element matches all routes having prefix as 10.2.2.2 (that is, matches all conditions). The third element matches all routes having odd numbers in the last octets and the fourth element matches all routes with any prefix.

rib-has-route

To check if a route listed in the prefix set exists in the Routing Information Base (RIB), use the **rib-has-route** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
rib-has-route in { prefix-set-name inline-prefix-set parameter }
```

Syntax Description

prefix-set-name Name of a prefix set.

inline-prefix-set Inline prefix set. The inline prefix set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

If routes are active, then they are advertised. Routes are considered active if they are already installed in the Routing Information Base (RIB).

The prefix sets used in the **rib-has-route** command contain two match specifications. The first is where an exact route match is requested (for example, 10.10.0.0/16 will match exactly one route) and the second is where a route match or any more-specific route match is allowed (for example, 10.10.0.0/16 le 32 will match the 10.10.0.0/16 route and any longer prefix).

Use the **rib-has-route** command as a conditional expression within an **if** statement to check if there is an active route with a specific prefix contained in the RIB. If the statement reveals an active route that meets that criteria, additional actions are executed.

For a list of all conditional expressions available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, an **if** statement is used to learn if a route contained in a prefix set 10.10.0.0/16 is in the RIB:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if rib-has-route in (10.10.0.0/16 ge 16) then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# pass
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# endif
RP/0/(config-rpl)#
```

route-policy (RPL)

To define a route policy and enter route-policy configuration mode, use the **route-policy** command in . To remove a policy definition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
route-policy name [{ (parameter1, parameter2, . . . , parameterN) }]
```

Syntax Description

name Name of a route policy.

parameter (Optional) Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$." The *parameters* must be enclosed in parenthesis "()".

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **route-policy** command to define a route policy and enter route-policy configuration mode.

Policy definitions create named bundles of policy statements. A policy definition consists of the **route-policy** command followed by a name, a group of policy statements, and the **end-policy** command.

The policy name serves as a handle for binding the policy to protocols.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following example shows a simple policy named drop-everything that drops any route it encounters:

```
RP/0/(config)# route-policy drop-everything
RP/0/(config-rpl)# drop
RP/0/(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

Policies may also refer to other policies such that common blocks of policy can be reused. This reference to other policies is accomplished by using the **apply** command. The following is a simple example:

```
RP/0/(config)# route-policy drop-as-1234
RP/0/(config-rpl)# if as-path passes-through '1234' then
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# apply check-communities
RP/0/(config-rpl-if)# else
RP/0/(config-rpl-else)# pass
RP/0/(config-rpl-else)# endif
```

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# end-policy
```

The **apply** command indicates that the policy check-communities should be executed if the route under consideration passed through autonomous system 1234 before it was received. If so, the communities of the route are checked, and based on the findings the route may be accepted unmodified, accepted with changes, or dropped.

set community

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) community attributes in a route, use the **set community** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set community { community-set-name inline-community-set parameter } [ additive ]
```

Syntax Description

community-set-name Community set name.

inline-community-set Inline community set. The inline community set must be enclosed in parentheses.

parameter Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

additive (Optional) Adds communities to communities in the route.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **set community** command to set the BGP community attribute.



Note The **set community** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Communities are 32-bit values carried in BGP routes. Each route may have zero or more communities in an unordered list.

Use this command to replace the communities in a route or add to them using the optional **additive** keyword.

As with the other community forms that support inline sets, either or both 16-bit portions of the community can be parameterized. Likewise, the names of the well-known communities **internet** (0:0), **no-advertise** (65535:65281), **no-export** (65535:65282), and **local-AS** (65535:65283) can also be used. In an inline community set, each 16-bit portion can also be specified as the **peer-as** to express the AS number of the neighbor from which the route was received. If the neighbor AS employs a 4-byte ASN, the IANA-assigned 16-bit value 23456 (AS_TRANS) is used as **peer-as** instead.

Without the **additive** keyword, any existing communities (other than the well-known communities) are removed and replaced with the given communities. The **additive** keyword specifies that all communities already present in the route be maintained and the list of communities be added to them.

Task ID

Task ID Operations

route-policy read,
write

Examples

The following are incomplete configuration examples using the **set community** command:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set community (10:24)
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set community (10:24, $as:24, $as:$tag)
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set community (10:24, internet) additive
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set community (10:24, $as:24) additive
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set community (10:24, peeras:24) additive
```

set local-preference

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) local preference attribute in a route, use the **set local-preference** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set local-preference { number parameter }
```

Syntax Description	<i>number</i> Value assigned to a 32-bit unsigned integer. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
	<i>parameter</i> Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default	Default value is 100.
------------------------	-----------------------

Command Modes	Route-policy configuration
----------------------	----------------------------

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **set local-preference** command to specify a preference value for the autonomous system path. Local preference is a nontransitive (does not cross autonomous system boundaries) attribute and is the second metric considered in the BGP best path calculation (the highest local preference is chosen). Weight is the first metric evaluated for best path, but it is local to the router and propagates only to iBGP peers. See the *Implementing BGP* module of the for information on the BGP best path calculation.



Note The **set local-preference** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The local preference is a 32-bit unsigned integer.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples In the following example, the local preference value is set to 10:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set local-preference 10
```

set med

To set the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) attribute, use the **set med** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set med { number parameter | igp-cost | { + | { number parameter } | - | { number parameter } } | max-reachable }
```

Syntax Description

<i>number</i>	Value assigned to a 32-bit unsigned integer. Range is 0 to 4294967295.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
igp-cost	Sets the MED value to the cost for the Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP) route to resolve the next-hop of the BGP route.
+ -	Sets the MED to the MED plus or minus a static offset. An integer or parameter must follow the plus or minus.
max-reachable	Sets the MED value to the maximum possible value of 4294967295.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **set med** command to set the MED value, which is a 32-bit unsigned integer.



Note The **set med** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

This command can take the following as argument values: an integer, a parameter, the **igp-cost** keyword, or a mathematical operator (either plus or minus) followed by an integer or a parameter. Setting the MED to the IGP cost is supported on outbound BGP policies only. The MED cannot be set to the IGP cost in policies applied to other BGP attach points.

The **max-reachable** keyword sets the MED to the maximum value while leaving the route reachable.

The plus or minus variants allow the user to set the MED to the MED plus or minus a static offset. The variants that allow a user to add or subtract offsets to the MED value are also range checked for underflow or overflow. If the value underflows as a result of subtraction, then the MED value is set to zero. If the value overflows, the value is set to 4294967295, which is the maximum value for MED. when MED is set to 4294967295, the route is unreachable.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following two examples show how to set the MED to a value that is either specified directly (using the integer 156) or passed to the policy as a parameter:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set med 156
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set med $med_param
```

The following example shows how to instruct BGP to automatically set the MED value to the cost of the IGP route that resolves the next-hop of the BGP route:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set med igp-cost
```

set next-hop

To replace the next-hop associated with a given route, use the **set next-hop** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set next-hop { ipv4-address [ destination-vrf ] ipv6-address [ destination-vrf ] | discard parameter | peer-address | self }
```

Syntax Description

<i>ipv4-address</i>	Valid IPv4 address.
<i>ipv6-address</i>	Valid IPv6 address.
discard	Sets next-hop as Null0 interface.
destination-vrf	(Optional) Specifies that the next-hop of the route should be resolved in destination VRF context. This keyword is available when an IPv4 or IPv6 address or parameter is used.
peer-address	Sets the next-hop to the IP address of the remote Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) peer.
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."
self	Sets itself as the next-hop.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Route-policy configuration

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **set next-hop** command to replace the next-hop associated with a specific address.

The next hop destination is selected according to the address family. Example: for ipv4 address-family, the IPv4 address is used and for ipv6 address-family, the IPv6 address is used.



Note The **set next-hop** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

Use the **set next-hop peer-address** command to set the next-hop to the address of the BGP neighbor, where this policy is attached.

The next-hop is a valid IPv4 address entered as a dotted decimal or an IPv6 address entered as a colon-separated hexadecimal.

It is not possible to use this command to set the BGP IPv6 link-local next-hop.

The **destination-vrf** keyword is used mainly in Layer 3 VPN networks when importing routes.

The below address families support the selective setting of 'next-hop-self' via the RPL statement 'set next-hop self' starting in 4.2.1. Previous to this the setting of next-hop-self via an RPL was for all prefixes in the address family or none of the prefixes.

- IPv4 unicast
- IPv4 labeled-unicast
- IPv4 multicast
- IPv6 unicast
- IPv6 multicast

The **set next-hop discard** configuration is used in the neighbor inbound policy. When this config is applied to a path, the primary next-hop is still be associated with the actual path but the RIB is updated with next-hop set to Null0. Even if the primary received nexthop is unreachable, the Remotely Triggered Blackhole (RTBH) path will be considered reachable and will be a candidate in the bestpath selection process. The RTBH path is readvertised to other peers with either the received next-hop or nexthop-self based on normal BGP advertisement rules.

Task ID

Task ID Operations

route-policy read,
write

Examples

In the following example, the next-hop is set to a valid IPv4 address:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set next-hop 10.0.0.5
```

In this example, the next-hop is set to a parameter value \$nexthop:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set next-hop $nexthop
```

In this example, the next-hop is set to a valid IPv4 address with a destination VRF context:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set next-hop 10.0.0.5 destination-vrf
```

set origin

To change the Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) origin attribute, use the **set origin** command in route-policy configuration mode.

```
set origin { igp | incomplete | egp parameter }
```

Syntax Description	
igp	Sets the origin type to Interior Gateway Protocol (IGP).
incomplete	Sets the origin type to incomplete.
egp	Sets the origin type to Exterior Gateway Protocol (EGP).
<i>parameter</i>	Parameter name. The parameter name must be preceded with a "\$."

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes Route-policy configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **set origin** command to change the origin attribute.



Note The **set origin** command can be used as an action statement within an **if** statement. For a list of all action statements available within an **if** statement, see the **if** command.

The origin of a Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) route is **igp**, **egp**, or **incomplete**.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read, write

Examples

In the following example, the origin attribute is set to EGP:

```
RP/0/(config-rpl)# set origin egp
```


show rpl

To display system-wide RPL configuration, use the **show rpl** command in .

```
show [running-config] rpl [{maximum {lines configuration-limit | policies policies-limit} | editor {emacs | nano | vim} }]
```

Syntax Description		
running-config	(Optional)	Displays configuration-limit argument.
maximum	(Optional)	Displays the maximum number of lines of configuration and number of policies.
lines <i>configuration-limit</i>	(Optional)	Displays the number of lines to which configuration is limited. Range is 1 to 131072. The <i>configuration-limit</i> argument is available if the running-config keyword is specified.
policies <i>policies-limit</i>	(Optional)	Displays the limit on the number of policies. Range is 1 to 5000. The <i>configuration-limit</i> argument is available if the running-config keyword is specified.
editor	(Optional)	Specifies the default RPL editor. This keyword is available if the running-config keyword is specified.
emacs	(Optional)	Displays the default RPL editor to Micro Emacs.
nano	(Optional)	Displays the default RPL editor to nano.
vim	(Optional)	Displays the default RPL editor to Vim.

Command Default No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read, write

Examples

The following shows the output of the **show running-config rpl** command:

```
RP/0/# show running-config rpl
```

```
extcommunity-set rt ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
  1.2.3.4:34
end-set
!
prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
  10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
route-policy policy_2
  if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
    if (community matches-any com_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!
```

show rpl active as-path-set

To display the AS path sets that are referenced by at least one policy that is being used at an attach point, use the **show rpl active as-path-set** command in .

show rpl active as-path-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for active AS path sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl active as-path-set command to display all AS path sets that are in use in the system and referenced either directly or indirectly at a policy attach point.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_2 detail

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
 10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
 0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex1
 65500:1,
 65500:2,
```

```

        65500:3
    end-set
    !
    extcommunity-set rt ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
        1.2.3.4:34
    end-set
    !
    route-policy policy_2
        if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
            if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
                set community (10:666) additive
            endif
            if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
                set community (10:999) additive
            endif
        endif
    end-policy
    !

```

RP/0/# **show rpl route-policy policy_1 detail**

```

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
    10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
    0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
    0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
    ios-regex '^_655--$',
    ios-regex '^_65501_$'
end-set
!
route-policy policy_1
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl active as-path-set** command displays the following information:

RP/0/# **show rpl active as-path-set**

```

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

```

The following as-path-sets are ACTIVE

```

-----
as_path_set_ex1

```

show rpl active community-set

To display the community sets that are referenced by at least one policy that is being used at an attach point, use the **show rpl active community-set** command in .

show rpl active community-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for active community sets.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl active community-set command to display all community sets that are in use in the system and referenced either directly or indirectly at a policy attach point.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_2 detail

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
 10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
 0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex1
```

```

        65500:1,
        65500:2,
        65500:3
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
    1.2.3.4:34
end-set
!

route-policy policy_2
    if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
```

RP/0/# **show rpl route-policy policy_1 detail**

```

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
    10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
    0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
    0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
    ios-regex '^_655--$',
    ios-regex '^_65501_$'
end-set
!
route-policy policy_1
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl active community-set** command displays the following information:

RP/0/# **show rpl active community-set**

```

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

The following community-sets are ACTIVE

```

-----
comm_set_ex1
```

show rpl active extcommunity-set

To display the extended community sets for cost, route target (RT), and Site-of-Origin (SoO) that are referenced by at least one route policy used at an attach point, use the **show rpl active extcommunity-set** command in

```
show rpl active extcommunity-set [{cost | rt | soo}] [detail]
```

Syntax Description

cost (Optional) Displays all extended community cost sets.

rt (Optional) Displays all extended community RT sets.

soo (Optional) Displays all extended community SoO sets.

detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for active extended community sets.

Command Default

All extended community sets are displayed.

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl active extcommunity-set** command to display all extended community sets that are in use in the system and referenced either directly or indirectly at a policy attach point.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_2 detail
```

```

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
  10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex1
  65500:1,
  65500:2,
  65500:3
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
  1.2.3.4:34
end-set
!

route-policy policy_2
  if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!

RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_1 detail

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
  10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
  ios-regex '^_655--$',
  ios-regex '^_65501_$'
end-set
!
route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
!

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl active extcommunity-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl active extcommunity-set
```

```

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached

UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

```



```
The following extcommunity-sets are ACTIVE
-----
ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
```

show rpl active prefix-set

To display the prefix sets that are referenced by at least one policy that is being used at an attach point, use the **show rpl active prefix-set** command in .

show rpl active prefix-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for active prefix sets.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl active prefix-set command to display all prefix sets that are in use in the system and referenced either directly or indirectly at a policy attach point.
-------------------------	---

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !

RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_2 detail

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
 10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
 0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
```

```

community-set comm_set_ex1
  65500:1,
  65500:2,
  65500:3
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt_ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
  1.2.3.4:34
end-set
!

route-policy policy_2
  if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!

```

RP/0/# **show rpl route-policy policy_1 detail**

```

prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
  10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
  ios-regex '^_655--$',
  ios-regex '^_65501_$'
end-set
!
route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
!

```

The following example displays active prefix sets:

RP/0/# **show rpl active prefix-set**

```

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

```

The following prefix-sets are ACTIVE

```

-----
prefix_set_1

```

show rpl active rd-set

To display the route distinguisher (RD) sets that are referenced by at least one policy that is being used at an attach point, use the **show rpl active rd-set** command in EXEC mode.

show rpl active rd-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for active route policies.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes	EXEC mode				
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl active rd-set command to display all RD sets that are in use in the system and that are referenced either directly or indirectly at a policy attach point.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
rd-set rdset1
  10:151,
  100.100.100.1:153,
  100.100.100.62/31:63
end-set
!
rd-set rdset2
  10:152,
  100.100.100.1:154,
  100.100.100.62/31:89
end-set
!
route-policy rdsetmatch
  if rd in rdset1 then
    set community (10:112)
  elseif rd in rdset2 then
    set community (10:223)
  endif
end-policy
!
router bgp 10
  bgp router-id 10.0.0.1
  address-family vpnv4 unicast
neighbor 10.10.10.1
  remote-as 10
  address-family ipv4 unicast
```

```
    route-policy rdsetmatch in
    !
    !
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl active rd-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl active rd-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached INACTIVE -- Only referenced
by policies which are not attached UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not
referenced
```

```
The following rd-sets are ACTIVE
```

```
-----
rdset1
rdset2
```

show rpl active route-policy

To display the route policies that are referenced by at least one policy that is being used at an attach point, use the **show rpl active route-policy** command in .

show rpl active route-policy [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for active route policies.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl active route-policy command to display all policies that are in use in the system and that are referenced either directly or indirectly at a policy attach point.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !

RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_1

route-policy policy_1
 if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
  set local-preference 100
 endif
 if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
  set community (10:333) additive
 endif
end-policy
```

```
!  
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_2  
  
route-policy policy_2  
  if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then  
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then  
      set community (10:666) additive  
    endif  
    if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then  
      set community (10:999) additive  
    endif  
  endif  
end-policy  
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl active route-policy** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl active route-policy  
  
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached  
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached  
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced  
  
The following policies are (ACTIVE)  
-----  
policy_1  
policy_2
```

show rpl as-path-set

To display the contents of AS path sets, use the **show rpl as-path-set** command in .

show rpl as-path-set [{*name* | **states** | **brief**}]

Syntax Description

name (Optional) Name of the AS path set.

states (Optional) Displays all unused, inactive, and active states.

brief (Optional) Limits the display to a list of the names of all AS path sets without their configurations.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the display to a list of the names of all AS path sets without their configurations.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_1

route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl as-path-set as_path_set_ex1** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl as-path-set as_path_set_ex1

as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
  ios-regex '^_65500_$',
  ios-regex '^_65501_$'
end-set
```


show rpl as-path-set attachpoints

To display all of the policies used at an attach point that reference the named AS path set, use the **show rpl as-path-set attachpoints** command in .

show rpl as-path-set *name* **attachpoints**

Syntax Description

name Name of an AS path set.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl as-path-set attachpoints** command to display all policies used at an attach point that reference the named set either directly or indirectly.

The AS path set name is required.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_1

route-policy policy_1
 if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
  set local-preference 100
 endif
 if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
  set community (10:333) additive
```

```

endif
end-policy
!
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_2

route-policy policy_2
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl as-path-set as_path_set_ex1 attachpoints** command displays the following information:

```

RP/0/# show rpl as-path-set as_path_set_ex1 attachpoints

BGP Attachpoint:Neighbor

Neighbor/Group  type  afi/safi  in/out  referring policy  attached policy
-----
10.0.101.2      --    IPv4/uni  in      policy_1          policy_1
10.0.101.3      --    IPv4/uni  in      policy_2          policy_2

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 117: show rpl as-path-set attachpoints Field Descriptions

Field	Description
BGP Attachpoint	Location of the attach point.
Neighbor/Group	IP address of the attach point on the neighbor.
type	Displays the address family mode.
afi/safi	Address family identifier or subsequent address family identifier.
in/out	Import or export policy.
referring policy	Policy that refers to the AS path set.
attached policy	Policy used at the attach point.

show rpl as-path-set references

To list all of the policies that reference the named AS path set, use the **show rpl as-path-set references** command in .

```
show rpl as-path-set name references [brief]
```

Syntax Description	<p><i>name</i> Name of the prefix set.</p> <hr/> <p>brief (Optional) Limits the output to just the brief table and not the detailed information for the named AS path set.</p>				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the show rpl as-path-set references command to display all policies that reference the named AS path set either directly or indirectly.</p> <p>Use the optional brief keyword to limit the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the AS path set.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				
Examples	<p>This example shows the following sample configuration:</p> <pre>router bgp 2 address-family ipv4 unicast ! neighbor 10.0.101.2 remote-as 100 address-family ipv4 unicast route-policy policy_1 in ! ! RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_1 route-policy policy_1 if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then set local-preference 100 endif if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then set community (10:333) additive endif end-policy</pre>				

Given this sample configuration, the `show rpl as-path-set as_path_set_ex1 references` command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl as-path-set as_path_set_ex1 references

Usage Direct -- Reference occurs in this policy
Usage Indirect -- Reference occurs via an apply statement

Status UNUSED -- Policy is not in use at an attachpoint (unattached)
Status ACTIVE -- Policy is actively used at an attachpoint
Status INACTIVE -- Policy is applied by an unattached policy

-----
Usage/Status          count
-----
Direct                1
Indirect              0

ACTIVE                1
INACTIVE              0
UNUSED                0

-----
route-policy          usage      policy status
-----
policy_1              Direct    ACTIVE
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 118: show rpl as-path-set references Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Usage/Status	Displays the usage and status of all policies that reference the AS path set. Values for usage are Direct or Indirect. Values for policy status are ACTIVE, INACTIVE, or UNUSED.
count	Number of policies that match each usage and status option.
route-policy	Name of the route policies that reference the AS path set.
usage	Type of usage for the policy.
policy status	Status of the policy.

show rpl community-set

To display the configuration of community sets, use the **show rpl community-set** command in .

```
show rpl community-set [{name | states | brief}]
```

Syntax Description

name (Optional) Name of the community set.

states (Optional) Shows all unused, inactive, and active states.

brief (Optional) Limits the display to a list of the names of all community sets without their configurations.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the display to a list of the names of community sets without their configurations.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

The following is the sample output of the show rpl community-set command with graceful maintenance feature attributes displayed:

```
RP/0/0/CPU0:R5#show rpl community-set
Thu Jan 29 17:55:04.792 PST
Listing for all Community Set objects

community-set gshut
  graceful-shutdown
end-set
```

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
route-policy policy_4
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl community-set comm_set_ex2** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl community-set comm_set_ex2

community-set comm_set_ex2
  65501:1,
  65501:2,
  65501:3
end-set
```

show rpl community-set attachpoints

To display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named community set, use the **show rpl community-set attachpoints** command in .

show rpl community-set *name* **attachpoints**

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of a community set.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the show rpl community-set attachpoints command to display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named community set either directly or indirectly.</p> <p>The community set name is required.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
route-policy policy_2
  if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
   if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:666) additive
   endif
   if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then <<<<<
    set community (10:999) additive
   endif
  endif
end-policy
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl community-set attachpoints** command displays the following information:

```

RP/0/# show rpl community-set ext_comm_set_rt_ex1 attachpoints

BGP Attachpoint:Neighbor

Neighbor/Group  type  afi/safi  in/out  referring policy  attached policy
-----
10.0.101.3      --   IPv4/uni  in      policy_2         policy_2

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 119: show rpl community-set attachpoints Field Descriptions

Field	Description
BGP Attachpoint	Location of the attach point.
Neighbor/Group	IP address of the attach point on the neighbor.
type	Displays the address family mode.
afi/safi	Address family identifier or subsequent address family identifier.
in/out	Import or export policy.
referring policy	Policy that refers to the AS path set.
attached policy	Policy used at the attach point.

show rpl community-set references

To list all the policies that reference the named community set, use the **show rpl community-set references** command in .

show rpl community-set *name* **references** [**brief**]

Syntax Description

name Name of a community set.

brief (Optional) Limits the output to just the summary table and not the detailed information for the community set.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl community-set references** command to display all the policies that reference the named community set.

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the community set.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy read	

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
  !
 !
 !
route-policy policy_2
 if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
  if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
   set community (10:666) additive
  endif
  if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
   set community (10:999) additive
  endif
 endif
```

```
end-policy
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl extcommunity-set comm_set_ex1 references** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl extcommunity-set comm_set_ex1 references

Usage Direct -- Reference occurs in this policy
Usage Indirect -- Reference occurs via an apply statement

Status UNUSED -- Policy is not in use at an attachpoint (unattached)
Status ACTIVE -- Policy is actively used at an attachpoint
Status INACTIVE -- Policy is applied by an unattached policy

-----
Usage/Status      count
-----
Direct            1
Indirect          0

ACTIVE           1
INACTIVE         0
UNUSED          0

-----
route-policy      usage      policy status
-----
policy_2          Direct    ACTIVE
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 120: show rpl community-set references Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Usage/Status	Displays the usage and status of all policies that reference the community set. Values for usage are Direct or Indirect. Values for status are ACTIVE, INACTIVE, and UNUSED.
count	Number of policies that match each usage and status option.
route-policy	Name of the route policies that reference the community set.
usage	Type of usage for the policy.
policy status	Status of the policy.

show rpl extcommunity-set

To display the configuration of extended community sets, use the **show rpl extcommunity-set** command in .

```
show rpl extcommunity-set [name [{attachpoints | references}]] [{cost | rt | soo}] [name] [brief]
[states]
```

Syntax Description	
name	(Optional) Name of the community set.
attachpoints	(Optional) Displays all attach points for this community set.
references	(Optional) Displays all policies that use this community set.
cost	(Optional) Displays all extended community cost sets.
rt	(Optional) Displays all extended community RT sets.
soo	(Optional) Displays all extended community SoO sets.
brief	(Optional) Limits the display to a list of the names of all extended community sets without their configurations.
states	(Optional) Displays all unused, inactive, and active states.

Command Default If an attachpoint or reference is not specified, all configured extended community sets are displayed
If a cost, RT, or SoO sets is not specified, all configured extended community sets are displayed

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the display to a list of the names of extended community sets without their configurations.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

In the following example, the configuration of an extended community is displayed for the RT community set named `ext_comm_set_rt_ex1`:

```
RP/0/# show rpl extcommunity-set rt ext_comm_set_rt_ex1

ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
  1.2.3.4:34
end-set
```

!

In the following example, the configuration of an extended community is displayed with all RT set objects:

```
RP/0/# show rpl extcommunity-set rt
```

```
Listing for all Extended Community RT Set objects
```

```
extcommunity-set rt extrt1
 66:60001
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt rtset1
 10:615,
 10:6150,
 15.15.15.15:15
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt rtset3
 11:11,
 11.1.1.1:3
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt extsoo1
 66:70001
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt rtset11
 100:121,
 100:122,
 100:123,
 100:124,
 100:125,
 100:126,
 100:127,
 100:128,
 7.7.7.7:21
end-set
!
```

In the following example, the configuration of an extended community is displayed with all cost set objects:

```
RP/0/# show rpl extcommunity-set cost
```

```
Listing for all Extended Community COST Set objects
```

```
extcommunity-set cost costset1
 IGP:90:914,
 Pre-Bestpath:91:915
end-set
!
extcommunity-set cost costset2
 IGP:92:916,
 Pre-Bestpath:93:917,
 IGP:94:918,
 Pre-Bestpath:95:919
end-set
!
```

In the following example, the configuration of an extended community is displayed with all SoO set objects:

Extended Community SoO Set objects

```
extcommunity-set soo sooset1
  10:151,
  100.100.100.1:153
end-set
!
extcommunity-set soo sooset3
  11:11,
  11.1.1.1:3
end-set
!
```

show rpl inactive as-path-set

To display the AS path sets that are referenced by a policy but not in any policy that is used at an attach point, use the **show rpl inactive as-path-set** command in .

show rpl inactive as-path-set [**detail**]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for inactive AS path sets.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl inactive as-path-set command to display all AS path sets that are not in use at an attach point either directly or indirectly but are referenced by at least one policy in the system.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
 route-policy sample
  if (destination in sample) then
   drop
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
 if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
  set local-preference 100
 endif
 if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
```

```

        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
    apply sample1
    apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl inactive as-path-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl inactive as-path-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

```
The following as-path-sets are INACTIVE
```

```
-----
as_path_set_ex2
```

show rpl inactive community-set

To display the community sets that are referenced by a policy but not any policy that is used at an attach point, use the **show rpl inactive community-set** command in .

show rpl inactive community-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for inactive community sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl inactive community-set command to display all community sets that are not in use at an attach point either directly or indirectly but are referenced by at least one policy in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
 route-policy sample2
  if (destination in sample2) then
   drop
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
 if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
  set local-preference 100
 endif
 if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
```



```

        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
    apply sample2
    apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl inactive community-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl inactive community-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

```
The following community-sets are INACTIVE
-----
comm_set_ex2
```

show rpl inactive extcommunity-set

To display the extended community sets that are referenced by a policy but not in any policy that is used at an attach point, use the **show rpl inactive extcommunity-set** command in .

show rpl inactive extcommunity-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for inactive extended community sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl inactive extcommunity-set command to display all extended community sets that are not in use at an attach point either directly or indirectly but are referenced by at least one policy in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
 route-policy sample3
  if (destination in sample3) then
   drop
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
 if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
  set local-preference 100
 endif
```

```

    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
    apply sample3
    apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl inactive extcommunity-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl inactive extcommunity-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

```
The following extcommunity-sets are INACTIVE
```

```
-----
ext_comm_set_rt_ex2
```

show rpl inactive prefix-set

To display the prefix sets that are referenced by a policy but not in any policy that is used at an attach point, use the **show rpl inactive prefix-set** command in .

show rpl inactive prefix-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for inactive prefix sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 6.0</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 6.0	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 6.0	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl inactive prefix-set command to display all prefix sets that are not in use at an attach point either directly or indirectly but are referenced by at least one policy in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
 route-policy sample4
  if (destination in sample4) then
   drop
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
 if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
  set local-preference 100
 endif
 if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
```

```

        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
    apply sample4
    apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl inactive prefix-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl inactive prefix-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

```
The following prefix-sets are INACTIVE
```

```
-----
sample4
prefix_set_ex2
```

show rpl inactive rd-set

To display the route distinguisher (RD) sets that are referenced by a policy but not in any policy that is used at an attach point, use the **show rpl inactive rd-set** command in .

show rpl inactive rd-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for inactive RD sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl inactive rd-set command to display all RD sets that are not in use at an attach point either directly or indirectly but are referenced by at least one policy in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
rd-set rdset1
  10:151,
  100.100.100.1:153,
  100.100.100.62/31:63
end-set
!
rd-set rdset2
  10:152,
  100.100.100.1:154,
  100.100.100.62/31:89
end-set
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl inactive rd-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl inactive rd-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached INACTIVE -- Only referenced
by policies which are not attached UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not
referenced
```

```
The following rd-sets are INACTIVE
```

```
-----
rdset1
```

```
rdset2
```

show rpl inactive route-policy

To display the route policies that are referenced by a policy but not in any policy that is used at an attach point, use the **show rpl inactive route-policy** command in .

show rpl inactive route-policy [**detail**]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for inactive route policies.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl inactive route-policy command to display all policies that are not in use at an attach point either directly or indirectly but are referenced by at least one other policy in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !
 route-policy sample3
  if (destination in sample3) then
   drop
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
   set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
```



```

        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if destination in prefix_set_ex1 then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
    apply sample3
    apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl inactive route-policy** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl inactive route-policy
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

```
The following policies are (INACTIVE)
```

```
-----
sample3
policy_3
```

show rpl maximum

To display the maximum limits for lines of configuration and number of policies, use the **show rpl maximum** command in .

```
show rpl maximum [{lines | policies}]
```

Syntax Description

lines (Optional) Displays the number of lines of configuration limit.

policies (Optional) Displays the number of policies limit.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl maximum** command to display the current total, current limit, and maximum limit for lines of configuration and policies.

Use the optional **lines** keyword to limit the display to the number of lines of configuration limits. Use the optional **policies** keyword to limit the display to the number of policies limits.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

The following example shows sample output from the **show rpl maximum** command:

```
RP/0/# show rpl maximum
                Current      Current      Max
                Total        Limit        Limit
-----
Lines of configuration      3      65536      131072
Policies                    1       3500       5000
Compiled policies size (kB) 0
```

show rpl maximum field descriptions describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 121: show rpl maximum Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Lines of configuration	Displays the current total, current limit, and maximum limit of lines for the policy.
Policies	Displays the current total, current limit, and maximum limit of policies.

Field	Description
Compiled policies size (kB)	Displays the current compiled total for policies in kilobytes.

show rpl policy-global references

To display policy-global definitions, use the **show rpl policy-global references** command in .

show rpl policy-global references [brief]

Syntax Description	brief (Optional) Limits the display to a list of the policy names.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
------------------------	----------------	---------------------

	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
--	----------------	------------------------------

Usage Guidelines	No specific guidelines impact the use of this command.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
----------------	----------------	-------------------

	route-policy	read
--	--------------	------

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
policy-global
  infinity '16'
end-global
!
route-policy set-rip-unreachable
  set rip-metric $infinity
end-policy
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl policy-global references** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl policy-global references
```

```
Usage Direct -- Reference occurs in this policy Usage Indirect -- Reference occurs via an
apply statement
```

```
Status UNUSED -- Policy is not in use at an attachpoint (unattached) Status ACTIVE -- Policy
is actively used at an attachpoint Status INACTIVE -- Policy is applied by an unattached
policy
```

Usage/Status	count
Direct	1
Indirect	0
ACTIVE	0
INACTIVE	0

UNUSED 1

Usage Status Route-policy

Direct UNUSED set-rip-unreachable

show rpl prefix-set

To display the configuration of prefix sets, use the **show rpl prefix-set** command in .

show rpl prefix-set [{*name* | **states** | **brief**}]

Syntax Description

name (Optional) Name of the prefix set.

states (Optional) Shows all unused, inactive, and active states.

brief (Optional) Limits the display to a list of the names of all extended community sets without their configurations.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Because sets cannot hierarchically reference other sets or policies, no **detail** keyword exists as with the **show rpl policy** command.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

In the following example, the configuration of prefix set pset1 is displayed:

```
RP/0/# show rpl prefix-set pset1
!
prefix-set pset1
 10.0.0.1/0,
 10.0.0.2/0 ge 25 le 32,
 10.0.0.5/8 ge 8 le 32,
 10.168.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
 172.16.0.9/20 ge 20 le 32,
 192.168.0.5/20 ge 20 le 32
end-set
```

show rpl prefix-set attachpoints

To display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named prefix set, use the **show rpl prefix-set attachpoints** command in .

```
show rpl prefix-set name attachpoints
```

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of a prefix set.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	<p>Use the show rpl prefix-set attachpoints command to display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named prefix set either directly or indirectly.</p> <p>The prefix set name is required.</p>				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				
Examples	<p>This example shows the following sample configuration:</p> <pre>router bgp 2 address-family ipv4 unicast ! neighbor 10.0.101.2 remote-as 100 address-family ipv4 unicast route-policy policy_1 in ! ! neighbor 10.0.101.3 remote-as 12 address-family ipv4 unicast route-policy policy_2 in ! ! ! route-policy policy_1 if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then set local-preference 100 endif if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then set community (10:333) additive endif end-policy !</pre>				

```

route-policy policy_2
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl prefix-set prefix_set_ex1 attachpoints** command displays the following information:

```

RP/0/# show rpl prefix-set prefix_set_ex1 attachpoints

BGP Attachpoint:Neighbor

Neighbor/Group  type  afi/safi  in/out  referring policy  attached policy
-----
10.0.101.2      --    IPv4/uni  in      policy_1          policy_1
10.0.101.3      --    IPv4/uni  in      policy_2          policy_2

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 122: show rpl prefix-set attachpoints Field Descriptions

Field	Description
BGP Attachpoint	Location of the attach point.
Neighbor/Group	IP address of the attach point on the neighbor.
type	Address family mode.
afi/safi	Address family identifier or subsequent address family identifier.
in/out	Import or export policy.
referring policy	Policy that refers to the AS path set.
attached policy	Policy used at the attach point.

show rpl prefix-set references

To list all the policies that reference the named prefix set, use the **show rpl prefix-set references** command in .

```
show rpl prefix-set name references [brief]
```

Syntax Description

name Name of the prefix set.

brief (Optional) Limits the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the named prefix set.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl prefix-set references** command to list all the policies that reference the named prefix set.

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the named prefix set.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
prefix-set ten-net
 10.0.0.0/16 le 32
end-set
prefix-set too-specific
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32
end-set
route-policy example-one
 if destination in ten-net then
  drop
 else
  set local-preference 200
  apply set-comms
 endif
end-policy
route-policy set-comms
 set community (10:1234) additive
end-policy

route-policy example-three
 if destination in too-specific then
  drop
 else
```

```

    apply example-one
    pass
  endif
end-policy

```

The following example displays information showing the usage and status of each policy that references the prefix set ten-net. The **brief** keyword limits the display to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the prefix set.

```
RP/0/# show rpl prefix-set ten-net references brief
```

```

Usage Direct -- Reference occurs in this policy
Usage Indirect -- Reference occurs via an apply statement

Status UNUSED -- Policy is not in use at an attachpoint (unattached)
Status ACTIVE -- Policy is actively used at an attachpoint
Status INACTIVE -- Policy is applied by an unattached policy

```

```

      Usage/Status      count
-----
      Direct            1
      Indirect          1

      ACTIVE            0
      INACTIVE          1
      UNUSED            1

```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 123: show rpl prefix-set name references Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Usage/Status	Displays the usage and status of all policies that reference the prefix set.
count	Number of policies that match each usage and status option.

show rpl rd-set

To display the configuration of route distinguisher (RD) sets, use the **show rpl rd-set** command in .

```
show rpl rd-set [{name | states | brief}]
```

Syntax Description

name (Optional) Name of the RD set.

states (Optional) Shows all unused, inactive, and active states.

brief (Optional) Limits the display to a list of the names of all RD sets without their configurations.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Because sets cannot hierarchically reference other sets or policies, no **detail** keyword exists as with the **show rpl policy** command.

Task ID

Task ID Operations

route-policy read

Examples

In the following example, the configuration of RD set rdset1 is displayed:

```
RP/0/# show rpl rd-set rdset1

rd-set rdset1
  10:151,
  100.100.100.1:153,
  100.100.100.62/31:63
end-set
```

show rpl rd-set attachpoints

To display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named route distinguisher (RD) set, use the **show rpl rd-set attachpoints** command in .

show rpl rd-set *name* **attachpoints**

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of an RD set.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rpl rd-set attachpoints** command to display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named RD set either directly or indirectly.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
route-policy rdsetmatch
  if rd in rdset1 then
    set community (10:112)
  elseif rd in rdset2 then
    set community (10:223)
  endif
end-policy

router bgp 10
address-family vpnv4 unicast
  exit
  neighbor 10.0.101.1
  remote-as 11
  address-family vpnv4 unicast
  route-policy rdsetmatch in
!
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl rd-set rdset1 attachpoints** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl rd-set rdset1 attachpoints

BGP Attachpoint: Neighbor

Neighbor/Group  type  afi/safi  in/out  vrf name
-----
```

```
10.0.101.1 -- IPv4/vpn in default
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 124: show rpl rd-set attachpoints Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Neighbor/Group	BGP neighbor or neighbor group where the specified RD is used.
afi/safi	BGP address family or subaddress family where the RD set is used.
in/out	Direction
vrf name	VRF name where the RD set is used.

show rpl rd-set references

To list all the policies that reference the named route distinguisher (RD) set, use the **show rpl rd-set references** command in .

show rpl rd-set *name* **references** [**brief**]

Syntax Description

name Name of the RD set.

brief (Optional) Limits the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the RD set.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl rd-set references** command to list all the policies that reference the named RD set.

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the named RD set.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
route-policy rdsetmatch
  if rd in rdset1 then
    set community (10:112)
  elseif rd in rdset2 then
    set community (10:223)
  endif
end-policy
!
router bgp 10
  address-family vpnv4 unicast
  !
  neighbor 10.0.101.1
    remote-as 11
    address-family vpnv4 unicast
    route-policy rdsetmatch in
  !
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl rd-set rdset1 references** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl rd-set rdset1 references
```

Usage Direct -- Reference occurs in this policy
 Usage Indirect -- Reference occurs via an apply statement

Status UNUSED -- Policy is not in use at an attachpoint (unattached)
 Status ACTIVE -- Policy is actively used at an attachpoint
 Status INACTIVE -- Policy is applied by an unattached policy

```

Usage/Status          count
-----
Direct                1
Indirect              0

ACTIVE                1
INACTIVE              0
UNUSED                0

route-policy          usage      policy status
-----
rdsetmatch            Direct    ACTIVE
  
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 125: show rpl rd-set name references Field Descriptions

Field	Description
route-policy	Name of the route policy.
usage	Type of reference usage for the route policy.
policy status	Status of the route policy.

show rpl route-policy

To display the configuration of route policies, use the **show rpl route-policy** command in .

show rpl route-policy [{*name* [**detail**] | **states** | **brief**}]

Syntax Description

name (Optional) Name of a route policy.

detail (Optional) Displays the configuration of all policies and sets that a policy uses.

states (Optional) Shows all unused, inactive, and active states.

brief (Optional) Limits the display to a list of the names of all extended community sets without their configurations.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the display to a list of the names of policies without their configurations.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

In the following example, the configuration of a route policy named `policy_1` is displayed.

```
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_1

route-policy policy_1
  if destination in prefix_set_1 and not destination in sample1 then
    if as-path in aspath_set_1 then
      set local-preference 300
      set origin igp
    elseif as-path in as_allowed then
      set local-preference 400
      set origin igp
    else
      set origin igp
    endif
  else
    drop
  endif
  set med 120
  set community (8660:612) additive
  apply set_lpref_from_comm
```



```
end-policy
```

If the optional **detail** keyword is used, all routing policy language (RPL) policies and sets that route policy `policy_1` uses are displayed, as shown in the following example.

```
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_1 detail
```

```
!
prefix-set sample1
  0.0.0.0/0,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  10.0.0.0/8 ge 8 le 32,
  192.168.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  224.0.0.0/20 ge 20 le 32,
  240.0.0.0/20 ge 20 le 32
end-set
!
prefix-set prefix_set_1
  10.0.0.1/24 ge 24 le 32,
  10.0.0.5/24 ge 24 le 32,
  172.16.0.1/24 ge 24 le 32,
  172.16.5.5/24 ge 24 le 32,
  172.16.20.10/24 ge 24 le 32,
  172.30.0.1/24 ge 24 le 32,
  10.0.20.10/24 ge 24 le 32,
  172.18.0.5/24 ge 24 le 32,
  192.168.0.1/24 ge 24 le 32,
  192.168.20.10/24 ge 24 le 32,
  192.168.200.10/24 ge 24 le 32,
  192.168.255.254/24 ge 24 le 32
end-set
!
as-path-set as_allowed
  ios-regex '.*_1239_.*',
  ios-regex '.*_3561_.*',
  ios-regex '.*_701_.*',
  ios-regex '.*_666_.*',
  ios-regex '.*_1755_.*',
  ios-regex '.*_1756_.*'
end-set
!
as-path-set aspath_set_1
  ios-regex '_9148_',
  ios-regex '_5870_',
  ios-regex '_2408_',
  ios-regex '_2531_',
  ios-regex '_197_',
  ios-regex '_2992_'
end-set
!
route-policy set_lpref_from_comm
  if community matches-any (2:50) then
    set local-preference 50
  elseif community matches-any (2:60) then
    set local-preference 60
  elseif community matches-any (2:70) then
    set local-preference 70
  elseif community matches-any (2:80) then
    set local-preference 80
  elseif community matches-any (2:90) then
    set local-preference 90
  endif
```

```
end-policy
!  
route-policy policy_1  
  if destination in prefix_set_1 and not destination in sample1 then  
    if as-path in aspath_set_1 then  
      set local-preference 300  
      set origin igp  
    elseif as-path in as_allowed then  
      set local-preference 400  
      set origin igp  
    else  
      set origin igp  
    endif  
  else  
    drop  
  endif  
  set med 120  
  set community (8660:612) additive  
  apply set_lpref_from_comm  
end-policy
```

show rpl route-policy attachpoints

To display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named policy, use the **show rpl route-policy attachpoints** command in .

show rpl route-policy *name* **attachpoints**

Syntax Description

name Name of a policy.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl route-policy attachpoints** command to display all the policies used at an attach point that reference the named policy either directly or indirectly.

The policy name is required.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
  !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
  !
 !
 !
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_1

route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
```

```

    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_2

route-policy policy_2
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!
```

The following command displays the route policy attach points for policy_2:

```

RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_2 attachpoints

BGP Attachpoint: Neighbor

Neighbor/Group  type  afi/safi  in/out  vrf name
-----
10.0.101.2      --    IPv4/uni  in      default
10.0.101.2      --    IPv4/uni  out     default
```

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 126: show rpl route-policy attachpoints Field Descriptions

Field	Description
BGP Attachpoint	Location of the attach point.
Neighbor/Group	IP address of the attach point on the neighbor.
type	Displays the address family mode.
afi/safi	Address family identifier or subsequent address family identifier.
vrf name	Name of the VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance.

show rpl route-policy inline

To display all policies and sets that a policy uses expanded inline, use the **show rpl route-policy inline** command in .

show rpl route-policy *name* **inline**

Syntax Description	<i>name</i> Name of a policy.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				

Usage Guidelines Use the **show rpl route-policy inline** command to examine the configuration of a specified route policy. All policies and sets that a policy uses are gathered together and displayed expanded inline.

The policy name is required.

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

The following command displays the route policy policy_1:

```
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy policy_1
!
route-policy policy_1
  if destination in prefix_set_1 and not destination in martians then
    if as-path in aspath_set_1 then
      set local-preference 300
      set origin igp
    elseif as-path in as_allowed then
      set local-preference 400
      set origin igp
    else
      set origin igp
    endif
  else
    drop
  endif
  set med 120
  set community (8660:612) additive
  apply set_lpref_from_comm
end-policy
```

The following command displays the route policy policy_1 and all the other sets or policies it refers too inline. Adding the inline keyword causes the configuration to be displayed inline for all RPL objects that the route-policy policy_1 uses.

```
RP/0/#show rpl policy policy_1 inline
```

```
route-policy policy_1
  if destination in (91.5.152.0/24 ge 24 le 32, 91.220.152.0/24 ge 24 le 32, 61.106.52.0/24
  ge 24 le 32, 222.168.199.0/24
  ge 24 le 32, 93.76.114.0/24 ge 24 le 32, 41.195.116.0/24 ge 24 le 32, 35.92.152.0/24 ge
  24 le 32, 143.144.96.0/24 ge 24
  le 32, 79.218.81.0/24 ge 24 le 32, 75.213.219.0/24 ge 24 le 32, 178.220.61.0/24 ge 24 le
  32, 27.195.65.0/24 ge 24 le 32)
  and not destination in (0.0.0.0/0, 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32, 10.0.0.0/8 ge 8 le 32,
  192.168.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32, 224.0.0.0/20
  ge 20 le 32, 240.0.0.0/20 ge 20 le 32) then
    if as-path in (ios-regex '_9148_', ios-regex '_5870_', ios-regex '_2408_', ios-regex
    '_2531_', ios-regex '_197_',
    ios-regex '_2992_') then
      set local-preference 300
      set origin igp
    elseif as-path in
    (ios-regex '.*_1239_.*', ios-regex '.*_3561_.*', ios-regex '.*_701_.*', ios-regex
    '.*_666_.*', ios-regex '.*_1755_.*',
    ios-regex '.*_1756_.*') then
      set local-preference 400
      set origin igp
    else
      set origin igp
    endif
  endif
  else
  drop
  endif
  set med 120
  set community (8660:612) additive
  # apply set_lpref_from_comm
  if community matches-any (2:50) then
    set local-preference 50
  elseif community matches-any (2:60) then
    set local-preference 60
  elseif community matches-any (2:70) then
    set local-preference 70
  elseif community matches-any (2:80) then
    set local-preference 80
  elseif community matches-any (2:90) then
    set local-preference 90
  endif
  # end-apply set_lpref_from_comm
end-policy
```

show rpl route-policy references

To list all the policies that reference the named policy, use the **show rpl route-policy references** command in .

show rpl route-policy *name* **references** [**brief**]

Syntax Description

name Name of a prefix set.

brief (Optional) Limits the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the named policy.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl route-policy references** command to list all the policies that reference the named policy.

Use the optional **brief** keyword to limit the output to just a summary table and not the detailed information for the policy.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
prefix-set ten-net
 10.0.0.0/16 le 32
end-set
prefix-set too-specific
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32
end-set
route-policy example-one
 if destination in ten-net then
  drop
 else
  set local-preference 200
  apply set-comms
 endif
end-policy
route-policy set-comms
 set community (10:1234) additive
end-policy
route-policy example-three
 if destination in too-specific then
  drop
 else
  apply example-one
```

```

    pass
  endif
end-policy

```

The following command displays information about the policy set-comms and how it is referenced:

```
RP/0/# show rpl route-policy set-comms references
```

```

Usage Direct -- Reference occurs in this policy
Usage Indirect -- Reference occurs via an apply statement

Status UNUSED -- Policy is not in use at an attachpoint (unattached)
Status ACTIVE -- Policy is actively used at an attachpoint
Status INACTIVE -- Policy is applied by an unattached policy

```

```

      Usage/Status      count
-----
      Direct            1
      Indirect          1

      ACTIVE            0
      INACTIVE          1
      UNUSED            1

      route-policy      usage  policy status
-----
      example-one       Direct  INACTIVE
      example-three     Indirect UNUSED

```

The direct usage indicates that the route policy example-one directly applies the policy set-comms, that is, example-one has a line in the form `apply set-comms`. The usage Indirect indicates that the route policy example-three does not directly apply the route policy set-comms. However, the route policy example-three does apply the policy example-one, which in turn applies the policy set-comms, so there is an indirect reference from example-three to the route policy set-comms.

The status column indicates one of three states. A policy is active if it is in use at an attach point. In the example provided, neither example-one nor example-three is in use at an attach point, which leaves two possible states: UNUSED or INACTIVE. The route policy example-one is inactive because it has some other policy (example-three) that references it, but neither example-one nor any of the policies that reference it (example-one) are in use at an attach point. The route policy example-three has a status of unused because it is not used at an attach point and no other route policies in the system refer to it.

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 127: show rpl route-policy references Field Descriptions

Field	Description
Usage/Status	Displays the usage and status of all policies that reference the specified policy. Values for usage are Direct or Indirect. Values for status are ACTIVE, INACTIVE, and UNUSED.
count	Number of policies that match each usage and status option.
route-policy	One name for multiple policies that reference the specified policy.

Field	Description
usage	Type of usage for the policy.
policy status	Status of the policy.

show rpl route-policy uses

To display information about a specified named policy, use the **show rpl route-policy uses** command in .

show rpl route-policy *name* **uses** {**policies** | **sets** | **all**} [**direct**]

Syntax Description

<i>name</i>	Name of a policy.
policies	Generates a list of all policies that the named policy uses.
sets	Lists all named sets that are used by the policy.
all	Generates a list of both sets and policies that the named policy references.
<i>direct</i>	(Optional) Lists only the policies or sets used directly in the named policy block. Set or policy references that occur as a result of an apply statement are not listed.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl route-policy uses** command to display information about a specified named policy.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
prefix-set ten-net
 10.0.0.0/16 le 32
end-set
prefix-set too-specific
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32
end-set
route-policy example-one
 if destination in ten-net then
  drop
 else
  set local-preference 200
  apply set-comms
 endif
end-policy
route-policy set-comms
 set community (10:1234) additive
end-policy
route-policy example-three
 if destination in too-specific then
```

```

drop
else
  apply example-one
pass
endif
end-policy

```

The following command lists the policies one and set-comms. It also lists the prefix sets too-specific and ten-net.

```

RP/0/# show rpl route-policy example-three uses all

Policies directly and indirectly applied by this policy:
-----
  example-one set-comms

Sets referenced directly and indirectly
-----
(via applied policies) in this policy:

type prefix-set:
  ten-net too-specific

```

The sets example-one and set-comms are listed as policies that are used by the policy example-three. The policy example-one is listed because route policy example-three uses it in an **apply** statement. The policy set-comms is also listed because example-one applies it. Similarly, the prefix-set too-specific is used directly in the **if** statement in the policy example-three, and the prefix-set ten-net is used in the policy example-one. The optional **direct** keyword can be used to limit the output to just those sets and policies that are used within the example-three block itself, as shown in the following example:

```

RP/0/# show rpl route-policy example-three uses all direct

Policies directly applied by this policy:
-----
  example-one

Sets used directly in this policy
-----
type prefix-set:
  too-specific

```

As can be seen in the output, the route policy set-comms and the prefix set ten-net are no longer included in the output when the **direct** keyword is used. The **direct** form of the command considers only those sets or policies used in the specified route policy and any additional policies or sets that may be used if you follow the hierarchy of **apply** statements.

This table describes the significant fields shown in the display.

Table 128: show rpl route-policy uses Field Descriptions

Field	Description
type	Displays the type used in the policy configuration. Values for type are prefix-set, community-set, extcommunity-set, and as-path-set.

show rpl unused as-path-set

To display the AS path sets that are defined but not used by a policy at an attach point or referenced in a policy using an **apply** statement, use the **show rpl unused as-path-set** command in .

show rpl unused as-path-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for unused AS path sets.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
-----------------	---------	--------------

	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
--	----------------	------------------------------

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl unused as-path-set** command to display all AS path sets that are not used in a policy at an attach point either directly or indirectly and are not referenced by any policies in the system.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
---------	------------

route-policy	read
--------------	------

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
  ios-regex '^_65500_$',
  ios-regex '^_65501_$'
 end-set
 !
 as-path-set as_path_set_ex2
  ios-regex '^_65502_$',
  ios-regex '^_65503_$'
 end-set
 !
 as-path-set as_path_set_ex3
```

```

    ios-regex '^_65504_$',
    ios-regex '^_65505_$'
end-set
!
route-policy sample
  if (destination in sample) then
    drop
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
    set local-preference 100
  endif
  if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
    set community (10:333) additive
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
  if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
    if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
      set community (10:666) additive
    endif
    if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
      set community (10:999) additive
    endif
  endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
  apply sample
  apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl unused as-path-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl unused as-path-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
```

UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

The following as-path-sets are UNUSED

as_path_set_ex3

show rpl unused community-set

To display the community sets that are defined but not used by a policy at an attach point or referenced in a policy using an **apply** statement, use the **show rpl unused community-set** command in .

show rpl unused community-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for unused community sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl unused community-set command to display all the community sets that are not used in a policy at an attach point either directly or indirectly and are not referenced by any policies in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
   route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !

community-set comm_set_ex1
 65500:1,
 65500:2,
 65500:3
end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex2
 65501:1,
 65501:2,
 65501:3
```

```

end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex3
    65502:1,
    65502:2,
    65502:3
end-set
!
route-policy sample
    if (destination in sample) then
        drop
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
    apply sample
    apply policy_3
end-policy

```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl unused community-set** command displays the following information:


```
RP/0/# show rpl unused community-set
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached  
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached  
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

```
The following community-sets are UNUSED
```

```
-----  
comm_set_ex3
```

show rpl unused extcommunity-set

To display the extended community sets that are defined but not used by a policy at an attach point or referenced in a policy using an **apply** statement, use the **show rpl unused extcommunity-set** command in .

```
show rpl unused extcommunity-set [{cost | detail | rt | soo}]
```

Syntax Description

cost (Optional) Displays the unused extended-community cost objects.

rt (Optional) Displays the unused extended community RT objects.

soo (Optional) Displays the unused extended-community SoO objects.

detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for unused extended community sets.

Command Default

No default behavior or values

Command Modes

Command History

Release	Modification
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use the **show rpl unused extcommunity-set** command to display all extended community sets that are not used in a policy at an attach point either directly or indirectly and are not referenced by any policies in the system.

Task ID

Task ID	Operations
route-policy	read

Examples

The following is sample output for the **show rpl unused extcommunity-set** command:

```
RP/0/:router# show rpl unused extcommunity-set

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

The following extcommunity-sets are UNUSED
-----
ext_comm_set_ex3
```

show rpl unused prefix-set

To display the prefix sets that are defined but not used by a policy at an attach point or referenced in a policy using an **apply** statement, use the **show rpl unused prefix-set** command in .

show rpl unused prefix-set [detail]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for unused prefix sets.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl unused prefix-set command to display all prefix sets that are not used in a policy at an attach point either directly or indirectly and are not referenced by any policies in the system.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
router bgp 2
 address-family ipv4 unicast
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.2
  remote-as 100
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  route-policy policy_1 in
 !
 !
 neighbor 10.0.101.3
  remote-as 12
  address-family ipv4 unicast
  route-policy policy_2 in
 !
 !
 !

prefix-set sample
 0.0.0.0/0,
 0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
 10.0.0.0/8 ge 8 le 32,
 192.168.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
 224.0.0.0/20 ge 20 le 32,
 240.0.0.0/20 ge 20 le 32
end-set
!
prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
```

```

    10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
    0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
    0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
prefix-set prefix_set_ex2
    220.220.220.0/24 ge 24 le 32,
    220.220.120.0/24 ge 24 le 32,
    220.220.130.0/24 ge 24 le 32
end-set
!
prefix-set prefix_set_ex3
    221.221.220.0/24 ge 24 le 32,
    221.221.120.0/24 ge 24 le 32,
    221.221.130.0/24 ge 24 le 32
end-set
!
route-policy sample
    if (destination in sample) then
        drop
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5

```

```
    apply sample
    apply policy_3
end-policy
-----
ext_comm_set_ex3
```

Given this sample configuration, the **show rpl unused prefix-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl unused prefix-set

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

The following prefix-sets are UNUSED
-----
prefix_set_ex3
```

show rpl unused rd-set

To display the route distinguisher (RD) sets that are defined but not used by a policy at an attach point or referenced in a policy using an **apply** statement, use the **show rpl unused rd-set** command in .

show rpl unused rd-set [**detail**]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for unused RD sets.
---------------------------	--

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes

Command History	Release	Modification
	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl unused rd-set command to display all of the RD sets that are not used in a policy at an attach point either directly or indirectly and are not referenced by any policies in the system.
-------------------------	--

Task ID	Task ID	Operations
	route-policy	read

Examples

The **show rpl unused rd-set** command displays the following information:

```
RP/0/# show rpl unused rd-set

ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced

The following rd-sets are UNUSED
-----
None found with this status.
```

show rpl unused route-policy

To display the route policies that are defined but not used at an attach point or referenced using an **apply** statement, use the **show rpl unused route-policy** command in .

show rpl unused route-policy [**detail**]

Syntax Description	detail (Optional) Displays the content of the object and all referenced objects for unused route policies.				
Command Default	No default behavior or values				
Command Modes					
Command History	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Release</th> <th>Modification</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Release 7.0.12</td> <td>This command was introduced.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Release	Modification	Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.
Release	Modification				
Release 7.0.12	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the show rpl unused route-policy command to display route policies that are defined but not used at an attach point or referenced from another policy using an apply statement.				
Task ID	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Task ID</th> <th>Operations</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>route-policy</td> <td>read</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Task ID	Operations	route-policy	read
Task ID	Operations				
route-policy	read				

Examples

This example shows the following sample configuration:

```
RP/0/# show run | begin prefix-set

Building configuration...
prefix-set prefix_set_ex1
  10.0.0.0/16 ge 16 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0 ge 25 le 32,
  0.0.0.0/0
end-set
!
prefix-set prefix_set_ex2
  220.220.220.0/24 ge 24 le 32,
  220.220.120.0/24 ge 24 le 32,
  220.220.130.0/24 ge 24 le 32
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex1
  ios-regex '^_65500_$',
  ios-regex '^_65501_$'
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex2
  ios-regex '^_65502_$',
  ios-regex '^_65503_$'
end-set
!
as-path-set as_path_set_ex3
```

```

        ios-regex '^_65504_$',
        ios-regex '^_65505_$'
end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex1
    65500:1,
    65500:2,
    65500:3
end-set
!
community-set comm_set_ex2
    65501:1,
    65501:2,
    65501:3
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt_ext_comm_set_rt_ex1
    1.2.3.4:34
end-set
!
extcommunity-set rt_ext_comm_set_rt_ex2
    2.3.4.5:36
end-set
!
route-policy sample
    if (destination in sample) then
        drop
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_1
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex1) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_2
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex1) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex1) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex1) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_3
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        set local-preference 100
    endif
    if (as-path in as_path_set_ex2) then
        set community (10:333) additive
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_4
    if (destination in prefix_set_ex2) then
        if (community matches-any comm_set_ex2) then
            set community (10:666) additive
        endif
    endif

```



```
        if (extcommunity rt matches-any ext_comm_set_rt_ex2) then
            set community (10:999) additive
        endif
    endif
end-policy
!
route-policy policy_5
    apply sample
    apply policy_3
end-policy
!
route ipv4 0.0.0.0/0 10.91.37.129
route ipv4 10.91.36.0/23 10.91.37.129
route ipv4 10.91.38.0/24 10.91.37.129
end
```

In the following example, route policies that are defined but not used at an attach point or referenced from another policy using an **apply** statement are displayed using the **show rpl unused route-policy** command.

```
RP/0/# show rpl unused route-policy
```

```
ACTIVE -- Referenced by at least one policy which is attached
INACTIVE -- Only referenced by policies which are not attached
UNUSED -- Not attached (directly or indirectly) and not referenced
```

```
The following policies are (UNUSED)
```

```
-----
policy_1
policy_2
policy_4
policy_5
```

show rpl unused route-policy



Static Routing

- [address-family \(static\)](#), on page 746
- [maximum path \(static\)](#), on page 747
- [route \(static\)](#), on page 748
- [router static](#), on page 751
- [vrf \(static\)](#), on page 752

address-family (static)

To enter various address family configuration modes while configuring static routes, use the **address-family** command in the appropriate configuration mode. To disable support for an address family, use the **no** form of this command.

```
address-family { ipv4 | ipv6 } { unicast }
no address-family { ipv4 | ipv6 } { unicast }
```

Syntax Description

ipv4 Specifies IP Version 4 address prefixes.

ipv6 Specifies IP Version 6 address prefixes. This option is available only in static router configuration mode.

unicast Specifies unicast address prefixes.

Command Modes

Router static configuration

Usage Guidelines

Use the **address-family** command to enter various address family configuration modes while configuring static routing sessions. From address family configuration mode, you can configure static routes using the **route** command.

Examples

The following example shows how to enter IPv6 unicast address family mode:

```
Router(config)# router static
Router(config-static)# address-family ipv6 unicast
Router(config-static-afi)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
Route Static	Establishes a static route.

maximum path (static)

To change the maximum number of allowable static routes, use the **maximum path** command in static router configuration mode. To remove the **maximum path** command from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
maximum path { ipv4 | ipv6 } value
no maximum path { ipv4 | ipv6 } value
```

Syntax Description	ipv4 / ipv6 Specifies IP Version 4 (IPv4) or IP Version 6 (IPv6) address prefixes.
	<i>value</i> Maximum number of static routes for the given AFI. The range is 1 to 140000.

Command Default *value* : 4000

Command Modes Static router configuration

Usage Guidelines If you use the **maximum path** command to reduce the configured maximum allowed number of static routes for a given table below the number of static routes currently configured, the change is rejected. In addition, if you commit a batch of routes that would, when grouped, push the number of static routes configured above the maximum allowed, the first *n* routes in the batch and the number previously configured are accepted, and the remainder rejected. The *n* argument is the difference between the maximum number allowed and the number previously configured.

Examples

The following example shows how to set the maximum number of static IPv4 routes to 100000:

```
Router(config-static)# maximum path ipv4 100000
```

The following example shows how to remove the preceding configuration and set the maximum number of static IPv4 routes back to the default:

```
Router(config-static)# no maximum path ipv4 100000
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	route static	Enters static router configuration mode.
	show route static	Displays the static routes in a routing table.

route (static)

To establish static routes, use the **route** command in address family configuration mode. To remove the **route** command from the configuration, use the **no** form of this command.

```
prefix / mask { ip-address | type interface-path-id [{ ip-address | type interface-path-id }] [ {
behavior | utef } ] [ track track-object-name ] [ tunnel-id ] [ vrflabel vrf-label ] [ distance ]
[ description text ] [ tag tag ] [ permanent ] }
```

Syntax Description

<i>prefix / mask</i>	<p>IP route prefix and prefix mask for the destination.</p> <p>The network mask can be specified in either of two ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The network mask can be a four-part, dotted-decimal address. For example, 255.0.0.0 indicates that each bit equal to 1 means the corresponding address bit is a network address. • The network mask can be indicated as a slash (/) and number. For example, /8 indicates that the first 8 bits of the mask are 1s, and the corresponding bits of the address are the network address.
<i>ip-address</i>	<p>IP address of the next hop that can be used to reach that network.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For IPv4 address—the IP address is required, not optional, if the interface type and interface-path-id arguments are not specified. You can specify an IP address and an interface type and interface path. • For IPv6 link-local address—the interface type and interface-path-id arguments are required. The route is not valid, if the interface type and interface-path-id arguments are not specified. <p>Note A forwarding router's IP address or an interface or virtual interface path ID can be configured, in any order.</p>
behavior	Define the behavior by selecting the appropriate option.
<i>utef</i>	Static programs the utef SID with the context of controller address.
<i>type</i>	Interface type. For more information, use the question mark (?) online help function.
<i>interface-path-id</i>	<p>Physical interface or virtual interface.</p> <p>Note Use the show interfaces command to see a list of all interfaces currently configured on the router.</p> <p>For more information about the syntax for the router, use the question mark (?) online help function.</p> <p>Note A forwarding router's IP address or an interface or virtual interface path ID can be configured, in any order.</p>
<i>distance</i>	(Optional) Administrative distance. Range is 1 to 254.

description <i>text</i>	(Optional) Specifies a description of the static route.
tag <i>tag</i>	(Optional) Specifies a tag value that can be used as a match for controlling redistribution using route policies. Range is 1 to 4294967295.
permanent	(Optional) Specifies that the route is not removed from the routing table, even if the next-hop interface shuts down or next-hop IP address is not reachable.
track <i>track-object-name</i>	Installs static routes in RIB only if track is UP.
tunnel-id <i>tunnel-id</i>	Specifies a Tunnel ID.
vrf-label <i>vrf-label</i>	Specifies a VRF label.

Command Default

No static route is established.

Command Modes

Address family configuration

Table 129: Command History:

Release	Modification
Release 24.1.1	The <i>utef</i> keyword was introduced.
Release 7.0.14	This command was introduced.
Release 7.3.15	The conditional installation of static route in routing table (RIB) based on object state functionality has been enhanced to use event driven notification, instead of the polling mechanism used earlier.

Usage Guidelines

A static route is appropriate when the software cannot dynamically build a route to the destination.

Static routes have a default administrative distance of 1, in which a low number indicates a preferred route. By default, static routes are preferred to routes learned by routing protocols. You can configure an administrative distance with a static route if you want the static route to be overridden by dynamic routes. For example, you could have routes installed by the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) protocol with an administrative distance of 120. To have a static route that would be overridden by an OSPF dynamic route, specify an administrative distance greater than 120.

The routing table considers the static routes that point to an interface as “directly connected.” Directly connected networks are advertised by IGP routing protocols if a corresponding **interface** command is contained under the router configuration stanza of that protocol.

A static route is always associated with a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance. The VRF can be the default VRF or a specified VRF. Specifying a VRF allows you to enter VRF configuration mode where you can configure a static route. If you do not specify a VRF you can configure a default VRF static route.

Use the **router static** command to configure static routes. To configure a static route, you must enter router static configuration mode and then enter an address family configuration mode or VRF configuration mode. See the **vrf (static)** command for information on configuring a static route in VRF configuration mode. After you enter an address family mode, you can enter multiple static routes. The following example shows how to configure multiple static routes in IPv4 and IPv6 address family configuration modes:



Note You cannot create a VRF named default, but you can reference the default VRF.



Note The conditional installation of static route in routing table (RIB) based on object state functionality has been enhanced to use event driven notification, instead of the polling mechanism used earlier. This event driven approach allows faster detection and notification of object state changes.

The following example shows how to configure the Sink node:

```
Router(config)#router static
Router(config-static)# address-family ipv6 unicast
Router(config-static-afi)#fccc:cc00:9000:fef1::/64 segment-routing srv6 endpoint behavior
utef controller-address fccc:cc00:7::
```

Examples

The following example shows how to configure IPv6 unicast address family static routes:

```
Router(config)# router static
Router(config-static)# address-family ipv6 unicast
Router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 GigabitEthernet0/2/0/7
Router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 GigabitEthernet0/6/0/0
Router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 2b11::2f01:4c
Router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 2b11::2f01:4d
Router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 2b11::2f01:4e
Router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 2b11::2f01:4f
Router(config-static-afi)# 2b11::327a:7b00/120 2b11::2f01:50
```


router static

To enter static router configuration mode, use the **router static** command in mode. To remove all static route configurations and terminate the static routing process, use the **no** form of this command.

```
router static
no router static
```

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Command Default

No static routing process is enabled.

Command Modes

Examples

The following example shows how to enter static router configuration mode:

```
Router(config)# router static
Router(config-static)#
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
Address family static	Enters address family configuration mode.
show route	Displays the current contents of the routing table.
show route static	Displays the static routes in a routing table.
show route summary	Displays the current contents of the routing table in summary format.
Route Static	Establishes a static route.

vrf (static)

To configure a VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) instance and enter VRF configuration mode, use the **vrf** command in router configuration mode. To remove the VRF instance from the configuration file and restore the system to its default condition, use the **no** form of this command.

```
vrf vrf-name
no vrf vrf-name
```

Syntax Description	<i>vrf-name</i> Name of the VRF instance. The following names cannot be used: all, default, and global.
---------------------------	---

Command Default	No default behavior or values
------------------------	-------------------------------

Command Modes	Static router configuration
----------------------	-----------------------------

Usage Guidelines	Use the vrf command to configure a VRF instance. A VRF instance is a collection of VPN routing and forwarding tables maintained at the provider edge (PE) router.
-------------------------	--

A static route is always associated with a VRF, which is entirely user configurable. Static route is unique within a VRF. A static route can point to a next-hop interface, next-hop IP address, or both, which can be resided in the same VRF configured for the static route or in a different VRF. For example, routes 172.168.40.0/24 and 172.168.50.0/24 are configured as follows:

```
router static
vrf vrf_A
address ipv4 unicast
172.168.40.0/24 loopback 1
172.168.50.0/24 vrf vrf_B 192.168.1.2
```

Routes 172.168.40.0/24 and 172.168.50.0/24 belong to vrf_A. Route 172.168.50.0/24 is not installed in vrf_A until next-hop 192.168.1.2 (a vrf_B route) is reachable.

If you are configuring a default VRF route, you do not need to enter VRF configuration mode. For example, routes 192.168.1.0/24 and 192.168.2.0/24 are configured as follows:

```
router static
address ipv4 unicast
192.168.1.0/24 loopback 5
192.168.2.0/24 10.1.1.1
```

Routes 192.168.1.0/24 and 192.168.2.0/24 are default VRF routes.



Note You cannot create a VRF named default, but you can reference the default VRF.

Examples

The following example shows how to configure a VRF instance and enter VRF configuration mode:

```
Router(config)# router static
Router(config-static)# vrf vrf-1
```

```
Router (config-static-vrf) #
```

Related Commands

Command	Description
Address family static	Enters address family configuration mode and allows you to configure a static route.

